



(51) International Patent Classification:

C12N 15/86 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2021/029253

(22) International Filing Date:

26 April 2021 (26.04.2021)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

63/016,246 27 April 2020 (27.04.2020) US

63/088,432 06 October 2020 (06.10.2020) US

(71) Applicant: 4D MOLECULAR THERAPEUTICS INC.

[US/US]; 5858 Horton Street, Suite 455, Emeryville, CA 94608 (US).

(72) Inventors: KOTTERMAN, Melissa; c/o 4D Molecular

Therapeutics Inc., 5858 Horton Street, Suite 455, Emeryville, CA 94608 (US). FRANCIS, Peter; c/o 4D Molecular Therapeutics Inc., 5858 Horton Street, Suite 455, Emeryville, CA 94608 (US). CALTON, Melissa; c/o 4D Molecular Therapeutics Inc., 5858 Horton Street, Suite 455, Emeryville, CA 94608 (US). GONZALES, Johnny; c/o 4D Molecular Therapeutics Inc., 5858 Horton Street, Suite

455, Emeryville, CA 94608 (US). CROZE, Roxanne; c/o 4D Molecular Therapeutics Inc., 5858 Horton Street, Suite 455, Emeryville, CA 94608 (US). SCHMITT, Christopher; c/o 4D Molecular Therapeutics Inc., 5858 Horton Street, Suite 455, Emeryville, CA 94608 (US).

(74) Agent: CABRAL, Christopher, M. et al.; Much She-list PC, 191 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 1800, Chicago, IL 60606-1615 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,

(54) Title: ADENO-ASSOCIATED VARIANTS, FORMULATIONS AND METHODS FOR PULMONARY DELIVERY

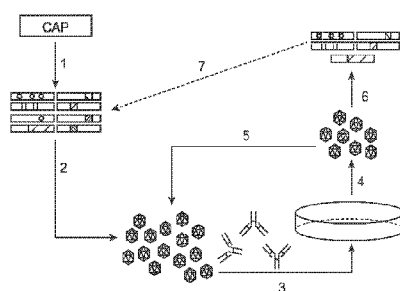


FIG. 1A

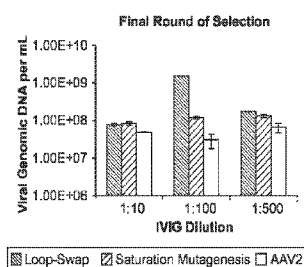


FIG. 1B

(57) Abstract: The present disclosure provides a variant AAV capsid protein that confers tropism to lung cells and recombinant adeno-associated viruses comprising the variant AAV and pharmaceutical compositions comprising same and their use in the delivery of heterologous nucleic acids to lung cells for the treatment of pulmonary disorders.

EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV,
MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM,
TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,
KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

- *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*
- *of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv))*

Published:

- *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report (Rule 48.2(g))*
- *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

**ADENO-ASSOCIATED VARIANTS, FORMULATIONS AND METHODS
FOR PULMONARY DELIVERY**

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims the priority of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 63/016,246 filed April 27, 2020, and US Provisional Patent Application No. 63/088,432 filed October 6, 2020, the entire disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference.

SEQUENCE LISTING SUBMISSION VIA EFS-WEB

[0002] A computer readable text file, entitled “090400-5013-WO-Sequence-Listing” created on or about April 26, 2021, with a file size of about 186 KB contains the sequence listing for this application and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0003] Gene delivery vectors based on adeno-associated viruses (AAV) have demonstrated promise in both preclinical disease models and recently in human clinical trials for several disease targets. Vectors based on AAV are extremely safe because wild-type AAV is nonpathogenic and has no etiologic association with any known diseases. In addition, AAV offers the capability for highly efficient gene delivery and sustained transgene expression in numerous tissues, including liver, muscle, lung, retina, and brain.

[0004] AAV is a single stranded DNA virus that contains two open reading frames, rep and cap. The first gene encodes four proteins necessary for genome replication (Rep78, Rep68, Rep52, and Rep40), and the second expresses three structural proteins (VP1-3) that assemble to form the viral capsid. As its name implies, AAV is dependent upon the presence of a helper virus, such as an adenovirus or herpesvirus, for active replication. In the absence of a helper it establishes a latent state in which its genome is maintained episomally or integrated into the host

chromosome. Multiple homologous primate AAV serotypes and numerous nonhuman primate serotypes have been identified. AAV2 is the best characterized as a gene delivery vehicle.

[0005] As of 2010, there were 75 ongoing clinical trials that used AAV as the gene delivery vehicle. However, the high prevalence of anti-capsid neutralizing antibodies, due to widespread exposure to numerous AAV variants and serotypes within the human population, decrease the efficacy of AAV gene therapy. This pre-existing immunity, as well as the subsequent development of immunity due to vector administration, can impede the broader implementation of AAV gene therapy. For example, to date, AAV has been most successful in clinical studies involving delivery to immune privileged regions.

[0006] Recent analysis indicated that the prevalence of anti-AAV IgG antibodies in humans was highest for AAV2 (72%) and AAV1 (67%), but AAV9 (47%), AAV6 (46%), AAV5 (40%), and AAV8 (38%) antibodies were also present in a large portion of the population studied. Several studies found that humoral immunity to the AAV capsid during gene therapy could be prevented by lowering the amount of rAAV particles delivered. Unfortunately, administration of low vector doses leads to low transduction and thus low therapeutic gene expression.

[0007] There is a need in the art for the development of novel AAV variants that are resistant to neutralization by anti-AAV antibodies.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0008] In some embodiments, provided herein is a recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) vector comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising from 5' to 3': (a) an AAV2 terminal repeat (b) a promoter (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence (d) a polyadenylation sequence and (e) an AAV2 terminal repeat.

[0009] In related embodiments, the nucleotide sequence encoding human CFTR or a biologically active portion thereof encodes a native human CFTR protein and has the following sequence or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto:

ATGCAGAGGTCGCCTCTGGAAAAGGCCAGCGTTGTCTCCAACTTTTTTTC
AGCTGGACCAGACCAATTTTGAGGAAAGGATACAGACAGCGCCTGGAATT
GTCAGACATATACCAAATCCCTTCTGTTGATTCTGCTGACAATCTATCTGA
AAAATTGGAAAGAGAATGGGATAGAGAGCTGGCTTCAAAGAAAAATCCT
AAACTCATTAATGCCCTTCGGCGATGTTTTTCTGGAGATTTATGTTCTATG
GAATCTTTTTATATTTAGGGGAAGTCACCAAAGCAGTACAGCCTCTCTTAC
TGGGAAGAATCATAGCTTCCTATGACCCGGATAACAAGGAGGAACGCTCT
ATCGCGATTTATCTAGGCATAGGCTTATGCCTTCTCTTTATTGTGAGGACA
CTGCTCCTACACCCAGCCATTTTTGGCCTTCATCACATTGGAATGCAGATG
AGAATAGCTATGTTTAGTTTGATTTATAAGAAGACTTTAAAGCTGTCAAGC
CGTGTCTAGATAAAATAAGTATTGGACAACCTTGTTAGTCTCCTTTCCAAC
AACCTGAACAAATTTGATGAAGGACTTGCATTGGCACATTTCTGTGTGGAT
CGCTCCTTTGCAAGTGGCACTCCTCATGGGGCTAATCTGGGAGTTGTTACA
GGCGTCTGCCTTCTGTGGACTTGGTTTCCTGATAGTCCTTGCCCTTTTTTCAG
GCTGGGCTAGGGAGAATGATGATGAAGTACAGAGATCAGAGAGCTGGGA
AGATCAGTGAAAGACTTGTGATTACCTCAGAAATGATTGAAAATATCCAA
TCTGTTAAGGCATACTGCTGGGAAGAAGCAATGGAAAAAATGATTGAAAA
CTTAAGACAAACAGAACTGAACTGACTCGGAAGGCAGCCTATGTGAGAT
ACTTCAATAGCTCAGCCTTCTTCTTCTCAGGGTTCTTTGTGGTGTTTTTATC
TGTGCTTCCCTATGCACTAATCAAAGGAATCATCCTCCGGAAAATATTCAC
CACCATCTCATTCTGCATTGTTCTGCGCATGGCGGTCACTCGGCAATTTCC
CTGGGCTGTACAAACATGGTATGACTCTCTTGGAGCAATAAACAAAATAC
AGGATTTCTTACAAAAGCAAGAATATAAGACATTGGAATATAACTTAACG
ACTACAGAAGTAGTGATGGAGAATGTAACAGCCTTCTGGGAGGAGGGATT
TGGGGAATTATTTGAGAAAGCAAAACAAAACAATAACAATAGAAAAACT
TCTAATGGTGATGACAGCCTCTTCTTCAAGTAATTTCTCACTTCTTGGTACTC
CTGTCCTGAAAGATATTAATTTCAAGATAGAAAGAGGACAGTTGTTGGCG
GTTGCTGGATCCACTGGAGCAGGCAAGACTTCACTTCTAATGGTGATTATG

GGAGAACTGGAGCCTTCAGAGGGTAAAATTAAGCACAGTGGAAGAATTC
ATTCTGTTCTCAGTTTTCTGGATTATGCCTGGCACCATTAAAGAAAATAT
CATCTTTGGTGTTCCTATGATGAATATAGATACAGAAGCGTCATCAAAGC
ATGCCAACTAGAAGAGGACATCTCCAAGTTTGCAGAGAAAGACAATATAG
TTCTTGAGAAAGGTGGAATCACACTGAGTGGAGGTCAACGAGCAAGAATT
TCTTTAGCAAGAGCAGTATACAAAGATGCTGATTTGTATTTATTAGACTCT
CCTTTTGGATACCTAGATGTTTTAACAGAAAAAGAAATATTTGAAAGCTGT
GTCTGTAAACTGATGGCTAACAAAAGTAGGATTTTGGTCACTTCTAAAATG
GAACATTTAAAGAAAGCTGACAAAATATTAATTTTGCATGAAGGTAGCAG
CTATTTTATGGGACATTTTCAGAACTCCAAAATCTACAGCCAGACTTTAG
CTCAAAACTCATGGGATGTGATTCTTTGACCAATTTAGTGCAGAAAGAA
GAAATTCAATCCTAACTGAGACCTTACACCGTTTCTCATTAGAAGGAGAT
GCTCCTGTCTCCTGGACAGAAACAAAAACAATCTTTTAAACAGACTGG
AGAGTTTGGGGAAAAAGGAAGAATTCTATTCTCAATCCAATCAACTCTA
TACGAAAATTTTCCATTGTGCAAAAGACTCCCTTACAAATGAATGGCATC
GAAGAGGATTCTGATGAGCCTTTAGAGAGAAGGCTGTCCTTAGTACCAGA
TTCTGAGCAGGGAGAGGCGATACTGCCTCGCATCAGCGTGATCAGCACTG
GCCCCACGCTTCAGGCACGAAGGAGGCAGTCTGTCCTGAACCTGATGACA
CACTCAGTTAACCAAGGTCAGAACATTCACCGAAAGACAACAGCATCCAC
ACGAAAAGTGTCCTGGCCCTCAGGCAAACCTTGACTGAACTGGATATAT
ATTCAAGAAGGTTATCTCAAGAACTGGCTTGGAATAAGTGAAGAAATT
AACGAAGAAGACTTAAAGGAGTGCTTTTTTGGATGATATGGAGAGCATACC
AGCAGTGACTACATGGAACACATACCTTCGATATATTACTGTCCACAAGA
GCTTAATTTTTGTGCTAATTTGGTGCTTAGTAATTTTTCTGGCAGAGGTGG
CTGCTTCTTTGGTTGTGCTGTGGCTCCTTGGAACACTCCTCTTCAAGACA
AAGGGAATAGTACTCATAGTAGAAATAACAGCTATGCAGTGATTATCACC
AGCACCAGTTCGTATTATGTGTTTTACATTTACGTGGGAGTAGCCGACACT
TTGCTTGCTATGGGATTCTTCAGAGGTCTACCACTGGTGCATACTCTAATC
ACAGTGTGCAAAATTTTACACCACAAAATGTTACATTCTGTTCTTCAAGCA
CCTATGTCAACCCTCAACACGTTGAAAGCAGGTGGGATTCTTAATAGATTC
TCCAAAGATATAGCAATTTTGGATGACCTTCTGCCTCTTACCATATTTGAC
TTCATCCAGTTGTTATTAATTGTGATTGGAGCTATAGCAGTTGTCGCAGTT
TTACAACCCTACATCTTTGTTGCAACAGTGCCAGTGATAGTGGCTTTTATT

ATGTTGAGAGCATATTTCTCTCCAAACCTCACAGCAACTCAAACAACCTGGA
ATCTGAAGGCAGGAGTCCAATTTTCACTCATCTTGTTACAAGCTTAAAAGG
ACTATGGACACTTCGTGCCTTCGGACGGCAGCCTTACTTTGAAACTCTGTT
CCACAAAGCTCTGAATTTACATACTGCCAACTGGTTCTTGACCTGTCAAC
ACTGCGCTGGTTCCAAATGAGAATAGAAATGATTTTTGTTCATCTTCTTCAT
TGCTGTTACCTTCATTTCCATTTTAACAACAGGAGAAGGAGAAGGAAGAG
TTGGTATTATCCTGACTTTAGCCATGAATATCATGAGTACATTGCAGTGGG
CTGTAAACTCCAGCATAGATGTGGATAGCTTGATGCGATCTGTGAGCCGA
GTCTTTAAGTTCATTGACATGCCAACAGAAGGTAAACCTACCAAGTCAAC
CAAACCATAACAAGAATGGCCAACTCTCGAAAGTTATGATTATTGAGAATT
CACACGTGAAGAAAGATGACATCTGGCCCTCAGGGGGCCAAATGACTGTC
AAAGATCTCACAGCAAAATACACAGAAGGTGGAAATGCCATATTAGAGA
ACATTTCTTCTCAATAAGTCCTGGCCAGAGGGTGGGCCTCTTGGGAAGA
ACTGGATCAGGGAAGAGTACTTTGTTATCAGCTTTTTTGAGACTACTGAAC
ACTGAAGGAGAAATCCAGATCGATGGTGTGTCTTGGGATTCAATAACTTT
GCAACAGTGGAGGAAAGCCTTTGGAGTGATACCACAGAAAGTATTTATTT
TTTCTGGAACATTTAGAAAAAACTTGGATCCCTATGAACAGTGGAGTGAT
CAAGAAATATGGAAAGTTGCAGATGAGGTTGGGCTCAGATCTGTGATAGA
ACAGTTTCCTGGGAAGCTTGACTTTGTCTTGTGGATGGGGGCTGTGTCT
AAGCCATGGCCACAAGCAGTTGATGTGCTTGGCTAGATCTGTTCTCAGTA
AGGCGAAGATCTTGCTGCTTGATGAACCCAGTGCTCATTGGATCCAGTA
ACATACCAAATAATTAGAAGAACTCTAAAACAAGCATTGCTGATTGCAC
AGTAATTCTCTGTGAACACAGGATAGAAGCAATGCTGGAATGCCAACAAT
TTTTGGTCATAGAAGAGAACAAAGTGCGGCAGTACGATTCCATCCAGAAA
CTGCTGAACGAGAGGAGCCTCTTCCGGCAAGCCATCAGCCCCCTCCGACAG
GGTGAAGCTCTTTCCCCACCGGAACTCAAGCAAGTGCAAGTCTAAGCCCC
AGATTGCTGCTCTGAAAGAGGAGACAGAAGAAGAGGTGCAAGATACAAG
GCTTTAG (SEQ ID NO:42).

[0010] In preferred embodiments, the nucleotide sequence encoding human CFTR or a biologically activated truncated CFTR protein comprises the following nucleotide sequence or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto:

ATGCAGCGCAGCCCCTGGAGAAGGCAAGCGTGGTGTCCAAGCTGTTCTT
TTCCTGGACCAGGCCTATCCTGAGGAAGGGATACAGGCAGCGGCTGGAGC
TGAGCGACATCTATCAGATCCCTTCTGTGGACAGCGCCGATAATCTGTCCG
AGAAGCTGGAGAGAGAGTGGGATAGGGAGCTGGCCTCTAAGAAGAACCC
AAAGCTGATCAATGCCCTGCGGAGATGCTTCTTTTGGCGGTTCATGTTCTA
CGGCATCTTCCTGTATCTGGGCGAGGTGACCAAGGCCGTGCAGCCACTGC
TGCTGGGCAGAATCATCGCCTCTTACGACCCCGATAACAAGGAGGAGAGG
AGCATCGCCATCTATCTGGGCATCGGCCTGTGCCTGCTGTTTATCGTGAGG
ACACTGCTGCTGCACCCAGCCATCTTCGGCCTGCACCACATCGGCATGCA
GATGAGAATCGCCATGTTTCAGCCTGATCTACAAGAAGACCCTGAAGCTGA
GCTCCAGGGTGCTGGACAAGATCTCCATCGGCCAGCTGGTGTCCCTGCTG
TCTAACAATCTGAACAAGTTTGATGAGGGACTGGCCCTGGCACACTTCGT
GTGGATCGCACCACTGCAGGTGGCCCTGCTGATGGGCCTGATCTGGGAGC
TGCTGCAGGCAAGCGCCTTTTGGCGACTGGGCTTCCTGATCGTGCTGGCCC
TGTTCCAGGCAGGACTGGGACGCATGATGATGAAGTACAGAGACCAGAG
GGCCGGCAAGATCTCTGAGCGGCTGGTCATCACCAGCGAGATGATCGAGA
ACATCCAGTCCGTGAAGGCCTATTGTTGGGAGGAGGCCATGGAGAAGATG
ATCGAGAATCTGCGCCAGACAGAGCTGAAGCTGACCAGAAAGGCCGCCT
ACGTGAGGTACTTCAACTCTAGCGCCTTCTTTTTCTCTGGCTTTTTCGTGGT
GTTCTGAGCGTGCTGCCATACGCCCTGATCAAGGGCATCATCCTGCGGA
AGATCTTTACCACAATCTCCTTCTGCATCGTGCTGAGAATGGCCGTGACAA
GGCAGTTTCCCTGGGCCGTGCAGACCTGGTATGACTCTCTGGGCGCCATC
AATAAGATCCAGGATTTCTGCAGAAGCAGGAGTACAAGACACTGGAGTA
TAACCTGACCACAACCGAGGTGGTCATGGAGAATGTGACCGCCTTCTGGG
AGGAGGGCTTTGGCGAGCTGTTTCGAGAAGGCCAAGCAGAACATAACAA
TCGCAAGACATCTAACGGCGACGATAGCCTGTTTTTCAGCAATTTTTCCCT
GCTGGGCACCCCCGTGCTGAAGGACATCAACTTCAAGATCGAGAGGGGAC
AGCTGCTGGCAGTGGCAGGCTCCACAGGCGCCGGCAAGACCTCTCTGCTG
ATGATGATCATGGGCGAGCTGGAGCCAAGCGAGGGCAAGATCAAGCACT
CCGGCCGGATCTCTTTTTGCAGCCAGTTCTCCTGGATCATGCCCCGGCACCA
TCAAGGAGAATATCATCTTTGGCGTGTCTACGATGAGTACAGATATAGG
TCTGTGATCAAGGCCTGTGAGCTGGAGGAGGACATCAGCAAGTTCGCCGA
GAAGGATAACATCGTGCTGGGCGAGGGCGGCATCACACTGAGCGGAGGA

CAGAGGGCAAGGATCTCCCTGGCCAGAGCCGTGTACAAGGACGCCGATCT
GTATCTGCTGGACAGCCCCCTTTGGCTATCTGGATGTGCTGACCGAGAAGG
AGATCTTCGAGTCCTGCGTGTGCAAGCTGATGGCCAATAAGACAAGGATC
CTGGTGACCTCTAAGATGGAGCACCTGAAGAAGGCCGACAAGATCCTGAT
CCTGCACGAGGGGCTCCTCTTACTTTTATGGCACATTCAGCGAGCTGCAGAA
TCTGCAGCCTGACTTCAGCTCCAAGCTGATGGGCTGTGACTCCTTTGATCA
GTTCTCTGCCGAGAGGGCGCAACTCCATCCTGACAGAGACCCTGCACAGAT
TCTCTCTGGAGGGCGACGCACCCGTGAGCTGGACAGAGACCAAGAAGCA
GTCCTTTAAGCAGACCGGCGAGTTCGGCGAGAAGAGGAAGAATTCTATCC
TGAACCCTATCAATAGCACACTGCAGGCCCGGAGAAGGCAGTCTGTGCTG
AACCTGATGACCCACAGCGTGAACCAGGGCCAGAATATCCACAGAAAGA
CAACCGCCAGCACAAAGGAAGGTGTCCCTGGCACCTCAGGCCAAACCTGACC
GAGCTGGACATCTACTCCCGCCGGCTGTCTCAGGAGACCGGACTGGAGAT
CTCTGAGGAGATCAATGAGGAGGATCTGAAGGAGTGCTTTTTTCGACGATA
TGGAGAGCATCCCAGCCGTGACAACCTGGAACACATACCTGCGCTATATC
ACCGTGACACAAGTCCCTGATCTTTGTGCTGATCTGGTGTCTGGTCATCTTC
CTGGCAGAGGTGGCAGCATCTCTGGTGGTGTGCTGTGGCTGCTGGGCAACAC
ACCCCTGCAGGACAAGGGCAATTCTACCCACAGCCGCAACAATTCCTACG
CCGTGATCATCACATCTACCTCTAGCTACTACGTGTTCTACATCTATGTGG
GCGTGGCCGATACTGCTGGCCATGGGCTTTTTCCGGGGCCTGCCCCCTGG
TGCACACACTGATCACCGTGAGCAAGATCCTGCACCACAAGATGCTGCAC
AGCGTGCTGCAGGCCCCCTATGTCCACACTGAACACCCTGAAGGCCGGCGG
CATCCTGAATCGGTTTTCCAAGGACATCGCCATCCTGGACGATCTGCTGCC
TCTGACCATCTTTGATTTTCATCCAGCTGCTGCTGATCGTGATCGGAGCAAT
CGCAGTGGTGGCCGTGCTGCAGCCTTACATCTTCGTGGCCACAGTGCCAG
TGATCGTGGCCTTTATCATGCTGCGCGCCTATTTCCCTGCAGACCAGCCAGC
AGCTGAAGCAGCTGGAGAGCGAGGGCCGGTCCCCTATCTTTACACACCTG
GTGACCTCCCTGAAGGGACTGTGGACACTGAGGGCCTTCGGCCGGCAGCC
ATACTTTGAGACCCTGTTCCACAAGGCCCTGAACCTGCACACAGCCAATT
GGTTTCTGTATCTGAGCACCTTGCGCTGGTTTCAGATGCGGATCGAGATGA
TCTTCGTGATCTTTTTCATCGCCGTGACCTTCATCTCCATCCTGACAACCGG
AGAGGGAGAGGGAAGAGTGGAATCATCCTGACACTGGCCATGAACATC
ATGTCTACCCTGCAGTGGGCCGTGAATTCCCTCTATCGACGTGGATAGCCTG

ATGAGATCTGTGAGCAGGGTGTTTAAGTTCATCGACATGCCCACAGAGGG
CAAGCCTACAAAGAGCACCAAGCCATACAAGAACGGCCAGCTGTCCAAA
GTGATGATCATCGAGAATTCTCACGTGAAGAAGGACGATATCTGGCCATC
CGG (SEQ ID NO:43)

[0011] SEQ ID NO:43 is a nucleotide sequence that has been codon optimized for expression in humans and encodes a biologically active truncated human CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759. In some embodiments, provided herein is an isolated nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:43 or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto, optionally wherein the nucleotide sequence is operably linked to an expression control sequence. Also provided herein are plasmids and vectors comprising the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:43 or a sequence at least or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto and host cells comprising such plasmids and vectors. Also provided herein is the use of a nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:43 or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto, optionally wherein the nucleotide sequence is operably linked to an expression control sequence, for the treatment of cystic fibrosis or a lung disease associated therewith as herein described, or for use in the manufacture of a medicament for treating cystic fibrosis or a lung disease associated therewith.

[0012] In some aspects, the promoter is a constitutive promoter, optionally a truncated cytomegalovirus immediate/early (CMVie) enhancer/promoter and is operably linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding the human CFTR or biologically active portion thereof.

[0013] In other aspects, the promoter is a tissue specific promoter, preferably wherein the promoter directs preferential expression of the nucleic acid in a lung cell, and is operably linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding the human CFTR or biologically active portion thereof.

[0014] In preferred embodiments, the promoter is a truncated CMV promoter and is operably linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding human CFTR or a biologically active portion thereof. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the CMV promoter is CMV173 having the following sequence or a sequence at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto:

ACTCACGGGGATTTCCAAGTCTCCACCCCATGACGTCAATGGGAGTTTGT
TTTGGCACCAAAATCAACGGGACTTTCCAAAATGTCGTAATAACCCCGCC
CCGTTGACGCAAATGGGCGGTAGGCGTGTACGGTGGGAGGTCTATATAAG
CAGAGCTCGTTTAGTGAACCGT (SEQ ID NO:44)

[0015] In a particularly preferred embodiment, the rAAV vector comprises (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising from 5' to 3': (a) an AAV2 terminal repeat (b) a promoter (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence (d) a polyadenylation sequence and (e) an AAV2 terminal repeat, wherein the nucleic acid comprises from 5' to 3' the following sequence or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, or at least 99% identical thereto:

TTGGCCACTCCCTCTCTGCGCGCTCGCTCGCTCACTGAGGCCGGGCGACCA
AAGGTCGCCCCGACGCCCCGGGCTTTGCCCCGGGCGGCCTCAGTGAGCGAGCG
AGCGCGCAGAGAGGGAGTGGCCAACTCCATCACTAGGGGTTCCTGCGGCC
GCACTCACGGGGATTTCCAAGTCTCCACCCCATGACGTCAATGGGAGTTT
GTTTTGGCACCAAAATCAACGGGACTTTCCAAAATGTCGTAATAACCCCG
CCCCGTTGACGCAAATGGGCGGTAGGCGTGTACGGTGGGAGGTCTATATA
AGCAGAGCTCGTTTAGTGAACCGTCAGAATTCTCGAGTGATCGAAAGAGC
CTGCTAAAGCAAAAAAGAAGTCACCATGCAGCGCAGCCCACTGGAGAAG
GCAAGCGTGGTGTCCAAGCTGTTCTTTCTGGACCAGGCCTATCCTGAGG
AAGGGATACAGGCAGCGGCTGGAGCTGAGCGACATCTATCAGATCCCTTC
TGTGGACAGCGCCGATAATCTGTCCGAGAAGCTGGAGAGAGAGTGGGAT
AGGGAGCTGGCCTCTAAGAAGAACCCTAAAGCTGATCAATGCCCTGCGGAG
ATGCTTCTTTTGGCGGTTCATGTTCTACGGCATCTTCCTGTATCTGGGCGA

GGTGACCAAGGCCGTGCAGCCACTGCTGCTGGGCAGAATCATCGCCTCTT
ACGACCCCGATAACAAGGAGGAGAGGAGCATCGCCATCTATCTGGGCATC
GGCCTGTGCCTGCTGTTTATCGTGAGGACACTGCTGCTGCACCCAGCCATC
TTCGGCCTGCACCACATCGGCATGCAGATGAGAATCGCCATGTTTCAGCCT
GATCTACAAGAAGACCCTGAAGCTGAGCTCCAGGGTGCTGGACAAGATCT
CCATCGGCCAGCTGGTGTCCCTGCTGTCTAACAATCTGAACAAGTTTGATG
AGGGACTGGCCCTGGCACACTTCGTGTGGATCGCACCACTGCAGGTGGCC
CTGCTGATGGGCCTGATCTGGGAGCTGCTGCAGGCAAGCGCCTTTTGCGG
ACTGGGCTTCCTGATCGTGCTGGCCCTGTTCCAGGCAGGACTGGGACGCA
TGATGATGAAGTACAGAGACCAGAGGGCCGGCAAGATCTCTGAGCGGCT
GGTCATCACCGAGCGAGATGATCGAGAACATCCAGTCCGTGAAGGCCTATT
GTTGGGAGGAGGCCATGGAGAAGATGATCGAGAATCTGCGCCAGACAGA
GCTGAAGCTGACCAGAAAGGCCGCCTACGTGAGGTACTTCAACTCTAGCG
CCTTCTTTTTCTCTGGCTTTTTTCGTGGTGTTCCTGAGCGTGCTGCCATACGC
CCTGATCAAGGGCATCATCCTGCGGAAGATCTTTACCACAATCTCCTTCTG
CATCGTGCTGAGAATGGCCGTGACAAGGCAGTTTCCCTGGGCCGTGCAGA
CCTGGTATGACTCTCTGGGCGCCATCAATAAGATCCAGGATTTCTCTGCAGA
AGCAGGAGTACAAGACACTGGAGTATAACCTGACCACAACCGAGGTGGT
CATGGAGAATGTGACCGCCTTCTGGGAGGAGGGCTTTGGCGAGCTGTTTCG
AGAAGGCCAAGCAGAACAAATAACAATCGCAAGACATCTAACGGCGACGA
TAGCCTGTTTTTTCAGCAATTTTTTCCCTGCTGGGCACCCCGTGCTGAAGGA
CATCAACTTCAAGATCGAGAGGGGACAGCTGCTGGCAGTGGCAGGCTCCA
CAGGCGCCGGCAAGACCTCTCTGCTGATGATGATCATGGGCGAGCTGGAG
CCAAGCGAGGGCAAGATCAAGCACTCCGGCCGGATCTCTTTTTGCAGCCA
GTTCTCCTGGATCATGCCCCGGCACCATCAAGGAGAATATCATCTTTGGCGT
GTCCTACGATGAGTACAGATATAGGTCTGTGATCAAGGCCTGTCAGCTGG
AGGAGGACATCAGCAAGTTCGCCGAGAAGGATAACATCGTGCTGGGCGA
GGGCGGCATCACACTGAGCGGAGGACAGAGGGCAAGGATCTCCCTGGCC
AGAGCCGTGTACAAGGACGCCGATCTGTATCTGCTGGACAGCCCCCTTGG
CTATCTGGATGTGCTGACCGAGAAGGAGATCTTCGAGTCCTGCGTGTGCA
AGCTGATGGCCAATAAGACAAGGATCCTGGTGACCTCTAAGATGGAGCAC
CTGAAGAAGGCCGACAAGATCCTGATCCTGCACGAGGGCTCCTCTTACTT
TTATGGCACATTCAGCGAGCTGCAGAATCTGCAGCCTGACTTCAGCTCCA

AGCTGATGGGCTGTGACTCCTTTGATCAGTTCTCTGCCGAGAGGCGCAACT
CCATCCTGACAGAGACCCTGCACAGATTCTCTCTGGAGGGCGACGCACCC
GTGAGCTGGACAGAGACCAAGAAGCAGTCCTTTAAGCAGACCGGCGAGTT
CGGCGAGAAGAGGAAGAATTCTATCCTGAACCCTATCAATAGCACACTGC
AGGCCCCGAGAAGGCAGTCTGTGCTGAACCTGATGACCCACAGCGTGAAC
CAGGGCCAGAATATCCACAGAAAGACAACCGCCAGCACAAAGGAAGGTGT
CCCTGGCACCTCAGGCAAACCTGACCGAGCTGGACATCTACTCCCGCCGG
CTGTCTCAGGAGACCGGACTGGAGATCTCTGAGGAGATCAATGAGGAGGA
TCTGAAGGAGTGCTTTTTTCGACGATATGGAGAGCATCCCAGCCGTGACAA
CCTGGAACACATACTGCGCTATATCACCGTGCACAAGTCCCTGATCTTTG
TGCTGATCTGGTGTCTGGTCATCTTCCTGGCAGAGGTGGCAGCATCTCTGG
TGGTGCTGTGGCTGCTGGGCAACACACCCCTGCAGGACAAGGGCAATTCT
ACCCACAGCCGCAACAATTCTACGCCGTGATCATCACATCTACCTCTAGC
TACTACGTGTTCTACATCTATGTGGGCGTGGCCGATACACTGCTGGCCATG
GGCTTTTTCCGGGGCCTGCCCCTGGTGCACACACTGATCACCGTGAGCAA
GATCCTGCACCACAAGATGCTGCACAGCGTGCTGCAGGCCCTATGTCCA
CACTGAACACCCTGAAGGCCGGCGGCATCCTGAATCGGTTTTCCAAGGAC
ATCGCCATCCTGGACGATCTGCTGCCTCTGACCATCTTTGATTTCATCCAG
CTGCTGCTGATCGTGATCGGAGCAATCGCAGTGGTGGCCGTGCTGCAGCC
TTACATCTTCGTGGCCACAGTGCCAGTGATCGTGGCCTTTATCATGCTGCG
CGCCTATTTCTGACAGACCAGCCAGCAGCTGAAGCAGCTGGAGAGCGAGG
GCCGGTCCCCTATCTTTACACACCTGGTGACCTCCCTGAAGGGACTGTGGA
CACTGAGGGCCTTCGGCCGGCAGCCATACTTTGAGACCCTGTTCCACAAG
GCCCTGAACCTGCACACAGCCAATTGGTTTTCTGTATCTGAGCACCTGCGC
TGGTTTCAGATGCGGATCGAGATGATCTTCGTGATCTTTTTTCATCGCCGTG
ACCTTCATCTCCATCCTGACAACCGGAGAGGGAGAGGGAAGAGTGGGAAT
CATCCTGACACTGGCCATGAACATCATGTCTACCCTGCAGTGGGCCGTGA
ATTCCTCTATCGACGTGGATAGCCTGATGAGATCTGTGAGCAGGGTGTTTA
AGTTCATCGACATGCCCACAGAGGGCAAGCCTACAAAGAGCACCAAGCC
ATACAAGAACGGCCAGCTGTCCAAAGTGATGATCATCGAGAATTCTCACG
TGAAGAAGGACGATATCTGGCCATCCGGAGGACAGATGACCGTGAAGGA
TCTGACAGCCAAGTATAACCGAGGGCGGCAACGCCATCCTGGAGAATATCT
CCTTTTCTATCAGCCCTGGACAGAGGGTGGGACTGCTGGGACGGACAGGC

TCCGGCAAGTCTACCCTGCTGAGCGCCTTCCTGAGGCTGCTGAATACAGA
 GGGCGAGATCCAGATCGACGGCGTGAGCTGGGATTCCATCACCTGCAGC
 AGTGGAGAAAGGCCCTTTGGCGTGATCCCTCAGAAGGTGTTTATCTTCTCCG
 GCACCTTCAGGAAGAACCTGGACCCATACGAGCAGTGGTCTGATCAGGAG
 ATCTGGAAGGTGGCCGACGAAGTGGGCCTGAGATCTGTGATCGAGCAGTT
 TCCAGGCAAGCTGGACTTCGTGCTGGTGGATGGAGGATGCGTGCTGAGCC
 ACGGACACAAGCAGCTGATGTGCCTGGCCAGGTCTGTGCTGAGCAAGGCC
 AAGATCCTGCTGCTGGACGAGCCAAGCGCCCACCTGGATCCCGTGACATA
 CCAGATCATCAGAAGGACCCTGAAGCAGGCCTTTGCCGATTGCACCGTGA
 TCCTGTGCGAGCACCGCATCGAGGCCATGCTGGAGTGCCAGCAGTTCCTG
 GTCATCGAGGAGAAACAAGGTGCGGCAGTATGACAGCATCCAGAAGCTGCT
 GAATGAGCGGAGCCTGTTTCGGCAGGCCATCTCCCCCTCTGATCGCGTGA
 AGCTGTTCCCTCACCGGAACAGCTCCAAGTGTAAGTCCAAGCCCCAGATC
 GCCGCCCTGAAGGAGGAGACAGAGGAGGAGGTGCAGGACACCAGACTGT
 GAAATAAAACATCTTTATTTTCATTACATCTGTGTGTTGGTTTTTTGTGTGA
 ACAACGGCCGGCCGGAGGAACCCCTAGTGATGGAGTTGGCCACTCCCTCT
 CTGCGCGCTCGCTCGCTCACTGAGGCCGCCCGGGCAAAGCCCGGGCGTCG
 GGCGACCTTTGGTCGCCCCGGCCTCAGTGAGCGAGCGAGCGCGCAGAGAGG
 GAGTGGCCAA (SEQ ID NO: 45)

[0016] A nucleic acid having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45 comprises from 5' to 3': (a) an AAV2 terminal repeat (b) a CMV173 promoter of SEQ ID NO:44 (c) a codon optimized nucleotide sequence encoding a biologically active truncated human CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of SEQ ID NO:43 (d) a polyadenylation sequence and (e) an AAV2 terminal repeat.

[0017] Also provided herein are methods for treating cystic fibrosis in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an infectious rAAV comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence operably linked to a promoter. In preferred embodiments, the nucleotide sequence encoding CFTR has the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 43 and/or the

promoter has the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 44 and/or the nucleic acid comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO:45. In some aspects, the subject is administered an amount of the rAAV effective to ameliorate one or more characteristics of cystic fibrosis, nonlimiting examples of which include upper and lower airway inflammation, aberrant epithelia cytokine signaling and elevated IgE levels.

[0018] In other aspects, provided herein are methods for treating lung disease associated with cystic fibrosis, including but not limited to upper airway disease, lower airway disease, nasopharyngeal disease, sinusitis and/or salivary disease associated with cystic fibrosis, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an infectious rAAV comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence operably linked to a promoter. In preferred embodiments, the nucleotide sequence encoding CFTR has the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 43 and/or the promoter has the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 44 and/or the nucleic acid comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

[0019] rAAV gene therapy vectors of the present invention comprising a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and nucleic acid sequences encoding CFTR or a biologically active portion thereof (e.g. comprising a nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 43 optionally linked to a promoter of SEQ ID NO: 44 and/or comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45) may be administered to a patient by a variety of means to achieve and maintain a therapeutically effective level of CFTR or a portion thereof for the treatment of cystic fibrosis or lung disease associated therewith.

[0020] In some aspects, the infectious rAAV is administered to a subject with cystic fibrosis in one or more dosages, each dosage comprising between about 1×10^{13} to about 1×10^{15} vector genomes (vg), about 1×10^{13} to about 1×10^{14} vg, between about 1×10^{14} and about 1×10^{15} vg, or between about 1×10^{15} and about 5×10^{15} vg. In some preferred aspects, each dosage comprises about 1×10^{14} vg or about 1×10^{15} vg of the rAAV.

[0021] In some aspects, the treatment comprises no more than a single dose administration to the subject and is effective to achieve a durable and maintained therapeutic concentration of CFTR or biologically active portion thereof. In related aspects, the treatment comprises no more than a single dose administration by inhalation of about 1×10^{13} to about 1×10^{15} plaque forming units (pfu), virus particles (vp) or virus genomes (vg) of rAAV comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid of SEQ ID NO:45 to a human with cystic fibrosis. In other aspects, the dosage treatment may be a multiple dose schedule.

[0022] Methods pertaining to the administration of AAV vectors to humans have been previously described by Kay et al. (2000, Nat Genet 24:257-261), the entire content of which is incorporated herein by reference. In some preferred embodiments, the infectious rAAV is administered to the subject by pulmonary, endobronchial, intranasal, intratracheal, and/or intrabronchial administration. In some preferred embodiments, the infectious rAAV is administered using a nebulizer.

[0023] In related aspects, provided herein is an infectious rAAV comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence operably linked to a promoter for use in the treatment of cystic fibrosis or for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of cystic fibrosis. In some preferred embodiments, the nucleotide sequence encoding the human CFTR protein comprises or consists of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:43 or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto, operably linked to a promoter comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO:44 or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto. In particularly preferred embodiments, the rAAV comprises a nucleic acid comprising or consisting of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

[0024] In other embodiments, provided herein is a pharmaceutical composition suitable for inhalation comprising (i) an rAAV infectious rAAV comprising (a) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (b) a nucleic acid

comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more gene product(s) in (ii) a buffer comprising about 10 mM to about 50 mM citrate, about 70 mM to about 150 mM NaCl and optionally a surfactant, preferably a non-ionic surfactant such as Pluronic F-68, more preferably about 0.005% Pluronic F68, and having pH of between 5 and 7, preferably having a pH of about 6.0. In some preferred aspects, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 20 mM to about 50 mM citrate, about 85 mM to about 125 mM NaCl and about 0.005% Pluronic F68 and has a pH of about 6.0. In some particularly preferred aspects, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 20 mM citrate, about 125 mM NaCl and about 0.005% Pluronic F68 and has a pH of about 6.0. In preferred embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an rAAV comprising (a) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (b) a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence operably linked to a promoter. In related embodiments, the rAAV comprises a nucleic acid comprising or consisting of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

[0025] In some aspects, the pharmaceutical composition comprises between from 10^{11} to 10^{14} vector genomes (vg) per ml. In some preferred embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises from about 1×10^{13} to about 9×10^{13} vg/ml, preferably from about 2×10^{13} to 6×10^{13} vg/ml. In other preferred embodiments, the pharmaceutical comprises about 1×10^{13} vg/ml, about 2×10^{13} vg/ml, about 3×10^{13} vg/ml, about 4×10^{13} vg/ml, about 5×10^{13} vg/ml, about 6×10^{13} vg/ml, about 7×10^{13} vg/ml, about 8×10^{13} vg/ml, or about 9×10^{13} vg/ml. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 2×10^{13} vg/ml to about 5×10^{13} vg/ml.

[0026] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a liquid/suspension suitable for aerosolized delivery. In related embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as an aerosol and/or is an inhaled dosage form.

[0027] Also provided herein are methods of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to a lung cell comprising contacting the lung cell with an rAAV virion comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more gene products. In some embodiments, the heterologous nucleic acid encodes a protein and/or short interfering RNA. In some preferred embodiments, the lung cell is any cell of the lung or trachea. In other preferred embodiments, the lung cell is an airway epithelial cell, including but not limited to an alveolar epithelium cell, a bronchial (primary, secondary or tertiary) epithelial cell or a tracheal epithelial cell. In some preferred aspects, the lung cell is a ciliated airway epithelial cell. In some preferred aspects, the lung cell is a lung alveolar epithelial type 1 (AECI) or type 2 (AECII) cell. In other embodiments, the lung cell is a smooth muscle or endothelial cell. In other embodiments, the lung cell is a basal cell, goblet cell or oocyte. In particularly preferred embodiments, the rAAV comprises a nucleic acid comprising or consisting of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

[0028] Also provided herein are methods of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to the lung of a subject (e.g. a human subject) comprising administering to the subject an rAAV virion comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more gene products. In some embodiments, the heterologous nucleic acid encodes a protein and/or short interfering RNA. In related embodiments, methods of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to the upper airway, nasopharynx, sinuses, mouth/buccal region and/or salivary glands of a subject (e.g. a human subject) comprising administering to the subject an rAAV virion comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more gene products. In related aspects the rAAV or pharmaceutical composition comprising same is administered to the subject by pulmonary, endobronchial, intranasal, intratracheal, and/or intrabronchial administration. In particularly preferred embodiments, the rAAV comprises a nucleic acid comprising or consisting of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

[0029] Also provided herein are methods for treating a pulmonary disease, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof, a therapeutically effective

amount of a recombinant AAV (rAAV) comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising nucleotide sequence encoding one or more gene products, the one or more gene products operably linked to a promoter. In some aspects, the heterologous nucleic acid comprises nucleotide sequence encoding multiple gene products, in which case expression of the multiple (e.g. 2) gene products can be mediated by multiple (e.g. 2) independent promoters or may be mediated by a single promoter, with the multiple transgenes separated by an internal ribosome entry site (IRES) or a 2A peptide sequence. In preferred embodiments, the heterologous nucleic acid encodes a therapeutic protein and/or a therapeutic short interfering RNA. In related aspects, the gene product(s) delivered by the rAAV decreases the level of a hindering gene product and/or introduces or supplements the level of a supporting gene product. In particularly preferred embodiments, the rAAV comprises a nucleic acid comprising or consisting of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45. In other preferred embodiments, the rAAV comprises a nucleic acid comprising nucleotide sequence encoding an alpha-1-antitrypsin.

[0030] In some aspects, the pulmonary disease is selected from pulmonary arterial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, lung cancer (primary, secondary and metastatic), surfactant deficiency, viral and/or bacterial infection, cystic fibrosis, acute bronchitis, pneumonia (including viral, bacterial, and fungal pneumonia), respiratory tract infections (including pharyngitis, croup, aspergillus, coocidiomycosis, hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, and histoplasmosis), chemical and hypersensitivity pneumonitis, tuberculosis and other mycobacterial infections (including but not limited to mycobacterium avium), sarcoidosis, respiratory syncytial virus, pulmonary edema, acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), pneumoconiosis (including black lung disease, asbestosis, and silicosis), interstitial lung disease (including sarcoidosis and autoimmune disease), pulmonary embolism, pleural effusion, pleuritis, mesothelioma, pneumothorax, acute bronchitis, bronchiolitis (including bronchiolitis obliterans), sudden infant death syndrome, sleep apnoea, bronchiectasis, bronchopulmonary dysplasia, cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, E-cigarette or vaping use associated lung injury (EVALI), Middle Eastern Respiratory Syndrome (MERS), primary ciliary dyskinesia, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS),

alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency, asthma, interstitial lung disease, and COVID-19 (Coronavirus Disease 2019). In other aspects, the pulmonary disease is chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF). In related aspects, a method of treating COVID-19 is provided comprising administering to a subject in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a recombinant AAV (rAAV) comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more gene products operably linked to one or more promoters or a pharmaceutical composition comprising the rAAV, wherein the gene product(s) knocks-down, modifies and/or overexpresses a viral gene product or host cell gene to reduce or eliminate viral pathogenicity or replication in either the lung or nasopharynx and/or expresses a neutralizing antibody against an epitope on the virus.

[0031] In some aspects, genes that may be targeted for the treatment of IPF include, but are not limited to, SFTPA1 (surfactant A1) and Caveolin-1. Genes that may be targeted for the treatment of COPD include, but are not limited to alpha-1-antitrypsin, alpha-1-antichymotrypsin, alpha-1-macroglobulin, matrix metalloproteinase 1 (MMP1), matrix metalloproteinase 12 (MMP12), microsomal epoxide hydrolyase, CYP1A1, Glutathione S-transferase, heme oxygenase-1, TGF-beta-1, TNF-alpha, IL-1 complex, IL-8, IL-13, human leukocyte antigen (HLA-B7 and Bw16), vitamin D binding protein, and beta-2-adrenergic receptor.

[0032] In related aspects, the rAAV or pharmaceutical composition is administered by pulmonary, endobronchial, intranasal, intratracheal, and/or intrabronchial administration to treat a pulmonary disease in a subject in need thereof. In some preferred embodiments, the infectious rAAV is administered using a nebulizer.

[0033] In other aspects, at least one dose of about 10^{12} to 10^{14} vector genomes (vg)/kg of the rAAV is administered to the subject to treat a pulmonary disease. In related aspects, the subject is administered about 1×10^{11} to about 1×10^{14} vg/kg, about 1×10^{12} to about 9×10^{13} vg/kg, about 1×10^{12} vg/kg to about 9×10^{12} vg/kg, preferably about 2×10^{12} vg/kg to about 3×10^{12} vg/kg, more preferably about 2.6×10^{12} vg/kg, about 2.7×10^{12} vg/kg, about 2.8×10^{12} vg/kg, about 2.9×10^{12} vg/kg, about 3.0×10^{12} vg/kg or about 3.1×10^{12} vg/kg. In preferred embodiments, the

subject is administered one or more doses of in one or more dosages, each dosage comprising between about 1×10^{13} to about 1×10^{15} vector genomes (vg), about 1×10^{13} to about 1×10^{14} vg, between about 1×10^{14} and about 1×10^{15} vg, or between about 1×10^{15} and about 5×10^{15} vg of the rAAV. In some preferred aspects, each dosage comprises about 1×10^{14} vg or about 1×10^{15} vg of the rAAV.

[0034] The present disclosure further provides infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virions that comprise a variant capsid protein and a heterologous nucleic acid. The present disclosure further provides the variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid proteins (and/or a nucleic acid encoding the variant AAV capsid proteins), which confer to an infectious rAAV virion an increased resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies. The present disclosure further provides host cells comprising an infectious rAAV virion and/or a nucleic acid encoding a subject variant AAV capsid protein. The present disclosure further provides libraries of the above virions, capsid proteins, nucleic acids, and/or host cells; where the variant AAV capsid protein of at least one member of the library comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one amino acid substitution relative to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33.

[0035] The present disclosure further provides methods of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to a target cell where the target cell is contacted with a subject infectious rAAV virion. The present disclosure further provides methods of delivering a gene product to an individual, the methods generally involving administering an effective amount of a subject rAAV virion to an individual in need thereof. Also provided herein are compositions and kits for practicing the subject methods.

[0036] Features of the present disclosure include an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion comprising (a) a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein comprising an amino acid sequence having at least about 90% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33; and (b) a heterologous nucleic acid. In some cases, the variant AAV capsid protein comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID

NOs: 11-13 and 26-33. In some cases, the variant AAV capsid protein comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33.

[0037] Features of the present disclosure include an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion comprising (a) a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 10, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, D472N, N551S, 1698V, and L735Q relative to SEQ ID NO: 2; and (b) a heterologous nucleic acid. In some cases, the variant AAV capsid protein comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 10. In some cases, the rAAV exhibits increased resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the resistance exhibited by AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2). In some cases, the rAAV exhibits at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 3-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 30-fold, etc.) greater resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies than the resistance exhibited by AAV2. In some cases, the rAAV exhibits increased transduction of mammalian cells in the presence of human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the transduction of mammalian cells exhibited by wild type AAV serotype 2 (AAV2). In some cases, the mammalian cells are liver cells, pancreatic cells, skeletal muscle cells, heart muscle cells, fibroblasts, retinal cells, synovial joint cells, lung cells, T cells, neurons, glial cells, stem cells (e.g., hematopoietic stem cells, hematopoietic progenitor cells, neural stem cells, neural progenitor cells, neural crest stem cells, embryonic stem cells, induced pluripotent stem cells (iPS cells), mesenchymal stem cells, mesodermal stem cells, liver stem cells, pancreatic stem cells, pancreatic progenitor cells, muscle stem cells, retinal stem cells, and the like), endothelial cells, or cancer cells. In some cases, the heterologous nucleic acid comprises an RNA interfering agent. In some cases, the heterologous nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide.

[0038] Features of the present disclosure include an isolated nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein comprising an amino acid sequence having at least about 90% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33. In some cases, the encoded variant AAV capsid protein

comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33. In some cases, the encoded variant AAV capsid protein comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33.

[0039] Features of the present disclosure include an isolated nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 10, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, D472N, N551S, I698V, and L735Q relative to SEQ ID NO: 2.

[0040] In some cases, the encoded variant AAV capsid protein (encoded by an isolated nucleic acid) confers to an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion an increased resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the resistance exhibited by AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2). In some cases, increased resistance is at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 3-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 30-fold, etc.) greater than the resistance exhibited by AAV2. In some cases, the encoded variant AAV capsid protein (encoded by an isolated nucleic acid) confers to an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion an increased transduction of mammalian cells in the presence of human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the transduction exhibited by AAV2.

[0041] Features of the present disclosure include an isolated host cell comprising a subject nucleic acid as described above. In some cases, the host cell is stably transfected with the nucleic acid. In some cases, the host cell further comprises a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an AAV rep protein. In some cases, the host cell further comprises a recombinant AAV vector.

[0042] Features of the present disclosure include a method of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to a target cell, comprising contacting the target cell with a subject virion (described above). In some cases, the target cell is a liver cell, a pancreatic cell, a skeletal muscle cell, a heart muscle cell, a fibroblast, a retinal cell, a

synovial joint cell, a lung cell, a T cell, a neuron, a glial cell, a stem cell (e.g., a hematopoietic stem cell, a hematopoietic progenitor cell, a neural stem cell, a neural progenitor cell, a neural crest stem cell, an embryonic stem cell, an induced pluripotent stem cell (iPS cell), a mesenchymal stem cell, a mesodermal stem cell, a liver stem cell, a pancreatic stem cell, a pancreatic progenitor cell, a muscle stem cell, or a retinal stem cell, and the like), an endothelial cell, or a cancer cell. In some cases, the target cell is in vitro. In some cases, the target cell is in vivo.

[0043] Features of the present disclosure include a method of delivering a gene product to an individual in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the individual an effective amount of a subject infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion (described above). In some cases, the heterologous nucleic acid of the rAAV virion comprises an RNA interfering agent. In some cases, the heterologous nucleic acid of the rAAV virion comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide. In some cases, the administering step comprises the indirect delivery of the infectious rAAV virion. In some cases, the administering step comprises the direct delivery of the infectious rAAV virion.

[0044] Features of the present disclosure include a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein comprising an amino acid sequence having at least about 90% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33. In some cases, the AAV capsid protein comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33. In some cases, the AAV capsid protein comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 11-13 and 26-33.

[0045] Features of the present disclosure include a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 10, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, D472N, N551S, 1698V, and L735Q relative to SEQ ID NO: 2. In some cases, the variant AAV capsid protein comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 10. In some cases, the variant AAV capsid protein confers to an infectious recombinant adeno-

associated virus (rAAV) virion an increased resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the resistance exhibited by AAV2. In some cases, the increased resistance is at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 3-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 30-fold, etc.) greater than the resistance exhibited by AAV2. In some cases, the variant AAV capsid protein confers to an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion an increased transduction of mammalian cells in the presence of human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the transduction exhibited by AAV2.

[0046] Features of the present disclosure include a library comprising at least one of: (i) two or more infectious rAAV virions, each comprising a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein and a heterologous nucleic acid; (ii) two or more isolated nucleic acids, each comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant AAV capsid protein; (iii) two or more host cells, each comprising a nucleic acid that comprises a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant AAV capsid protein; and (iv) two or more variant AAV capsid proteins; wherein the variant AAV capsid protein of at least one member of the library comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one amino acid substitution relative to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33.

[0047] Features of the present disclosure include a method of generating and identifying a modified infectious rAAV virion that exhibits an altered property of infection relative to a starter (parent) virion comprising a starter capsid protein, the method comprising: (a) generating variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid proteins from the starter capsid protein, wherein the starter capsid protein comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33, and wherein each variant AAV capsid protein comprises at least one amino acid substitution relative to the starter capsid protein; (b) generating variant AAV virions, each comprising a variant capsid AAV protein generated in step (a); and (c) assaying variant AAV virions generated in step (b) for the altered property of infection to identify the modified infectious rAAV virion. In some cases, the generation of the library of variant AAV capsid proteins comprises a method of mutagenesis selected from the group consisting of: polymerase chain reaction mutagenesis, oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis, saturation mutagenesis, loop-swapping

mutagenesis, fragment shuffling mutagenesis, and a combination thereof. In some cases, the altered property of infection is an increased resistance to human neutralizing AAV antibodies compared to the resistance exhibited by the starter virion. In some cases, the altered property of infection is an increased transduction of mammalian cells in the presence of human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the transduction exhibited by the starter virion. In some cases, the modified infectious rAAV virion comprises a modified AAV capsid protein comprising an amino acid sequence having at least about 90% amino acid sequence identity to the starter capsid protein.

[0048] Features of the present disclosure include a method of generating a variant AAV capsid protein from a starter capsid protein, the method comprising: subjecting a nucleic acid that comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding the starter capsid protein to a type of mutagenesis selected from the group consisting of: polymerase chain reaction mutagenesis, oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis, saturation mutagenesis, loop-swapping mutagenesis, fragment shuffling mutagenesis, and a combination thereof; wherein the starter capsid protein comprises the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0049] FIGS. 1A-B depict directed Evolution of AAV for Enhanced Antibody Evasion.

[0050] FIGS. 2A-B depict the neutralization profiles of antibody evading variants using human IVIG.

[0051] FIGS. 3A-C depict the neutralization profiles of antibody evading variants using human sera acquired from individuals that were excluded from hemophilia B clinical trials due to the presence of high neutralizing antibody titers against AAV.

[0052] FIGS. 4A-B depict the amino acid sequences of loop-swap/shuffle and saturation mutagenesis clones.

- [0053] FIG. 5 demonstrates the in vitro tropism of AAV variants.
- [0054] FIGS. 6A-B show in vivo localization and neutralization of novel AAV variants.
- [0055] FIGS. 7A-D demonstrate the generation of human antibody evaders.
- [0056] FIGS. 8A-I depict the capsid protein sequence of Shuffle 100-1 (SEQ ID NO: 11) aligned with the wild type capsid protein sequences of AAV1-9 (SEQ ID NOs: 1-9).
- [0057] FIGS. 9A-I depict the capsid protein sequence of Shuffle 100-3 (SEQ ID NO: 12) aligned with the wild type capsid protein sequences of AAV1-9 (SEQ ID NOs: 1-9).
- [0058] FIGS. 10A-I depict the capsid protein sequence of Shuffle 100-7 (SEQ ID NO: 13) aligned with the wild type capsid protein sequences of AAV1-9 (SEQ ID NOs: 1-9).
- [0059] FIG. 11 shows the neutralizing antibody titers of library clones and parent serotypes in immunized mouse sera.
- [0060] FIG. 12 illustrates the directed evolution process utilized to identify capsid variant "A101" (comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12) with enhanced gene delivery to the lung in the presence of human neutralizing antibodies.
- [0061] FIGs. 13A-B Figure 13A illustrates estimated genetic diversity of the capsid libraries used for the directed evolution process. The total diversity of the libraries is >1 billion genetic variants. Figure 13B illustrates productivity of the capsid libraries. All capsid libraries were manufactured at a level sufficient to produce material for the *in vivo* Therapeutic Vector Evolution program study. The viral genomes (vg) administered represent the target dose, not accounting for losses associated with the delivery device and route of administration.

[0062] FIGs. 14A-B Fig. 14A illustrates external PCR amplification of viral genomes from the isolated AT II cells following a) AeroProbe® administration or b) nebulizer administration from the first round of selection. Bands within blue boxes represent successful amplification of viral genomes. Temperature gradient represents annealing temperatures used during PCR corresponding to each lane of the gel. Fig. 14B illustrates Internal PCR amplification of viral genomes from the isolated AT II cells following a) AeroProbe® administration or b) nebulizer administration from the first round of selection. Bands within blue boxes represent successful amplification of viral genomes.

[0063] FIGs. 15A-15B Fig. 15A illustrates frequency of chimera motif within sequencing analysis for the study. Sequencing analysis is based on total frequency within sequenced population for both AeroProbe and Nebulizer delivery devices. Fig. 15B illustrates frequency of A101 variant within chimera motif for the study. Sequencing analysis based on total frequency within sequenced population for both AeroProbe and Nebulizer delivery devices.

[0064] FIG. 16 Lung Sampling Schematic (Examples 3 and 7). Schematic representation of trachea and lung sampling. Circles in right lung represent adjacent samples obtained for DNA and protein isolation. Samples oriented along the long and short axis for tissue sectioning are represented by squares.

[0065] FIG. 17 Variant Capsid (comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12) Transduction with NHP Serum Samples at 1:10 Serum Dilution. Serum samples from NHPs eligible for study inclusion were analyzed for the presence of anti-AAV neutralizing antibodies. Transduction in the presence of a 1:10 serum dilution (compared to transduction in the absence of serum) is reported for all NHP. NHP selected for study inclusion are denoted by yellow bars. Error bars = Standard Deviation, n = 3 (internal replicates).

[0066] FIG. 18 Variant Capsid-Mediated Genome Biodistribution. Quantification of viral genomes in the lung and additional systemic organs by qPCR using primers and probe against the EGFP transgene. Viral genomes were detected in all 48 samples (n = 16 samples per NHP; n = 3 NHP). All samples tested from skeletal muscle

(triceps brachii, vastus lateralis), diaphragm, kidney, spleen, brain and spinal cord were below the lower limit of quantification. Mean $\pm$ standard error; n = 3 NHP (n = 16 biopsy sites per lung per NHP, n = 10 biopsy sites per liver per NHP, n = 15 biopsy sites per heart per NHP, n = 9 biopsy sites per skeletal muscle per NHP, n = 2 samples per kidney per NHP, n = 1 sample per spleen per NHP, n = 8 biopsy sites per brain per NHP, n = 3 biopsy sites per spinal cord per NHP).

[0067] FIG. 19 Variant Capsid-Mediated Protein Expression in Lungs. Quantification of EGFP protein expression in the lung by ELISA against the EGFP protein. EGFP expression was observed in all 48 lung samples (n = 16 samples per NHP; n = 3 NHP). EGFP expression was observed in 10 liver samples that were positive for viral genomes (n = 10 samples per NHP; n = 3 NHP). Mean $\pm$ standard error.

[0068] FIG. 20 Variant Capsid-Mediated Protein Localization in Lung. Representative images of EGFP expression in the trachea (a-b), bronchi (c, e, g), and alveoli (d, f, h) of NHP V002969. Sections denoted by white boxes in trachea (b), alveoli (d), and bronchi (e) are provided as magnified images in i, j, and k, respectively. Approximate locations of images are denoted by magenta boxes on the schematic diagram. EGFP expression is detected by an anti-GFP antibody (red) in all images. Nuclei were counterstained with DAPI (blue).

[0069] FIGS. 21A-21D. Alveolar Epithelial Type 2 Non-Human Primate Cell Characterization. NHP AECII cells were over 90% LysoTracker positive, shown by fluorescent microscopy (FIG. 17A) and quantified by flow cytometry (FIG. 21B). Surfactant protein C, a mature marker of AECII cells was evident on day 1 and day 5 after seeding (FIG. 21C). AECII cells decreased their proliferation rate over time in culture shown by EdU incorporation (FIG. 21D). EdU= 5-Ethynyl-2'-deoxyuridine, Error bars=Standard Deviation, n=3 internal replicates.

[0070] FIGS. 22A-22B. Non-Human Primate Alveolar Epithelial Type 2 Cell Vector Characterization. The rAAV with capsid comprising capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 (4D-A101) capsid showed a higher transduction rate than the AAV5 capsid, both carrying CAG-eGFP in ALI cultures of AECII NHP cells. Quantification of

eGFP positive cells by flow cytometry (Figure 22A). Representative ICC images of eGFP positive cells (Figure 22B). Post-infection time of 3 days, 5 total days in culture. Error bars=Standard Deviation, n=3 internal replicates. Student's t-test, $p < 0.05$ compared to AAV5.

[0071] FIGS. 23A-23D. Alveolar Epithelial Type 2 Human Cell Characterization. Human AECII cells were around 80% LysoTracker positive until day 11 in culture when they decreased to 50%, shown by fluorescent microscopy (FIG. 23A) and quantified by flow cytometry (FIG. 23B). Surfactant protein C, a mature marker of AECII cells was evident on day 5 and day 11 after seeding (FIG. 23C). AECII cells decreased their proliferation rate over time in culture shown by EdU incorporation (FIG. 23D). EdU= 5-Ethynyl-2'-deoxyuridine, Error bars=Standard Deviation, n=3 internal replicates.

[0072] FIG. 24 Human Alveolar Epithelial Type 2 Cell Vector Characterization. Capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 (4D-A101) showed a higher transduction rate than the AAV5 capsid, both carrying CAG-eGFP in ALI cultures of AECII human cells. Representative ICC images of eGFP positive cells. Post-infection time of 6 and 10 days, 7 and 11 total days in culture.

[0073] FIG. 25 In Vitro Neutralization Profiles of Wild-Type AAV1, AAV2, AAV5, AAV8, AAV9 and rAAV comprising capsid comprising capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 (4D-A101). rAAV comprising capsid comprising capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 showed superior ability to avoid AAV neutralizing antibodies in human IVIG compared to wild type AAV. AAV.CAG.Luciferase vectors were incubated with dilutions of IVIG prior to infection of 2V6.11 cells at a MOI of 1,000. Vectors capable of evading antibodies transduced the cells, and luciferase activity was measured 48 hours post infection. IVIG= intravenous immunoglobulin, Error bars=Standard Deviation, n=3, internal replicates. * $p < 0.05$ for 4D-A101 vs AAV1, AAV2, AAV8, and AAV9, † $p < 0.05$ for 4D-A101 vs AAV5.

[0074] FIG. 26 Graph of net charge vs. pH for A101 VP1 and VP3 capsid proteins.

[0075] FIG. 27 Graph of A101-GFP pH Solubility After 1-day Storage at Room Temperature.

[0076] FIGs. 28A-C. Transduction Leads to Robust Protein Expression and Membrane Localization in HEK2v6.11 Cells. HEK2v6.11 were transduced with 4D-710 and probed by western blot (Figure 28A) with anti-CFTR antibody (Figure 28A). Representative images (Figure 28B) show cells analyzed by immunocytochemistry, anti-CFTR (red), F-actin (green), DAPI, nuclear (Blue). Scale bars are 100 μ M (Figure 28B) and 25 μ M (Figure 28C).

[0077] FIGs. 29A-B Transduction of 16HBE14o-G542X cells with 4D-710. Reverse transcription-ddPCR (RT-ddPCR) digital droplet PCR (ddPCR) was performed on RNA extracted from the HBE cultures following 4D-710 transduction at increasing MOIs (Figure 29A). Exogenous CFTR Δ R transcript levels were determined and quantified as copies/ μ L above a set threshold and plotted on a linear scale. BLQ, below the limit of quantification. NT, nontransduced. Immunocytochemistry of HBE cultures following transduction at MOIs of 35,000 and 50,000 (Figure 29B). Blue is DAPI and red is CFTR protein. Scale is 100 μ m.

[0078] FIG. 30 Transduction of healthy ex vivo ALI lung cultures with 4D-710. ddPCR was performed on cDNA prepared from RNA extracted from the cultures following 4D-710 transduction. Two primer/probe sets were created to specifically differentiate the codon optimized human CFTR Δ R transgene from the endogenous human CFTR gene. Quantification analyzed the number of droplets, above the set threshold, containing the transcript of the primer/probe set examined. BLQ, below the limit of quantification. NT, nontransduced.

[0079] FIG. 31 4D-A101 Transduction with NHP Serum Samples at 1:10 Serum Dilution. Serum samples from NHP eligible for study inclusion were analyzed for the presence of anti-AAV neutralizing antibodies to the capsid of 4D-710 (4D-A101, comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12). Transduction in the presence of a 1:10 serum dilution (compared to transduction in the absence of serum) is reported for all NHP. Error bars = Standard Deviation, n = 3 (internal replicates).

[0080] FIGs. 32A-C. Quantification of viral genomes by qPCR using primers and probe against the CFTR Δ R transgene. Figure 32A, viral genomes were robustly detected in lung samples distributed throughout the right lung. Figure 32B, individual animal lung samples are denoted by approximate region and lung lobe: alveoli (green), primary/secondary bronchi (blue), tertiary/lower bronchi (red), cranial lobe (circle), middle lobe (square), caudal lobe (triangle), accessory lobe (diamond). Figure 32C, viral genomes quantified in 3×10^{13} vg dosed animals demonstrate that all samples tested from heart, liver, brain, skeletal muscle (triceps brachii, vastus lateralis, diaphragm), spinal cord, pancreases, kidney, and testis were below the lower limit of quantification. All three animals had detectable viral genomes in the tracheobronchial (TB) lymph node, and one animal had detectable viral genomes in the spleen. Mean $\pm$ SD.

[0081] FIGs. 33A-B 4D-710 Transgene Transcript Expression in Lungs. Quantification of CFTR Δ R transcript by RT-qPCR using primers and probe against the 4D-710 transgene. Figure 33A, transcripts were detected in the right lung samples distributed throughout the lobes in 3×10^{13} vg dosed animals, all vehicle animals were BLQ. Figure 33B, individual animal lung samples dosed with 3×10^{13} vg are denoted by approximate region and lung lobe: alveoli (green), primary/secondary bronchi (blue), tertiary/lower bronchi (red), cranial lobe (circle), middle lobe (square), caudal lobe (triangle), accessory lobe (diamond). Mean $\pm$ SD.

[0082] FIGs. 34A-B 4D-710 Protein Expression in Lungs. CFTR protein expression in the lung by immunohistochemistry staining. Figure 34A, CFTR expression in tracheal epithelium, bronchial epithelium, and alveoli sections of each treatment group, representative images. Figure 34B, CFTR protein expression in the tracheal epithelium, bronchial epithelium, and alveoli sections of 3×10^{13} vg treated animals (individual animals shown), representative images.

[0083] FIG. 35 Graph of A101-Luc Solubility vs. pH

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0084] DEFINITIONS

[0085] Adeno-associated virus is a nonpathogenic parvovirus composed of a 4.7 kb single-stranded DNA genome within a non-enveloped, icosahedral capsid. “AAV” is an abbreviation for adeno-associated virus, and may be used to refer to the virus itself or derivatives thereof. The genome contains three open reading frames (ORF) flanked by inverted terminal repeats (ITR) that function as the viral origin of replication and packaging signal. The rep ORF encodes four nonstructural proteins that play roles in viral replication, transcriptional regulation, site-specific integration, and virion assembly. The cap ORF encodes three structural proteins (VP1-3) that assemble to form a 60-mer viral capsid. Finally, an ORF present as an alternate reading frame within the cap gene produces the assembly-activating protein (AAP), a viral protein that localizes AAV capsid proteins to the nucleolus and functions in the capsid assembly process.

[0086] There are several naturally occurring serotypes and over 100 variants of AAV, each of which differs in amino acid sequence, particularly within the hypervariable regions of the capsid proteins, and thus in their gene delivery properties. No AAV has been associated with any human disease, making recombinant AAV attractive for clinical applications.

[0087] The term “AAV” as used herein covers all subtypes and both naturally occurring and recombinant forms, except where required otherwise. The term “AAV” includes AAV type 1 (AAV-1 or AAV1), AAV type 2 (AAV-2 or AAV2), AAV type 3 (AAV-3 or AAV3), AAV type 4 (AAV-4 or AAV4), AAV type 5 (AAV-5 or AAV5), AAV type 6 (AAV-6 or AAV6), AAV type 7 (AAV-7 or AAV7), AAV type 8 (AAV-8 or AAV8), AAV type 9 (AAV-9 or AAV9), avian AAV, bovine AAV, canine AAV, equine AAV, primate AAV, non-primate AAV, and ovine AAV. “Primate AAV” refers to AAV that infect primates, “non-primate AAV” refers to AAV that infect non-primate mammals, “bovine AAV” refers to AAV that infect bovine mammals, etc.

[0088] The term “4D-A101” or “A101” as used herein refers to an AAV capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12.

[0089] The term “4D-710” as used herein refers to a recombinant AAV comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

[0090] The genomic sequences of various serotypes of AAV, as well as the sequences of the native terminal repeats (TRs), Rep proteins, and capsid subunits are known in the art. Such sequences may be found in the literature or in public databases such as GenBank. See, e.g., GenBank Accession Numbers NC_002077.1 (AAV-1), AF063497.1 (AAV-1), NC_001401.2 (AAV-2), AF043303.1 (AAV-2), J01901.1 (AAV-2), U48704.1 (AAV-3), NC_001729.1 (AAV-3), NC_001829.1 (AAV-4), U89790.1 (AAV-4), NC_006152.1 (AAV-5), AF085716.1 (AAV-5), AF028704.1 (AAV-6), NC_006260.1 (AAV-7), AF513851.1 (AAV-7), AF513852.1 (AAV-8) NC_006261.1 (AAV-8), and AY530579.1 (AAV-9); the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein for teaching AAV nucleic acid and amino acid sequences. See also, e.g., Srivistava et al. (1983) *J. Virology* 45:555; Chiorini et al. (1998) *J. Virology* 71:6823; Chiorini et al. (1999) *J. Virology* 73:1309; Bantel-Schaal et al. (1999) *J. Virology* 73:939; Xiao et al. (1999) *J. Virology* 73:3994; Muramatsu et al. (1996) *Virology* 221:208; Shade et al., (1986) *J. Virol.* 58:921; Gao et al. (2002) *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 99:11854; Moris et al. (2004) *Virology* 33:375-383; international patent publications WO 00/28061, WO 99/61601, WO 98/11244; and U.S. Pat. No. 6,156,303.

[0091] The sequences of naturally existing cap (capsid) proteins associated with AAV serotypes are known in the art and include: AAV1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), AAV2 (SEQ ID NO: 2), AAV3 (SEQ ID NO: 3), AAV4 (SEQ ID NO: 4), AAV5 (SEQ ID NO: 5), AAV6 (SEQ ID NO: 6), AAV7 (SEQ ID NO: 7), AAV8 (SEQ ID NO: 8), and AAV9 (SEQ ID NO: 9). The term “variant AAV capsid protein” is a an AAV capsid protein comprising an amino acid sequence that includes at least one substitution (including deletion, insertion, etc.) relative to one of the naturally existing AAV capsid protein sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs:1-9.

[0092] An “AAV virion” or “AAV viral particle” refers to a viral particle composed of at least one AAV capsid protein and an encapsidated AAV polynucleotide.

[0093] “Recombinant,” as applied to a polynucleotide means that the polynucleotide is the product of various combinations of cloning, restriction or ligation steps, and other procedures that result in a construct that is distinct from a polynucleotide found in nature. A recombinant virus is a viral particle comprising a recombinant polynucleotide. The terms respectively include replicates of the original polynucleotide construct and progeny of the original virus construct.

[0094] If an AAV virion comprises a heterologous polynucleotide (i.e. a polynucleotide other than a wild-type AAV genome, e.g., a transgene to be delivered to a target cell, an RNAi agent or CRISPR agent to be delivered to a target cell, etc.), it is typically referred to as a “recombinant AAV (rAAV) virion” or an “rAAV viral particle.” In general, the heterologous polynucleotide is flanked by at least one, and generally by two, AAV inverted terminal repeat sequences (ITRs).

[0095] The term “rAAV vector” encompasses rAAV virions (i.e., rAAV viral particles) (e.g., an infectious rAAV virion), which by definition include an rAAV polynucleotide; and also encompasses polynucleotides encoding rAAV (e.g., a single stranded polynucleotide encoding rAAV (ss-rAAV); a double stranded polynucleotide encoding rAAV (ds-rAAV), e.g., plasmids encoding rAAV; and the like).

[0096] “Packaging” refers to a series of intracellular events that result in the assembly and encapsidation of an AAV particle.

[0097] AAV “rep” and “cap” genes refer to polynucleotide sequences encoding replication and encapsidation proteins of adeno-associated virus. AAV rep and cap are referred to herein as AAV “packaging genes.”

[0098] A “helper virus” for AAV refers to a virus that allows AAV (e.g. wild-type AAV) to be replicated and packaged by a mammalian cell. A variety of such helper viruses for AAV are known in the art, including adenoviruses, herpesviruses and

poxviruses such as vaccinia. The adenoviruses encompass a number of different subgroups, although Adenovirus type 5 of subgroup C is most commonly used. Numerous adenoviruses of human, non-human mammalian and avian origin are known and available from depositories such as the ATCC. Viruses of the herpes family include, for example, herpes simplex viruses (HSV) and Epstein-Barr viruses (EBV), as well as cytomegaloviruses (CMV) and pseudorabies viruses (PRV); which are also available from depositories such as ATCC.

[0099] “Helper virus function(s)” refers to function(s) encoded in a helper virus genome which allow AAV replication and packaging (in conjunction with other requirements for replication and packaging described herein). As described herein, “helper virus function” may be provided in a number of ways, including by providing helper virus or providing, for example, polynucleotide sequences encoding the requisite function(s) to a producer cell in trans. For example, a plasmid or other expression vector comprising nucleotide sequences encoding one or more adenoviral proteins is transfected into a producer cell along with an rAAV vector.

[00100] An “infectious” virus or viral particle is one that comprises a competently assembled viral capsid and is capable of delivering a polynucleotide component into a cell for which the viral species is tropic. The term does not necessarily imply any replication capacity of the virus. Assays for counting infectious viral particles are described elsewhere in this disclosure and in the art. Viral infectivity can be expressed as the ratio of infectious viral particles to total viral particles. Methods of determining the ratio of infectious viral particle to total viral particle are known in the art. See, e.g., Grainger et al. (2005) *Mol. Ther.* 11:S337 (describing a TCID50 infectious titer assay); and Zolotukhin et al. (1999) *Gene Ther.* 6:973. See also the Examples.

[00101] The term “tropism” as used herein refers to the preferential targeting of specific host species or specific cell types within a host species by a virus (e.g., an AAV). For example, a virus that can infect cells of the heart, lung, liver, and muscle has a broader (i.e., increased) tropism relative to a virus that can infect only lung and muscle cells. Tropism can also include the dependence of a virus on particular types of cell surface molecules of the host. For example, some viruses can infect only cells with surface glycosaminoglycans, while other viruses can infect only cells with sialic

acid (such dependencies can be tested using various cells lines deficient in particular classes of molecules as potential host cells for viral infection). In some cases, the tropism of a virus describes the virus's relative preferences. For example, a first virus may be able to infect all cell types but is much more successful in infecting those cells with surface glycosaminoglycans. A second virus can be considered to have a similar (or identical) tropism as the first virus if the second virus also prefers the same characteristics (e.g., the second virus is also more successful in infecting those cells with surface glycosaminoglycans), even if the absolute transduction efficiencies are not similar. For example, the second virus might be more efficient than the first virus at infecting every given cell type tested, but if the relative preferences are similar (or identical), the second virus can still be considered to have a similar (or identical) tropism as the first virus. In some embodiments, the tropism of a virion comprising a subject variant AAV capsid protein is not altered relative to a naturally occurring virion. In some embodiments, the tropism of a virion comprising a subject variant AAV capsid protein is expanded (i.e., broadened) relative to a naturally occurring virion. In some embodiments, the tropism of a virion comprising a subject variant AAV capsid protein is reduced relative to a naturally occurring virion.

[00102] A “replication-competent” virus (e.g. a replication-competent AAV) refers to a phenotypically wild-type virus that is infectious, and is also capable of being replicated in an infected cell (i.e. in the presence of a helper virus or helper virus functions). In the case of AAV, replication competence generally requires the presence of functional AAV packaging genes. In general, rAAV vectors as described herein are replication-incompetent in mammalian cells (especially in human cells) by virtue of the lack of one or more AAV packaging genes. Typically, such rAAV vectors lack any AAV packaging gene sequences in order to minimize the possibility that replication competent AAV are generated by recombination between AAV packaging genes and an incoming rAAV vector. In many embodiments, rAAV vector preparations as described herein are those which contain few if any replication competent AAV (rcAAV, also referred to as RCA) (e.g., less than about 1 rcAAV per 10^2 rAAV particles, less than about 1 rcAAV per 10^4 rAAV particles, less than about 1 rcAAV per 10^8 rAAV particles, less than about 1 rcAAV per 10^{12} rAAV particles, or no rcAAV).

[00103] The term “polynucleotide” refers to a polymeric form of nucleotides of any length, including deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides, or analogs thereof. A polynucleotide may comprise modified nucleotides, such as methylated nucleotides and nucleotide analogs, and may be interrupted by non-nucleotide components. If present, modifications to the nucleotide structure may be imparted before or after assembly of the polymer. The term polynucleotide, as used herein, refers interchangeably to double- and single-stranded molecules. Unless otherwise specified or required, any embodiment herein that comprises a polynucleotide encompasses both the double-stranded form and each of two complementary single-stranded forms known or predicted to make up the double-stranded form.

[00104] A polynucleotide or polypeptide has a certain percent “sequence identity” to another polynucleotide or polypeptide, meaning that, when aligned, that percentage of bases or amino acids are the same when comparing the two sequences. Sequence similarity can be determined in a number of different manners. To determine sequence identity, sequences can be aligned using the methods and computer programs, including BLAST, available over the world wide web at ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/. Another alignment algorithm is FASTA, available in the Genetics Computing Group (GCG) package, from Madison, Wis., USA, a wholly owned subsidiary of Oxford Molecular Group, Inc. Other techniques for alignment are described in *Methods in Enzymology*, vol. 266: *Computer Methods for Macromolecular Sequence Analysis* (1996), ed. Doolittle, Academic Press, Inc., a division of Harcourt Brace & Co., San Diego, Calif., USA. Of particular interest are alignment programs that permit gaps in the sequence. The Smith-Waterman is one type of algorithm that permits gaps in sequence alignments. See *Meth. Mol. Biol.* 70: 173-187 (1997). Also, the GAP program using the Needleman and Wunsch alignment method can be utilized to align sequences. See *J. Mol. Biol.* 48: 443-453 (1970)

[00105] A “gene” refers to a polynucleotide that performs a function of some kind in the cell. For example, a gene can contain an open reading frame that is capable of encoding a particular protein after being transcribed and translated. On the other hand a gene can encode a functional RNA product that is not translated (e.g., an aptamer, an interfering RNA, a ribosomal RNA (rRNA), a transfer RNA (tRNA), etc.).

[00106] A “gene expression product” or “gene product” is a molecule resulting from expression of a particular gene, as defined above. Gene expression products include, e.g., a polypeptide, an aptamer, an interfering RNA, a messenger RNA (mRNA), an rRNA, a tRNA, a non-coding RNA (ncRNA), and the like.

[00107] An “RNA interfering agent” or “RNAi agent” encompasses any agent (or a polynucleotide encoding such an agent) that can be used to change the expression of a gene (as defined above). Examples of RNAi agents known to one of ordinary skill in the art include, but are not limited to, (i) siRNA agents; (ii) antisense RNA; (iii) CRISPR agents; (iv) Zinc finger nuclease agents, and (v) Transcription activator-like effector nuclease (TALEN) agents.

[00108] (i) an siRNA agent (“small interfering” or “short interfering RNA” (or siRNA)) is an RNA duplex of nucleotides that is targeted to a gene interest (a “target gene”). An “RNA duplex” refers to the structure formed by the complementary pairing between two regions of a RNA molecule, forming a region of double stranded RNA (dsRNA). siRNA is “targeted” to a gene in that the nucleotide sequence of the duplex portion of the siRNA is complementary to a nucleotide sequence of the targeted gene. In some embodiments, the length of the duplex of siRNAs is less than 30 nucleotides. In some embodiments, the duplex can be 29, 28, 27, 26, 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11 or 10 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the length of the duplex is 19-25 nucleotides in length. The RNA duplex portion of the siRNA can be part of a hairpin structure. siRNA agents that contain a hairpin can also be referred to as “shRNA (short hairpin RNA) agents.” In addition to the duplex portion, the hairpin structure may contain a loop portion positioned between the two sequences that form the duplex. The loop can vary in length. In some embodiments the loop is 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 or 13 nucleotides in length. The hairpin structure can also contain 3' or 5' overhang portions. In some embodiments, the overhang is a 3' or a 5' overhang 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 nucleotides in length. In general, the level of expression product (e.g., mRNA, polypeptide, etc.) of a target gene is reduced by an siRNA agent (e.g., an siRNA, an shRNA, etc.) that contains specific double stranded nucleotide sequences that are complementary to at least a 19-25 nucleotide long segment (e.g., a 20-21 nucleotide sequence) of the target gene transcript, including the 5' untranslated (UT) region, the ORF, or the 3' UT

region. In some embodiments, short interfering RNAs are about 19-25 nt in length. See, e.g., PCT applications WO0/44895, WO99/32619, WO01/75164, WO01/92513, WO01/29058, WO01/89304, WO02/16620, and WO02/29858; and U.S. Patent Publication No. 20040023390 for descriptions of siRNA technology. The siRNA and/or shRNA can be encoded by a nucleic acid sequence, and the nucleic acid sequence can also include a promoter. The nucleic acid sequence can also include a polyadenylation signal. In some embodiments, the polyadenylation signal is a synthetic minimal polyadenylation signal.

[00109] (ii) antisense RNA is RNA that is complementary to a gene expression product. For example, an antisense RNA targeted to a specific mRNA is an RNA-based agent (or can be a modified RNA) that is complementary to the mRNA, where hybridization of the antisense RNA to the mRNA alters the expression of the mRNA (e.g., via altering the stability of the RNA, altering the translation of the RNA, etc.). Also included in “antisense RNA” are nucleic acids encoding an antisense RNA.

[00110] (iii) CRISPR agents. CRISPR (Clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeats)/CRISPR-associated (Cas) systems provide bacteria and archaea with adaptive immunity against viruses and plasmids by using CRISPR RNAs (crRNAs) to guide the silencing of invading nucleic acids. The Cas 9 protein (or functional equivalent and/or variant thereof, i.e., Cas9-like protein) naturally contains DNA endonuclease activity that depends on association of the protein with two naturally occurring or synthetic RNA molecules called crRNA and tracrRNA (also called guide RNAs). In some cases, the two molecules are covalently linked to form a single molecule (also called a single guide RNA (“sgRNA”). Thus, the Cas9 or Cas9-like protein associates with a DNA-targeting RNA (which term encompasses both the two-molecule guide RNA configuration and the single-molecule guide RNA configuration), which activates the Cas9 or Cas9-like protein and guides the protein to a target nucleic acid sequence. If the Cas9 or Cas9-like protein retains its natural enzymatic function, it will cleave target DNA to create a double-strand break, which can lead to genome alteration (i.e., editing: deletion, insertion (when a donor polynucleotide is present), replacement, etc.), thereby altering gene expression. Some variants of Cas9 (which variants are encompassed by the term Cas9-like) have been altered such that they have a decreased DNA cleaving activity (in some cases, they

cleave a single strand instead of both strands of the target DNA, while in other cases, they have severely reduced to no DNA cleavage activity). Cas9-like proteins with decreased DNA-cleavage activity (even no DNA-cleaving activity) can still be guided to a target DNA and can block RNA polymerase activity. Thus enzymatically inactive Cas9-like proteins can be targeted to a specific location in a target DNA by a DNA-targeting RNA in order to block transcription of the target DNA. Detailed information regarding CRISPR agents can be found, for example in (a) Jinek et. al., *Science*. 2012 Aug. 17; 337(6096):816-21: “A programmable dual-RNA-guided DNA endonuclease in adaptive bacterial immunity”; (b) Qi et al., *Cell*. 2013 Feb. 28; 152(5):1173-83: “Repurposing CRISPR as an RNA-guided platform for sequence-specific control of gene expression”, and (c) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/842,859 and PCT application number PCT/US13/32589; all of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. Thus, the term “CRISPR agent” as used herein encompasses any agent (or nucleic acid encoding such an agent), comprising naturally occurring and/or synthetic sequences, that can be used in the Cas9-based system (e.g., a Cas9 or Cas9-like protein; any component of a DNA-targeting RNA, e.g., a crRNA-like RNA, a tracrRNA-like RNA, a single guide RNA, etc.; a donor polynucleotide; and the like).

[00111] (iv) Zinc finger nuclease (ZFN) agents. Zinc-finger nucleases (ZFNs) are artificial DNA endonucleases generated by fusing a zinc finger DNA binding domain to a DNA cleavage domain. ZFNs can be engineered to target desired DNA sequences and this enables zinc-finger nucleases to cleave unique target sequences. When introduced into a cell, ZFNs can be used to edit target DNA in the cell (e.g., the cell's genome) by inducing double strand breaks. For more information on the use of ZFNs, see, for example: Asuri et al., *Mol Ther*. 2012 February; 20(2):329-38; Bibikova et al. *Science*. 2003 May 2; 300(5620):764; Wood et al. *Science*. 2011 Jul. 15; 333(6040):307; Ochiai et al. *Genes Cells*. 2010 August; 15(8):875-85; Takasu et. al., *Insect Biochem Mol Biol*. 2010 October; 40(10):759-65; Ekker et al, *Zebrafish* 2008 Summer; 5(2):121-3; Young et al, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. 2011 Apr. 26; 108(17):7052-7; Goldberg et al, *Cell*. 2010 Mar. 5; 140(5):678-91; Geurts et al, *Science*. 2009 Jul. 24; 325(5939):433; Flisikowska et al, *PLoS One*. 2011; 6(6):e21045. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0021045. Epub 2011 Jun. 13; Hauschild et al,

Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 2011 Jul. 19; 108(29):12013-7; and Yu et al, Cell Res. 2011 November; 21(11):1638-40; all of which are herein incorporated by reference for their teachings related to ZFNs. The term “ZFN agent” encompasses a zinc finger nuclease and/or a polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a zinc finger nuclease.

[00112] (v) Transcription activator-like effector nuclease (TALEN) agents.

Transcription activator-like effector nucleases (TALENs) are artificial DNA endonucleases generated by fusing a TAL (Transcription activator-like) effector DNA binding domain to a DNA cleavage domain. TALENS can be quickly engineered to bind practically any desired DNA sequence and when introduced into a cell, TALENS can be used to edit target DNA in the cell (e.g., the cell's genome) by inducing double strand breaks. For more information on the use of TALENS, see, for example: Hockemeyer et al. Nat Biotechnol. 2011 Jul. 7; 29(8):731-4; Wood et al. Science. 2011 Jul. 15; 333(6040):307; Tesson et al. Nat Biotechnol. 2011 Aug. 5; 29(8):695-6; and Huang et. al., Nat Biotechnol. 2011 Aug. 5; 29(8):699-700; all of which are herein incorporated by reference for their teachings related to TALENS. The term “TALEN agent” encompasses a TALEN and/or a polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a TALEN.

[00113] A “control element” or “control sequence” is a nucleotide sequence involved in an interaction of molecules that contributes to the functional regulation of a polynucleotide, including replication, duplication, transcription, splicing, translation, or degradation of the polynucleotide. The regulation may affect the frequency, speed, or specificity of the process, and may be enhancing or inhibitory in nature. Control elements known in the art include, for example, transcriptional regulatory sequences such as promoters and enhancers. A promoter is a DNA region capable under certain conditions of binding RNA polymerase and initiating transcription of a coding region usually located downstream (in the 3' direction) from the promoter.

[00114] “Operatively linked” or “operably linked” refers to a juxtaposition of genetic elements, wherein the elements are in a relationship permitting them to operate in the expected manner. For instance, a promoter is operatively linked to a

coding region if the promoter helps initiate transcription of the coding sequence. There may be intervening residues between the promoter and coding region so long as this functional relationship is maintained.

[00115] An “expression vector” is a vector comprising a region which encodes a polypeptide of interest, and is used for effecting the expression of the protein in an intended target cell. An expression vector also comprises control elements operatively linked to the encoding region to facilitate expression of the protein in the target. The combination of control elements and a gene or genes to which they are operably linked for expression is sometimes referred to as an “expression cassette,” a large number of which are known and available in the art or can be readily constructed from components that are available in the art.

[00116] “Heterologous” means derived from a genotypically distinct entity from that of the rest of the entity to which it is being compared. For example, a polynucleotide introduced by genetic engineering techniques into a plasmid or vector derived from a different species is a heterologous polynucleotide. A promoter removed from its native coding sequence and operatively linked to a coding sequence with which it is not naturally found linked is a heterologous promoter. Thus, for example, an rAAV that includes a heterologous nucleic acid encoding a heterologous gene product is an rAAV that includes a nucleic acid not normally included in a naturally-occurring, wild-type AAV, and the encoded heterologous gene product is a gene product not normally encoded by a naturally-occurring, wild-type AAV.

[00117] A “2A peptide” refers to “self-cleaving” peptides of about 20 amino acids that produce equimolar levels of multiple genes from the same mRNA and may be used in place of IRES elements in multicistronic vectors. Non-limiting examples include T2A, P2A, E2A and F2A peptides sequences.

[00118] The terms “genetic alteration” and “genetic modification” (and grammatical variants thereof), are used interchangeably herein to refer to a process wherein a genetic element (e.g., a polynucleotide) is introduced into a cell other than by mitosis or meiosis. The element may be heterologous to the cell, or it may be an additional copy or improved version of an element already present in the cell. Genetic

alteration may be effected, for example, by transfecting a cell with a recombinant plasmid or other polynucleotide through any process known in the art, such as electroporation, calcium phosphate precipitation, or contacting with a polynucleotide-liposome complex. Genetic alteration may also be effected, for example, by transduction or infection with a DNA or RNA virus or viral vector. Generally, the genetic element is introduced into a chromosome or mini-chromosome in the cell; but any alteration that changes the phenotype and/or genotype of the cell and its progeny is included in this term.

[00119] A cell has been “genetically modified” or “transformed” or “transfected” by exogenous DNA (e.g. via a recombinant virus), when such DNA has been introduced inside the cell. The presence of the exogenous DNA results in permanent or transient genetic change. The transforming DNA may or may not be integrated (covalently linked) into the genome of the cell. A “clone” is a population of cells derived from a single cell or common ancestor by mitosis. A “cell line” is a clone of a primary cell that is capable of stable growth in vitro for many generations.

[00120] A cell is said to be “stably” altered, transduced, genetically modified, or transformed with a genetic sequence if the sequence is available to perform its function during extended culture of the cell in vitro and/or for an extended period of time in vivo. Generally, such a cell is “heritably” altered (genetically modified) in that a genetic alteration is introduced which is also inheritable by progeny of the altered cell.

[00121] The terms “polypeptide,” “peptide,” and “protein” are used interchangeably herein to refer to polymers of amino acids of any length. The terms also encompass an amino acid polymer that has been modified; for example, disulfide bond formation, glycosylation, lipidation, phosphorylation, or conjugation with a labeling component. Polypeptides such as anti-angiogenic polypeptides, neuroprotective polypeptides, and the like, when discussed in the context of delivering a gene product to a mammalian subject, and compositions therefor, refer to the respective intact polypeptide, or any fragment or genetically engineered derivative thereof, which retains the desired biochemical function of the intact protein. Similarly, references to nucleic acids encoding anti-angiogenic polypeptides, nucleic acids

encoding neuroprotective polypeptides, and other such nucleic acids for use in delivery of a gene product to a mammalian subject (which may be referred to as “transgenes” to be delivered to a recipient cell), include polynucleotides encoding the intact polypeptide or any fragment or genetically engineered derivative possessing the desired biochemical function.

[00122] An “isolated” plasmid, nucleic acid, vector, virus, virion, host cell, protein, or other substance refers to a preparation of the substance devoid of at least some of the other components that may also be present where the substance or a similar substance naturally occurs or is initially prepared from. Thus, for example, an isolated substance may be prepared by using a purification technique to enrich it from a source mixture. Enrichment can be measured on an absolute basis, such as weight per volume of solution, or it can be measured in relation to a second, potentially interfering substance present in the source mixture. Increasing enrichments of the embodiments of this disclosure are increasingly more isolated. An isolated plasmid, nucleic acid, vector, virus, host cell, or other substance is in some embodiments purified, e.g., from about 80% to about 90% pure, at least about 90% pure, at least about 95% pure, at least about 98% pure, or at least about 99%, or more, pure.

[00123] As used herein, the terms “treatment,” “treating,” and the like, refer to obtaining a desired pharmacologic and/or physiologic effect. The effect may be prophylactic in terms of completely or partially preventing a disease or symptom thereof and/or may be therapeutic in terms of a partial or complete cure for a disease and/or adverse effect attributable to the disease. “Treatment,” as used herein, covers any treatment of a disease in a mammal, particularly in a human, and includes: (a) preventing the disease (and/or symptoms caused by the disease) from occurring in a subject which may be predisposed to the disease or at risk of acquiring the disease but has not yet been diagnosed as having it; (b) inhibiting the disease (and/or symptoms caused by the disease), i.e., arresting its development; and (c) relieving the disease (and/or symptoms caused by the disease), i.e., causing regression of the disease (and/or symptoms caused by the disease).

[00124] The terms “individual,” “host,” “subject,” and “patient” are used interchangeably herein, and refer to a mammal, including, but not limited to, humans;

non-human primates, including simians; mammalian sport animals (e.g., horses); mammalian farm animals (e.g., sheep, goats, etc.); mammalian pets (dogs, cats, etc.); and rodents (e.g., mice, rats, etc.).

[00125] In some embodiments, the individual is a human who has previously been naturally exposed to AAV and as a result harbors anti-AAV antibodies (i.e., AAV neutralizing antibodies). In some embodiments, the individual is a human who has previously been administered an AAV vector (and as a result may harbor anti-AAV antibodies) and needs re-administration of vector for treatment of a different condition or for further treatment of the same condition. Based on positive results in clinical trials involving AAV gene delivery to, for example, liver, muscle, and retina—all tissues affected by neutralizing antibodies against this vehicle—there are many such therapeutic applications/disease targets.

[00126] The term “effective amount” as used herein is an amount sufficient to effect beneficial or desired clinical results. An effective amount can be administered in one or more administrations. For purposes of this disclosure, an effective amount of a compound (e.g., an infectious rAAV virion) is an amount that is sufficient to palliate, ameliorate, stabilize, reverse, prevent, slow or delay the progression of (and/or symptoms associated with) a particular disease state (e.g., cancer). Accordingly, an effective amount of an infectious rAAV virion is an amount of the infectious rAAV virion that is able to evade the neutralizing activity of an individual's anti-AAV antibodies, thus effectively delivering the heterologous nucleic acid to a target cell (or target cells) of the individual.

[00127] Before the present invention is further described, it is to be understood that this invention is not limited to particular embodiments described, as such may, of course, vary. It is also to be understood that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only, and is not intended to be limiting, since the scope of the present invention will be limited only by the appended claims.

[00128] Where a range of values is provided, it is understood that each intervening value, to the tenth of the unit of the lower limit unless the context clearly dictates otherwise, between the upper and lower limit of that range and any other stated or

intervening value in that stated range, is encompassed within the invention. The upper and lower limits of these smaller ranges may independently be included in the smaller ranges, and are also encompassed within the invention, subject to any specifically excluded limit in the stated range. Where the stated range includes one or both of the limits, ranges excluding either or both of those included limits are also included in the invention.

[00129] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. Although any methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can also be used in the practice or testing of the present invention, the preferred methods and materials are now described. All publications mentioned herein are incorporated herein by reference to disclose and describe the methods and/or materials in connection with which the publications are cited.

[00130] It must be noted that as used herein and in the appended claims, the singular forms “a,” “an,” and “the” include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to “an infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion” includes a plurality of such virions and reference to “the infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion” includes reference to one or more such virions and equivalents thereof known to those skilled in the art, and so forth. It is further noted that the claims may be drafted to exclude any optional element. As such, this statement is intended to serve as antecedent basis for use of such exclusive terminology as “solely,” “only” and the like in connection with the recitation of claim elements, or use of a “negative” limitation.

[00131] It is appreciated that certain features of the invention, which are, for clarity, described in the context of separate embodiments, may also be provided in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features of the invention, which are, for brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, may also be provided separately or in any suitable sub-combination. All combinations of the embodiments pertaining to the invention are specifically embraced by the present invention and are disclosed herein just as if each and every combination was

individually and explicitly disclosed. In addition, all sub-combinations of the various embodiments and elements thereof are also specifically embraced by the present invention and are disclosed herein just as if each and every such sub-combination was individually and explicitly disclosed herein.

[00132] The publications discussed herein are provided solely for their disclosure prior to the filing date of the present application. Nothing herein is to be construed as an admission that the present invention is not entitled to antedate such publication by virtue of prior invention. Further, the dates of publication provided may be different from the actual publication dates which may need to be independently confirmed.

[00133] The present disclosure provides infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virions that comprise a variant capsid protein and a heterologous nucleic acid. The present disclosure further provides the variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid proteins (and/or a nucleic acid encoding the variant AAV capsid proteins), which confer to an infectious rAAV virion an increased resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies. The present disclosure further provides host cells comprising an infectious rAAV virion and/or a nucleic acid encoding a subject variant AAV capsid protein. The present disclosure further provides libraries of the above virions, capsid proteins, nucleic acids, and/or host cells; where the variant AAV capsid protein of at least one member of the library comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one amino acid substitution relative to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs:10-13 and 26-33.

[00134] The present disclosure further provides methods of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to a target cell where the target cell is contacted with a subject infectious rAAV virion. The present disclosure further provides methods of delivering a gene product to an individual, the methods generally involving administering an effective amount of a subject rAAV virion to an individual in need thereof. Also provided herein are compositions and kits for practicing the subject methods. In many embodiments, a subject infectious rAAV virion, a subject nucleic acid, a subject variant AAV capsid protein, a subject host cell, etc., is isolated.

[00135] Variant AAV Capsid Polypeptides

[00136] A subject variant AAV capsid polypeptide (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) confers to an infectious rAAV virion comprising the variant AAV capsid polypeptide an increased resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the resistance exhibited by a wild type AAV (e.g., AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2)) or an AAV comprising a wild-type capsid protein. In some embodiments, the increased resistance is at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 1.5-fold, at least about 2-fold, at least about 3-fold, at least about 4-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 7.5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 12-fold, at least about 15-fold, at least about 17-fold, at least about 20-fold, at least about 25-fold, at least about 30-fold, at least about 40-fold, at least about 50-fold, at least about 75-fold, at least about 100-fold, at least about 150-fold, at least about 200-fold, at least about 250-fold, at least about 300-fold, etc.) greater than the resistance exhibited by a wild type AAV (e.g., AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2)) or an AAV comprising a wild-type capsid protein.

[00137] A subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) can be said to confer to an infectious rAAV virion an increased transduction of mammalian cells in the presence of human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the transduction exhibited by a wild type AAV (e.g., AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2)) or an AAV comprising a wild-type capsid protein. In some embodiments, the increased transduction is at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 1.5-fold, at least about 2-fold, at least about 3-fold, at least about 4-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 7.5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 12-fold, at least about 15-fold, at least about 17-fold, at least about 20-fold, at least about 25-fold, at least about 30-fold, at least about 40-fold, at least about 50-fold, at least about 75-fold, at least about 100-fold, at least about 150-fold, at least about 200-fold, at least about 250-fold, at least about 300-fold, etc.) greater than the transduction exhibited by a wild type AAV (e.g., AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2)) or an AAV comprising a wild-type capsid protein.

[00138] In some embodiments, a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) exhibits decreased binding to

a neutralizing antibody that binds a wild-type AAV capsid protein. For example, a subject variant AAV capsid protein can exhibit at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 1.5-fold, at least about 2-fold, at least about 3-fold, at least about 4-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 7.5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 12-fold, at least about 15-fold, at least about 17-fold, at least about 20-fold, at least about 25-fold, at least about 30-fold, at least about 40-fold, at least about 50-fold, at least about 75-fold, at least about 100-fold, at least about 150-fold, at least about 200-fold, at least about 250-fold, at least about 300-fold, etc.) reduced binding (e.g., reduced affinity) to a neutralizing antibody that binds a wild-type capsid AAV protein, compared to the binding affinity of the antibody to wild-type AAV capsid protein.

[00139] In some embodiments, an anti-AAV neutralizing antibody binds to a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) with an affinity of less than about 10^{-7} M, less than about 5×10^{-6} M, less than about 10^{-6} M, less than about 5×10^{-5} M, less than about 10^{-5} M, less than about 10^{-4} M, or lower.

[00140] The term “variant capsid protein” does not encompass wild type AAV capsid proteins. A “variant AAV capsid protein” does not comprise an amino acid sequence present in a naturally occurring AAV capsid protein. For example, a subject variant capsid protein does not comprise an amino acid sequence having 100% sequence identity to any of the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs:1-9. In other words, a subject variant capsid protein does not comprise an amino acid sequence as set forth in any of SEQ ID NOs:1-9. A variant capsid protein can differ in amino acid sequence from a “starter” or “parental” AAV capsid protein, which parental AAV capsid protein may be a wild-type AAV capsid protein or non-wild-type AAV capsid protein.

[00141] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 90% (e.g., at least about 92%, at least about 95%, at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to amino acids 203-736 of the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs:10-13 and 26-33.

[00142] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 90% (e.g., at least about 92%, at least about 95%, at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs:10-13 and 26-33.

[00143] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to amino acids 203-736 of the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, D472N, N551S, I698V, and L735Q relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00144] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, D472N, N551S, I698V, and L735Q relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00145] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to amino acids 203-736 of the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:31, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, N551S, and I698V relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00146] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:31, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, N551S, and I698V relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00147] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to amino acids 203-736 of the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:32, and includes the amino acid substitutions D180N, N312K, Q385R, N449D, N551S, I698V, and S721T relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00148] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:32, and includes the amino acid substitutions D180N, N312K, Q385R, N449D, N551S, I698V, and S721T relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00149] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to amino acids 203-736 of the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:33, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, T450A, N551S,

and I698V relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00150] In some embodiments a subject variant AAV capsid protein (or the variant AAV capsid protein encoded by a subject nucleic acid) comprises an amino acid sequence having at least about 95% (e.g., at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, at least about 99%, at least about 99.5%, or 100%) amino acid sequence identity to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:33, and includes the amino acid substitutions N312K, N449D, T450A, N551S, and I698V relative to the AAV capsid protein of AAV2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), or the corresponding positions in another AAV parental serotype.

[00151] Exemplary variant AAV capsid proteins include, but are not limited to (see FIGS. 8-10 for selected exemplary sequence alignments):

[00152] SM 10-2 (amino acid sequence)(SEQ ID NO:10); SM 10-2 (nucleotide sequence)(SEQ ID NO:22); Shuffle 100-1 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 11); Shuffle 100-1 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 23);

[00153] Shuffle 100-3 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 12):

MAADGYLPDWLEDTLSEGIRQWWKLKPGPPPKPAERHKDDSRGLVLPGYK
 YLGPFNGLDKGEPVNEADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPYLKYNHADADEFQ
 QRLQGDTSFGGNLGRAVFQAKKRVLLEPLGLVEQAGETAPGKKRPLIESPQQP
 DSSTGIGKKKGKQPAKKRLNFGQTGDSESVDPDPQLGEPPATPAAVGPTTMA
 SGGGAPMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDSTWLGDRVITTSTRTWALPTYNNH
 LYKQISSASTGASNDNHYFGYSTPWGYFDFNRHFHCHFSRPRDWQRLINNNWGF
 RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTNDGVTTIANLNTSTVQVFSDSDYQLPYVLGSAHE
 GCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTLNNGSQAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNTF
 SYTFEDVPFHSSY AHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLYYLNRTQNQSGSAQNKDLLFS
 RGSPTGMSVQPKNWLPGPCYRQQRVSKTKTDNNNSNFTWTGASKYNLNGR
 ESIINPGTAMASHKDDKDKFFPMSGVMIFGKESAGASNTALDNVMITDEEEIK
 ATNPVATERFGTVAVNLQSSSTDPATGDVHAMGALPGMVWQDRDVYLQGPI
 WAKIPHTDGHFHPSPMLGGFGLKNPPPQILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFIT

QYSTGQVSVEIEWELQKENSkrWNPEVQYTSNYAKSANVDFTVDNNGLYTE
PRPIGTRYLTRPL;

[00154] Shuffle 100-3 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 24):

atggctgctgatgggtatctccagattggctcgaggacactctctgaaggaataagacagtggtggaagctcaaacctg
gcccaccaccacaaagcccgagagcggcataaggacgacagcaggggtcttgcttctgggtacaagtacctcgg
accttcaacggactcgacaagggagagcgggtcaacgaggcagacgcagcggccctcgagcacgacaaggcctacg
accagcagctcaaggccgggtgacaacctctacctaagtacaaccacgccgacgcggagtccagcagcggcttcagg
gcgacacatcggttgggggcaacctcggcagagcagctctccaggccaaaagagggtctgaacctcttggtctggttg
agcaagcgggtgagacggctcctggaaagaagagaccgttgattgaatccccagcagcccactcctccacgggtat
cggcaaaaaggcaagcagccggctaaaaagagactcaatttgggtcagactggcgactcagagtcagtcctccgacca
caacctctcggagaacctccagcaacccccgtgctgtgggacactactacaatggcttcaggtggtggcgaccaatggc
agacaataacgaaggcggcgacggagtgggtaatgcctcaggaaattggcattgcgattccacatggctggcgacaga
gtcatcaccaccagcaccgcacctgggccttggccactacaataaccacctctacaagcaaactcctcagtgcttcaacg
ggggccagcaacgacaaccactacttcggctacagcaccacctgggggtatttgaactcaacagattccactgccattt
caccacgtgactggcagcagctcatcaacaacaattggggattccggccaagagactcaactcaaaccttcaacatcc
aagtaaggaggtcacgacgaatgatggcgtcacaaccatcgctaataacctaccagcacgggtcaagtcttctcgactc
agactatcagctcccgtactgctcgggtcggctcagagggtgcctcccgcgttcccagcagacgttctcatggtgcc
acagtatggatacctcaccctgaacaacgggagtcaggcagtaggacgcttcttacttgcctggagtacttctcttca
gatgctgcgtaccggaacaactttaccttcagctacactttgaggacgttcccttccacagcagctacgctcagaccaga
gtctggaccgtctcatgaatcctctcatcgaccagtacgttattacctaagacaactcagaatcagtcgggaagtgccaa
aacaaggacttgctgttagccgggggtctccaactggcatgtctgttcagccaaaaactggctacctggaccctgttatcg
gcagcagcgcgttctaaaacaaaaacagacaacaacaacagcaactttacctggactggtgcttcaaatataacctta
ggggtgaatctataatcaacctggcactgctatggcctcacacaaagacgacaagacaagtcttccatgagcgtt
gtcatgattttggaaaggagagcggcgagcttcaaacactgcattggacaatgtcatgatcacagacgaagaggaaatc
aaagccactaaccctggccactgaaagatttgggactgtggcagtcattcctcagagcagcagcacagaccctgcga
ccggagatgtgatgccatgggagccttacctggaatggtgtggcaagacagagacgtatacctgcagggctctatttggg
ccaaaattcctcacacggatggacacttccaccgtctctctcatggcggttggactcaagaacctgcctcctcagatc
ctcatcaaaaacacgcctgttctcgaatcctccggcgagttttagctacaaagtgttcttcatcaccagatttcca
caggacaagtgagcgtggagattgaatgggagctgcagaaagaaaacagcaaacgtggaatcccgaagtgcagtata
catctaactatgcaaatctgccaacgttgatttactgtggacaacaatggactttatctgagcctcgccccattggcaccc
gttacctcaccgtcccctgtaa;

[00155] Shuffle 100-7 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 13); Shuffle 100-7 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 25); Shuffle 10-2 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 26); Shuffle 10-2 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 34); Shuffle 10-6 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 27); Shuffle 10-6 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 35); Shuffle 10-8 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 28); Shuffle 10-8 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 36); Shuffle 100-2 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 29); Shuffle 100-2 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 37); SM 10-1 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 30); SM 10-1 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 38); SM 10-8 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 31); SM 10-8 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 39); SM 100-3 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 32); SM 100-3 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 40); SM 100-10 (amino acid sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 33); and SM 100-10 (nucleotide sequence) (SEQ ID NO: 41).

[00156] Nucleic Acids and Host Cells

[00157] The present disclosure provides nucleic acids comprising nucleotide sequences encoding a variant AAV capsid protein (as described above), as well as host cells comprising a subject nucleic acid. The nucleic acids and host cells are useful for generating rAAV virions (as described below).

[00158] The present disclosure provides host cells, e.g., isolated host cells, comprising a subject nucleic acid. A subject host cell can be referred to as a “genetically modified host cell” and is typically an isolated cell, e.g., a cell in in vitro culture. A subject host cell is useful for producing a subject rAAV virion, as described below. Where a subject host cell is used to produce a subject rAAV virion, it is referred to as a “packaging cell.” In some embodiments, a subject host cell is stably genetically modified (i.e., stably transfected) with a subject nucleic acid. In other embodiments, a subject host cell is transiently genetically modified (i.e., transiently transfected) with a subject nucleic acid.

[00159] A subject nucleic acid is introduced stably or transiently into a host cell, using established techniques, including, but not limited to, electroporation, calcium phosphate precipitation, liposome-mediated transfection, and the like. For stable transformation, a subject nucleic acid will generally further include a selectable

marker, e.g., any of several well-known selectable markers such as neomycin resistance, and the like.

[00160] A subject host cell is generated by introducing a subject nucleic acid into any of a variety of cells, e.g., mammalian cells, including, e.g., murine cells, and primate cells (e.g., human cells). Suitable mammalian cells include, but are not limited to, primary cells and cell lines, where suitable cell lines include, but are not limited to, 293 cells, COS cells, HeLa cells, Vero cells, 3T3 mouse fibroblasts, C3H10T1/2 fibroblasts, CHO cells, and the like.

[00161] In some embodiments, a subject host cell includes, in addition to a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a mutant capsid protein, a nucleic acid that comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more AAV rep proteins. In other embodiments, a subject host cell further comprises an rAAV vector, as described below. As described in more detail below, an rAAV virion is generated using a subject host cell.

[00162] Infectious rAAV Virions

[00163] A subject infectious rAAV virion comprises a variant AAV capsid protein and a heterologous nucleic acid (described in greater detail below), and exhibits an increased resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies compared to the resistance exhibited by a wild type AAV (e.g., AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2)) or an AAV comprising a wild-type capsid protein. By “increased resistance” it is meant that a subject infectious rAAV virion exhibits an increased infectivity in the presence of human anti-AAV antibodies. As described above, viral infectivity can be expressed as the ratio of infectious viral particles to total viral particles. Thus in increased infectivity means an increased ratio of infectious viral particles to total viral particles. To determine resistance of an AAV to human anti-AAV antibodies, infectivity of the AAV is measured in the presence of various concentrations of human anti-AAV antibodies in order to obtain the antibody concentration (e.g., serum concentration, IVIG concentration, etc.) (mg/mL) required to reduce gene delivery efficiency (i.e., infectivity) to 50% of that in the absence of human anti-AAV antibodies. A virus that requires a higher antibody concentration to reduce gene delivery efficiency to 50% of

that in the absence of human anti-AAV antibodies is said to have increased resistance to antibody neutralization. Thus, a two-fold increase in resistance means a two-fold increase in the antibody concentration required to reduce gene delivery efficiency to 50% of that in the absence of human anti-AAV antibodies. In some embodiments, a subject infectious rAAV virion exhibits at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 1.5-fold, at least about 2-fold, at least about 3-fold, at least about 4-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 7.5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 12-fold, at least about 15-fold, at least about 17-fold, at least about 20-fold, at least about 25-fold, at least about 30-fold, at least about 40-fold, at least about 50-fold, at least about 75-fold, at least about 100-fold, at least about 150-fold, at least about 200-fold, at least about 250-fold, at least about 300-fold, etc.) greater resistance to human AAV neutralizing antibodies than the resistance exhibited by a wild type AAV (e.g., AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2)) or an AAV comprising a wild-type capsid protein.

[00164] A subject infectious rAAV virion can be said to exhibit increased transduction of mammalian cells in the presence of human AAV neutralizing antibodies. In some embodiments, a subject infectious rAAV virion exhibits at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 1.5-fold, at least about 2-fold, at least about 3-fold, at least about 4-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 7.5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 12-fold, at least about 15-fold, at least about 17-fold, at least about 20-fold, at least about 25-fold, at least about 30-fold, at least about 40-fold, at least about 50-fold, at least about 75-fold, at least about 100-fold, at least about 150-fold, at least about 200-fold, at least about 250-fold, at least about 300-fold, etc.) greater transduction of mammalian cells in the presence of human AAV neutralizing antibodies than the transduction exhibited by a wild type AAV (e.g., AAV2 (wild type AAV serotype 2)) or an AAV comprising a wild-type capsid protein.

[00165] In some embodiments, a subject infectious rAAV virion exhibits decreased binding to a neutralizing antibody that binds a wild-type AAV capsid protein. For example, a subject infectious rAAV virion can exhibit at least about 1.5-fold (e.g., at least about 1.5-fold, at least about 2-fold, at least about 3-fold, at least about 4-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 7.5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 12-fold, at least about 15-fold, at least about 17-fold, at least about 20-fold, at least about 25-fold, at least about 30-fold, at least about 40-fold, at least about 50-fold, at least about

75-fold, at least about 100-fold, at least about 150-fold, at least about 200-fold, at least about 250-fold, at least about 300-fold, etc.) reduced binding (e.g., reduced affinity) to a neutralizing antibody that binds a wild-type capsid AAV protein, compared to the binding affinity of the antibody to wild-type AAV capsid protein.

[00166] In some embodiments, an anti-AAV neutralizing antibody binds to a subject infectious rAAV virion with an affinity of less than about 10^{-7} M, less than about 5×10^{-6} M, less than about 10^{-6} M, less than about 5×10^{-5} M, less than about 10^{-5} M, less than about 10^{-4} M, or lower.

[00167] In some embodiments, a subject infectious rAAV virion exhibits increased in vivo residence time compared to a wild-type AAV. For example, a subject infectious rAAV virion exhibits a residence time that is at least about 10%, at least about 25%, at least about 50%, at least about 100%, at least about 3-fold, at least about 5-fold, at least about 10-fold, at least about 25-fold, at least about 50-fold, at least about 100-fold, or more, longer than the residence time of a wild-type AAV.

[00168] Whether a given subject infectious rAAV virion exhibits reduced binding to a neutralizing antibody and/or increased resistance to neutralizing antibody can be determined using any convenient assay known to one of ordinary skill in the art.

[00169] In some embodiments, a subject infectious rAAV virion comprises wild-type Rep78, Rep68, Rep52, and Rep40 proteins. In other embodiments, a subject infectious rAAV virion comprises, in addition to one or more variant capsid proteins, one or more mutations in one or more of Rep78, Rep68, Rep52, and Rep40 proteins.

[00170] Heterologous Nucleic Acids

[00171] A suitable heterologous DNA molecule (also referred to herein as a “heterologous nucleic acid”) for use in a subject rAAV vector (e.g., a subject infectious rAAV virion) can be any heterologous nucleic acid. In some embodiments, the heterologous nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide (e.g., a protein that imparts some desired characteristic to the target cell, e.g., a fluorescent protein that allows for cell tracking, an enzyme that provides an activity

missing or altered in the target cell, etc.). In some embodiments, the heterologous nucleic acid comprises an RNA interfering agent (as defined above).

[00172] A subject heterologous nucleic acid will generally be less than about 5 kilobases (kb) in size and will include, for example, a gene (a nucleotide sequence) that encodes a protein that is defective or missing from a recipient individual or target cell; a gene that encodes a protein having a desired biological or therapeutic effect (e.g., an antibacterial, antiviral or antitumor/anti-cancer function); a nucleotide sequence that encodes an RNA that inhibits or reduces production of a deleterious or otherwise undesired protein (e.g., a nucleotide sequence that encodes an RNA interfering agent, as defined above); and/or a nucleotide sequence that encodes an antigenic protein.

[00173] Suitable heterologous nucleic acids include, but are not limited to, those encoding proteins used for the treatment of endocrine, metabolic, hematologic, cardiovascular, neurologic, musculoskeletal, urologic, pulmonary and immune disorders, including such disorders as inflammatory diseases, autoimmune, chronic and infectious diseases, such as acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), cancer, hypercholesterolemia, lysosomal storage diseases such as Activator Deficiency/GM2 Gangliosidosis, Alpha-mannosidosis, Aspartylglucosaminuria, Cholesteryl ester storage disease, Chronic Hexosaminidase A Deficiency, Cystinosis, Danon disease, Fabry disease, Farber disease, Fucosidosis, Galactosialidosis, Gaucher Disease, GM1 gangliosidosis, I-Cell disease/Mucopolysaccharidosis II, Infantile Free Sialic Acid Storage Disease/ISSD, Juvenile Hexosaminidase A Deficiency, Krabbe disease, Lysosomal acid lipase deficiency, Metachromatic Leukodystrophy, Mucopolysaccharidoses disorders (including Pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy/Mucopolysaccharidosis IIIA, MPSI Hurler Syndrome, MPSI Scheie Syndrome, MPS I Hurler-Scheie Syndrome, MPS II Hunter syndrome, Sanfilippo syndrome Type A/MPS III A, Sanfilippo syndrome Type B/MPS III B, Sanfilippo syndrome Type C/MPS III C, Sanfilippo syndrome Type D/MPS III D, Morquio Type A/MPS IVA, Morquio Type B/MPS IVB, MPS IX Hyaluronidase Deficiency, MPS VI Maroteaux-Lamy, MPS VII Sly Syndrome, Mucopolysaccharidosis I/Sialidosis, Mucopolysaccharidosis IIIC, and Mucopolysaccharidosis type IV), Multiple sulfatase deficiency, Niemann-Pick Disease, Neuronal Ceroid Lipofuscinoses, Pompe disease/Glycogen storage disease type II,

Pycnodysostosis, Sandhoff disease/Adult Onset/GM2 Gangliosidosis, Sandhoff disease/GM2 gangliosidosis—Infantile, Sandhoff disease/GM2 gangliosidosis—Juvenile, Schindler disease, Salla disease/Sialic Acid Storage Disease, Tay-Sachs/GM2 gangliosidosis, and Wolman disease, insulin disorders such as diabetes, growth disorders, various blood disorders including various anemias, thalassemias and hemophilia; genetic defects such as cystic fibrosis, Gaucher's Disease, Hurler's Disease, adenosine deaminase (ADA) deficiency, emphysema, or the like.

[00174] Suitable heterologous nucleic acids include, but are not limited to, those encoding any of a variety of proteins, including, but not limited to: an interferon (e.g., IFN- γ , IFN- α , IFN- β , IFN- ω , IFN- τ); an insulin (e.g., Novolin, Humulin, Humalog, Lantus, Ultralente, etc.); an erythropoietin (“EPO”; e.g., Procrit®, Eprex®, or Epogen® (epoetin- α); Aranesp® (darbepoietin- α); NeoRecormon®, Epogin® (epoetin- β); and the like); an antibody (e.g., a monoclonal antibody) (e.g., Rituxan® (rituximab); Remicade® (infliximab); Herceptin® (trastuzumab); Humira™ (adalimumab); Xolair® (omalizumab); Bexxar® (tositumomab); Raptiva™ (efalizumab); Erbitux™ (cetuximab); Avastin® (bevacizumab); and the like), including an antigen-binding fragment of a monoclonal antibody (e.g., Lucentis® (ranibizumab)); a blood factor (e.g., Activase® (alteplase) tissue plasminogen activator; NovoSeven® (recombinant human factor VIIa); Factor VIIa; Factor VIII (e.g., Kogenate®); Factor IX; β -globin; hemoglobin; and the like); a colony stimulating factor (e.g., Neupogen® (filgrastim; G-CSF); Neulasta (pegfilgrastim); granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), granulocyte-monocyte colony stimulating factor, macrophage colony stimulating factor, megakaryocyte colony stimulating factor; and the like); a growth hormone (e.g., a somatotropin, e.g., Genotropin®, Nutropin®, Norditropin®, Saizen®, Serostim®, Humatrope®, etc.; a human growth hormone; and the like); an interleukin (e.g., IL-1; IL-2, including, e.g., Proleukin®; IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9; etc.); a growth factor (e.g., Regranex® (beclapernin; PDGF); Fibblast® (trafermin; bFGF); Stemgen® (ancestim; stem cell factor); keratinocyte growth factor; an acidic fibroblast growth factor, a stem cell factor, a basic fibroblast growth factor, a hepatocyte growth factor; and the like); a soluble receptor (e.g., a TNF- α -binding soluble receptor such as Enbrel® (etanercept); a soluble VEGF receptor; a soluble interleukin receptor; a soluble γ/δ T

cell receptor; and the like); an enzyme (e.g., α -glucosidase; Cerazyme® (imiglucerase; β -glucocerebrosidase, Ceredase® (alglucerase); an enzyme activator (e.g., tissue plasminogen activator); a chemokine (e.g., IP-10; Mig; Gro α /IL-8, RANTES; MIP-1 α ; MIP-1 β ; MCP-1; PF-4; and the like); an angiogenic agent (e.g., vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF); an anti-angiogenic agent (e.g., a soluble VEGF receptor); a protein vaccine; a neuroactive peptide such as bradykinin, cholecystokinin, gastrin, secretin, oxytocin, gonadotropin-releasing hormone, beta-endorphin, enkephalin, substance P, somatostatin, prolactin, galanin, growth hormone-releasing hormone, bombesin, dynorphin, neurotensin, motilin, thyrotropin, neuropeptide Y, luteinizing hormone, calcitonin, insulin, glucagon, vasopressin, angiotensin II, thyrotropin-releasing hormone, vasoactive intestinal peptide, a sleep peptide, etc.; other proteins such as a thrombolytic agent, an atrial natriuretic peptide, bone morphogenic protein, thrombopoietin, relaxin, glial fibrillary acidic protein, follicle stimulating hormone, a human alpha-1 antitrypsin, a leukemia inhibitory factor, a transforming growth factor, an insulin-like growth factor, a luteinizing hormone, a macrophage activating factor, tumor necrosis factor, a neutrophil chemotactic factor, a nerve growth factor a tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases; a vasoactive intestinal peptide, angiogenin, angiotropin, fibrin; hirudin; a leukemia inhibitory factor; an IL-1 receptor antagonist (e.g., Kineret® (anakinra)); an ion channel, e.g., cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR); dystrophin; utrophin, a tumor suppressor; lysosomal enzyme acid α -glucosidase (GAA); and the like. Suitable nucleic acids also include those that encode a functional fragment of any of the aforementioned proteins; and nucleic acids that encode functional variants of any of the aforementioned proteins.

[00175] Suitable heterologous nucleic acids also include those that encode antigenic proteins. A subject rAAV vector that comprises a heterologous nucleic acid that encodes an antigenic protein is suitable for stimulating an immune response to the antigenic protein in a mammalian host. The antigenic protein is derived from an autoantigen, an allergen, a tumor/cancer-associated antigen, a pathogenic virus, a pathogenic bacterium, a pathogenic protozoan, a pathogenic helminth, or any other pathogenic organism that infects a mammalian host. As used herein, the term “a nucleic acid encoding an antigenic protein derived from” includes nucleic acids

encoding wild-type antigenic proteins, e.g., a nucleic acid isolated from a pathogenic virus that encodes a viral protein; synthetic nucleic acids generated in the laboratory that encode antigenic proteins that are identical in amino acid sequence to a naturally-occurring antigenic protein; synthetic nucleic acids generated in the laboratory that encode antigenic proteins that differ in amino acid sequence (e.g., by from one amino acid to about 15 amino acids) from a naturally-occurring antigenic protein, but that nonetheless induce an immune response to the corresponding naturally-occurring antigenic protein; synthetic nucleic acids generated in the laboratory that encode fragments of antigenic proteins (e.g., fragments of from about 5 amino acids to about 50 amino acids, which fragments comprises one or more antigenic epitopes), which fragments induce an immune response to the corresponding naturally-occurring antigenic protein; etc.

[00176] Similarly, an antigenic protein “derived from” an autoantigen, an allergen, a tumor/cancer-associated antigen, a pathogenic virus, a pathogenic bacterium, a pathogenic protozoan, a pathogenic helminth, or any other pathogenic organism that infects a mammalian host, includes proteins that are identical in amino acid sequence to a naturally-occurring antigenic protein, and proteins that differ in amino acid sequence (e.g., by from one amino acid to about 15 amino acids) from a naturally-occurring antigenic protein, but that nonetheless induce an immune response to the corresponding naturally-occurring antigenic protein; and fragments of antigenic proteins (e.g., fragments of from about 5 amino acids to about 100 amino acids, e.g., from about 5 to about 50 amino acids, which fragments comprises one or more antigenic epitopes), which fragments induce an immune response to the corresponding naturally-occurring antigenic protein.

[00177] In some embodiments, an immune response to an antigenic protein encoded by a subject rAAV vector will stimulate a protective immune response to a pathogenic organism that displays the antigenic protein or antigenic epitope (or a protein or an epitope that is cross-reactive with the rAAV-encoded antigenic protein or antigenic epitopes) in the mammalian host. In some embodiments, a cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) response to the rAAV-encoded antigenic protein will be induced in the mammalian host. In other embodiments, a humoral response to the rAAV-encoded antigenic protein will be induced in the mammalian host, such that antibodies

specific to the antigenic protein are generated. In many embodiments, a TH1 immune response to the rAAV-encoded antigenic protein will be induced in the mammalian host. Suitable antigenic proteins include tumor/cancer-associated antigens, viral antigens, bacterial antigens, and protozoal antigens; and antigenic fragments thereof. In some embodiments, the antigenic protein is derived from an intracellular pathogen. In other embodiments, the antigenic protein is a self-antigen. In yet other embodiments, the antigenic protein is an allergen.

[00178] Tumor/cancer-specific antigens include, but are not limited to, any of the various MAGEs (Melanoma-Associated Antigen E), including MAGE 1 (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M77481), MAGE 2 (e.g., GenBank Accession No. U03735), MAGE 3, MAGE 4, etc.; any of the various tyrosinases; mutant ras; mutant p53 (e.g., GenBank Accession No. X54156 and AA494311); and p97 melanoma antigen (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M12154). Other tumor/cancer-specific antigens include the Ras peptide and p53 peptide associated with advanced cancers, the HPV 16/18 and E6/E7 antigens associated with cervical cancers, MUC11-KLH antigen associated with breast carcinoma (e.g., GenBank Accession No. J03651), CEA (carcinoembryonic antigen) associated with colorectal cancer (e.g., GenBank Accession No. X98311), gp100 (e.g., GenBank Accession No. S73003) or MART1 antigens associated with melanoma, and the PSA antigen associated with prostate cancer (e.g., GenBank Accession No. X14810). The p53 gene sequence is known (See e.g., Harris et al. (1986) Mol. Cell. Biol., 6:4650-4656) and is deposited with GenBank under Accession No. M14694. Thus, subject proteins, nucleic acids, and/or virions can be used as immunotherapeutics for cancers including, but not limited to, cervical, breast, colorectal, prostate, lung cancers, and for melanomas.

[00179] Viral antigens are derived from known causative agents responsible for diseases including, but not limited to, measles, mumps, rubella, poliomyelitis, hepatitis A, B (e.g., GenBank Accession No. E02707), and C (e.g., GenBank Accession No. E06890), as well as other hepatitis viruses, influenza, adenovirus (e.g., types 4 and 7), rabies (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M34678), yellow fever, Japanese encephalitis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. E07883), dengue (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M24444), hantavirus, and human immunodeficiency virus (e.g., GenBank Accession No. U18552).

[00180] Suitable bacterial and parasitic antigens include those derived from known causative agents responsible for diseases including, but not limited to, diphtheria, pertussis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M35274), tetanus (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M64353), tuberculosis, bacterial and fungal pneumonias (e.g., *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Pneumocystis carinii*, etc.), cholera, typhoid, plague, shigellosis, salmonellosis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. L03833), Legionnaire's Disease, Lyme disease (e.g., GenBank Accession No. U59487), malaria (e.g., GenBank Accession No. X53832), hookworm, onchocerciasis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M27807), schistosomiasis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. L08198), trypanosomiasis, leishmaniasis, giardiasis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. M33641), amoebiasis, filariasis (e.g., GenBank Accession No. J03266), borreliosis, and trichinosis.

[00181] Suitable heterologous nucleic acids that encode heterologous gene products include non-translated RNAs, such as an RNAi agent (as described in greater detail above) (e.g., an antisense RNA; an siRNA; an shRNA; a double stranded RNA (dsRNA); a CRISPR agent, e.g., a Cas9 or Cas9-like protein, a crRNA-like RNA, a tracrRNA-like RNA, a single guide RNA, and/or a donor polynucleotide; and the like), a ribozyme, etc. RNAi agents can be used to inhibit gene expression. Some RNAi agents provide a tool that can be subsequently used to inhibit gene expression (e.g., a CRISPR agent such as a cas9 or cas9-like protein).

[00182] Target genes include any gene encoding a target gene product (RNA or protein) that is deleterious (e.g., pathological), for example, a target gene product that is malfunctioning (e.g., due to a mutation in the encoded protein sequence, due to a mutation in the non-coding sequences that control the steady state level of the gene product, etc.). Target gene products include, but are not limited to, huntingtin; hepatitis C virus; human immunodeficiency virus; amyloid precursor protein; tau; a protein that includes a polyglutamine repeat; a herpes virus (e.g., varicella zoster); any pathological virus; and the like.

[00183] As such a subject rAAV that includes a heterologous nucleic acid encoding an RNAi agent is useful for treating a variety of disorders and conditions, including, but not limited to, neurodegenerative diseases, e.g., a trinucleotide-repeat disease, such as a disease associated with polyglutamine repeats, e.g., Huntington's

disease, spinocerebellar ataxia, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy (SBMA), dentatorubropallidoluysian atrophy (DRPLA), etc.; an acquired pathology (e.g., a disease or syndrome manifested by an abnormal physiological, biochemical, cellular, structural, or molecular biological state) such as a viral infection, e.g., hepatitis that occurs or may occur as a result of an HCV infection, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, which occurs as a result of an HIV infection; cancer; and the like.

[00184] In many embodiments, a heterologous nucleic acid encoding an RNAi agent is operably linked to a promoter. Suitable promoters are known those skilled in the art and include the promoter of any protein-encoding gene, e.g., an endogenously regulated gene or a constitutively expressed gene. For example, the promoters of genes regulated by cellular physiological events, e.g., heat shock, oxygen levels and/or carbon monoxide levels, e.g., in hypoxia, may be operably linked to an siRNA-encoding nucleic acid.

[00185] The selected heterologous nucleotide sequence, such as EPO-encoding or nucleic acid of interest, is operably linked to control elements that direct the transcription or expression thereof in the nucleotide sequence in vivo. Such control elements can comprise control sequences normally associated with the selected gene (e.g., endogenous cellular control elements). Alternatively, heterologous control sequences can be employed. Useful heterologous control sequences generally include those derived from sequences encoding mammalian or viral genes. Examples include, but are not limited to, the SV40 early promoter, mouse mammary tumor virus long terminal repeat (LTR) promoter; adenovirus major late promoter (Ad MLP); a herpes simplex virus (HSV) promoter, an endogenous cellular promoter that is heterologous to the gene of interest, a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter such as the CMV immediate early promoter region (CMVIE), a rous sarcoma virus (RSV) promoter, synthetic promoters, hybrid promoters, and the like. In addition, sequences derived from nonviral genes, such as the murine metallothionein gene, will also find use herein. Such promoter sequences are commercially available from, e.g., Stratagene (San Diego, Calif.).

[00186] In some embodiments, cell type-specific or tissue-specific promoter will be operably linked to the heterologous nucleic acid encoding the heterologous gene

product, such that the gene product is produced selectively or preferentially in a particular cell type(s) or tissue(s). In some embodiments, an inducible promoter will be operably linked to the heterologous nucleic acid.

[00187] For example, muscle-specific and inducible promoters, enhancers and the like, are useful for delivery of a gene product to a muscle cell. Such control elements include, but are not limited to, those derived from the actin and myosin gene families, such as from the myoD gene family; the myocyte-specific enhancer binding factor MEF-2; control elements derived from the human skeletal actin gene and the cardiac actin gene; muscle creatine kinase sequence elements and the murine creatine kinase enhancer (mCK) element; control elements derived from the skeletal fast-twitch troponin C gene, the slow-twitch cardiac troponin C gene and the slow-twitch troponin I gene; hypoxia-inducible nuclear factors; steroid-inducible elements and promoters, such as the glucocorticoid response element (GRE); the fusion consensus element for RU486 induction; and elements that provide for tetracycline regulated gene expression.

[00188] The AAV expression vector which harbors the DNA molecule of interest (the heterologous DNA) bounded by AAV ITRs, can be constructed by directly inserting the selected sequence(s) into an AAV genome which has had the major AAV open reading frames (“ORFs”) excised therefrom. Other portions of the AAV genome can also be deleted, so long as a sufficient portion of the ITRs remain to allow for replication and packaging functions. Such constructs can be designed using techniques well known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,173,414 and 5,139,941; International Publication Nos. WO 92/01070 (published Jan. 23, 1992) and WO 93/03769 (published Mar. 4, 1993); Lebkowski et al. (1988) *Molec. Cell. Biol.* 8:3988-3996; Vincent et al. (1990) *Vaccines 90* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); Carter, B. J. (1992) *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 3:533-539; Muzyczka, N. (1992) *Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol.* 158:97-129; Kotin, R. M. (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:793-801; Shelling and Smith (1994) *Gene Therapy* 1:165-169; and Zhou et al. (1994) *J. Exp. Med.* 179:1867-1875.

[00189] Alternatively, AAV ITRs can be excised from the viral genome or from an AAV vector containing the same and fused 5' and 3' of a selected nucleic acid

construct that is present in another vector using any convenient method known to one of ordinary skill in the art. For example, one suitable approach uses standard ligation techniques, such as those described in Sambrook et al., *supra*. For example, ligations can be accomplished in 20 mM Tris-Cl pH 7.5, 10 mM MgCl₂, 10 mM DTT, 33 µg/ml BSA, 10 mM-50 mM NaCl, and either 40 µM ATP, 0.01-0.02 (Weiss) units T4 DNA ligase at 0° C. to 16° C. (for “sticky end” ligation) or 1 mM ATP, 0.3-0.6 (Weiss) units T4 DNA ligase at 14° C. (for “blunt end” ligation). Intermolecular “sticky end” ligations are usually performed at 30-100 µg/ml total DNA concentrations (5-100 nM total end concentration). AAV vectors which contain ITRs have been described in, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,139,941. In particular, several AAV vectors are described therein which are available from the American Type Culture Collection (“ATCC”) under Accession Numbers 53222, 53223, 53224, 53225 and 53226.

[00190] Additionally, chimeric genes can be produced synthetically to include AAV ITR sequences arranged 5' and 3' of one or more selected nucleic acid sequences. Preferred codons for expression of the chimeric gene sequence in mammalian muscle cells can be used. The complete chimeric sequence is assembled from overlapping oligonucleotides prepared by standard methods. See, e.g., Edge, *Nature* (1981) 292:756; Nambair et al. *Science* (1984) 223:1299; Jay et al. *J. Biol. Chem.* (1984) 259:6311.

[00191] Generation of Subject Infectious rAAV Virions

[00192] By way of introduction, it is typical to employ a host or “producer” cell for rAAV vector replication and packaging. Such a producer cell (usually a mammalian host cell) generally comprises or is modified to comprise several different types of components for rAAV production. The first component is a recombinant adeno-associated viral (rAAV) vector genome (or “rAAV pro-vector”) that can be replicated and packaged into vector particles by the host packaging cell. The rAAV pro-vector will normally comprise a heterologous polynucleotide (or “transgene”), with which it is desired to genetically alter another cell in the context of gene therapy (since the packaging of such a transgene into rAAV vector particles can be effectively used to deliver the transgene to a variety of mammalian cells). The transgene is generally flanked by two AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs) which comprise sequences that

are recognized during excision, replication and packaging of the AAV vector, as well as during integration of the vector into a host cell genome.

[00193] A second component is a helper virus that can provide helper functions for AAV replication. Although adenovirus is commonly employed, other helper viruses can also be used as is known in the art. Alternatively, the requisite helper virus functions can be isolated genetically from a helper virus and the encoding genes can be used to provide helper virus functions in trans. The AAV vector elements and the helper virus (or helper virus functions) can be introduced into the host cell either simultaneously or sequentially in any order.

[00194] The final components for AAV production to be provided in the producer cell are “AAV packaging genes” such as AAV rep and cap genes that provide replication and encapsidation proteins, respectively. Several different versions of AAV packaging genes can be provided (including rep-cap cassettes and separate rep and/or cap cassettes in which the rep and/or cap genes can be left under the control of the native promoters or operably linked to heterologous promoters. Such AAV packaging genes can be introduced either transiently or stably into the host packaging cell, as is known in the art and described in more detail below.

[00195] 1. rAAV Vector

[00196] A subject rAAV virion, including the heterologous DNA of interest (where “heterologous DNA of interest” is also referred to herein as “heterologous nucleic acid”), can be produced using standard methodology, known to those of skill in the art. The methods generally involve the steps of (1) introducing a subject rAAV vector into a host cell; (2) introducing an AAV helper construct into the host cell, where the helper construct includes AAV coding regions capable of being expressed in the host cell to complement AAV helper functions missing from the AAV vector; (3) introducing one or more helper viruses and/or accessory function vectors into the host cell, wherein the helper virus and/or accessory function vectors provide accessory functions capable of supporting efficient recombinant AAV (“rAAV”) virion production in the host cell; and (4) culturing the host cell to produce rAAV virions. The AAV expression vector, AAV helper construct and the helper virus or accessory

function vector(s) can be introduced into the host cell, either simultaneously or serially, using standard transfection techniques.

[00197] AAV expression vectors are constructed using known techniques to at least provide as operatively linked components in the direction of transcription, control elements including a transcriptional initiation region, the DNA of interest and a transcriptional termination region. The control elements are selected to be functional in a mammalian muscle cell. The resulting construct which contains the operatively linked components is bounded (5' and 3') with functional AAV ITR sequences.

[00198] The nucleotide sequences of AAV ITR regions are known. See, e.g., Kotin, R. M. (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:793-801; Berns, K. I. "Parvoviridae and their Replication" in *Fundamental Virology*, 2nd Edition, (B. N. Fields and D. M. Knipe, eds.) for the AAV-2 sequence. AAV ITRs used in the vectors of the invention need not have a wild-type nucleotide sequence, and may be altered, e.g., by the insertion, deletion or substitution of nucleotides. Additionally, AAV ITRs may be derived from any of several AAV serotypes, including without limitation, AAV-1, AAV-2, AAV-3, AAV-4, AAV-5, AAV-7, etc. Furthermore, 5' and 3' ITRs which flank a selected nucleotide sequence in an AAV expression vector need not necessarily be identical or derived from the same AAV serotype or isolate, so long as they function as intended, i.e., to allow for excision and rescue of the sequence of interest from a host cell genome or vector, and to allow integration of the DNA molecule into the recipient cell genome when AAV Rep gene products are present in the cell. ITRs allow replication of the vector sequence in the presence of an appropriate mixture of Rep proteins. ITRs also allow for the incorporation of the vector sequence into the capsid to generate an AAV particle.

[00199] In order to produce rAAV virions, an AAV expression vector is introduced into a suitable host cell using known techniques, such as by transfection. A number of transfection techniques are generally known in the art. See, e.g., Graham et al. (1973) *Virology*, 52:456, Sambrook et al. (1989) *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, New York, Davis et al. (1986) *Basic Methods in Molecular Biology*, Elsevier, and Chu et al. (1981) *Gene* 13:197. Particularly suitable transfection methods include calcium phosphate co-precipitation (Graham et al.

(1973) *Viol.* 52:456-467), direct micro-injection into cultured cells (Capecchi, M. R. (1980) *Cell* 22:479-488), electroporation (Shigekawa et al. (1988) *BioTechniques* 6:742-751), liposome mediated gene transfer (Mannino et al. (1988) *BioTechniques* 6:682-690), lipid-mediated transduction (Felgner et al. (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7413-7417), and nucleic acid delivery using high-velocity microprojectiles (Klein et al. (1987) *Nature* 327:70-73).

[00200] For the purposes of this disclosure, suitable host cells for producing rAAV virions include microorganisms, yeast cells, insect cells, and mammalian cells, that can be, or have been, used as recipients of a heterologous DNA molecule. The term includes the progeny of the original cell which has been transfected. Thus, a “host cell” for producing rAAV virions generally refers to a cell which has been transfected with an exogenous DNA sequence. Cells from the stable human cell line, 293 (readily available through, e.g., the American Type Culture Collection under Accession Number ATCC CRL1573) are used in many embodiments. Particularly, the human cell line 293 is a human embryonic kidney cell line that has been transformed with adenovirus type-5 DNA fragments (Graham et al. (1977) *J. Gen. Virol.* 36:59), and expresses the adenoviral E1a and E1b genes (Aiello et al. (1979) *Virology* 94:460). The 293 cell line is readily transfected, and provides a particularly convenient platform in which to produce rAAV virions.

[00201] 2. AAV Helper Functions

[00202] Host cells containing the above-described AAV expression vectors must be rendered capable of providing AAV helper functions in order to replicate and encapsidate the nucleotide sequences flanked by the AAV ITRs to produce rAAV virions. AAV helper functions are generally AAV-derived coding sequences which can be expressed to provide AAV gene products that, in turn, function in trans for productive AAV replication. AAV helper functions are used herein to complement necessary AAV functions that are missing from the AAV expression vectors. Thus, AAV helper functions include one, or both of the major AAV ORFs, namely the rep and cap coding regions, or functional homologues thereof. In the context of the instant disclosure, the cap functions include one or more mutant capsid proteins, wherein at least one capsid protein comprises at least one mutation, as described above.

[00203] By “AAV rep coding region” is meant the art-recognized region of the AAV genome which encodes the replication proteins Rep 78, Rep 68, Rep 52 and Rep 40. These Rep expression products have been shown to possess many functions, including recognition, binding and nicking of the AAV origin of DNA replication, DNA helicase activity and modulation of transcription from AAV (or other heterologous) promoters. The Rep expression products are collectively required for replicating the AAV genome. For a description of the AAV rep coding region, see, e.g., Muzyczka, N. (1992) *Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol.* 158:97-129; and Kotin, R. M. (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:793-801. Suitable homologues of the AAV rep coding region include the human herpesvirus 6 (HHV-6) rep gene which is also known to mediate AAV-2 DNA replication (Thomson et al. (1994) *Virology* 204:304-311).

[00204] AAV cap proteins include VP1, VP2, and VP3, wherein at least one of VP1, VP2, and VP3 comprises at least one mutation, as described above.

[00205] AAV helper functions are introduced into the host cell by transfecting the host cell with an AAV helper construct either prior to, or concurrently with, the transfection of the AAV expression vector. AAV helper constructs are thus used to provide at least transient expression of AAV rep and/or cap genes to complement missing AAV functions that are necessary for productive AAV infection. AAV helper constructs lack AAV ITRs and can neither replicate nor package themselves. These constructs can be in the form of a plasmid, phage, transposon, cosmid, virus, or virion. A number of AAV helper constructs have been described, such as the commonly used plasmids pAAV/Ad and pIM29+45 which encode both Rep and Cap expression products. See, e.g., Samulski et al. (1989) *J. Virol.* 63:3822-3828; and McCarty et al. (1991) *J. Virol.* 65:2936-2945. A number of other vectors have been described which encode Rep and/or Cap expression products. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,139,941.

[00206] Both AAV expression vectors and AAV helper constructs can be constructed to contain one or more optional selectable markers. Suitable markers include genes which confer antibiotic resistance or sensitivity to, impart color to, or change the antigenic characteristics of those cells which have been transfected with a nucleic acid construct containing the selectable marker when the cells are grown in an

appropriate selective medium. Several selectable marker genes that are useful in practicing methods of the disclosure include the hygromycin B resistance gene (encoding Aminoglycoside phosphotransferase (APH)) that allows selection in mammalian cells by conferring resistance to hygromycin; the neomycin phosphotransferase gene (encoding neomycin phosphotransferase) that allows selection in mammalian cells by conferring resistance to G418; and the like. Other suitable markers are known to those of skill in the art.

[00207] 3. AAV Accessory Functions

[00208] The host cell (or packaging cell) must also be rendered capable of providing non AAV derived functions, or “accessory functions,” in order to produce rAAV virions. Accessory functions are non AAV derived viral and/or cellular functions upon which AAV is dependent for its replication. Thus, accessory functions include at least those non AAV proteins and RNAs that are required in AAV replication, including those involved in activation of AAV gene transcription, stage specific AAV mRNA splicing, AAV DNA replication, synthesis of Cap expression products and AAV capsid assembly. Viral-based accessory functions can be derived from any of the known helper viruses.

[00209] Particularly, accessory functions can be introduced into and then expressed in host cells using methods known to those of skill in the art. Commonly, accessory functions are provided by infection of the host cells with an unrelated helper virus. A number of suitable helper viruses are known, including adenoviruses; herpesviruses such as herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2; and vaccinia viruses. Nonviral accessory functions will also find use herein, such as those provided by cell synchronization using any of various known agents. See, e.g., Buller et al. (1981) *J. Virol.* 40:241-247; McPherson et al. (1985) *Virology* 147:217-222; Schlehofer et al. (1986) *Virology* 152:110-117.

[00210] Alternatively, accessory functions can be provided using an accessory function vector. Accessory function vectors include nucleotide sequences that provide one or more accessory functions. An accessory function vector is capable of being introduced into a suitable host cell in order to support efficient AAV virion

production in the host cell. Accessory function vectors can be in the form of a plasmid, phage, transposon, cosmid, or another virus. Accessory vectors can also be in the form of one or more linearized DNA or RNA fragments which, when associated with the appropriate control elements and enzymes, can be transcribed or expressed in a host cell to provide accessory functions.

[00211] Nucleic acid sequences providing the accessory functions can be obtained from natural sources, such as from the genome of an adenovirus particle, or constructed using recombinant or synthetic methods known in the art. In this regard, adenovirus-derived accessory functions have been widely studied, and a number of adenovirus genes involved in accessory functions have been identified and partially characterized. See, e.g., Carter, B. J. (1990) “Adeno-Associated Virus Helper Functions,” in CRC Handbook of Parvoviruses, vol. I (P. Tijssen, ed.), and Muzyczka, N. (1992) Curr. Topics. Microbiol. and Immun. 158:97-129. Specifically, early adenoviral gene regions E1a, E2a, E4, VAI RNA and, possibly, E1b are thought to participate in the accessory process. Janik et al. (1981) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:1925-1929. Herpesvirus-derived accessory functions have been described. See, e.g., Young et al. (1979) Prog. Med. Virol. 25:113. Vaccinia virus-derived accessory functions have also been described. See, e.g., Carter, B. J. (1990), supra., Schlehofer et al. (1986) Virology 152:110-117.

[00212] As a consequence of the infection of the host cell with a helper virus, or transfection of the host cell with an accessory function vector, accessory functions are expressed which transactivate the AAV helper construct to produce AAV Rep and/or Cap proteins. The Rep expression products excise the recombinant DNA (including the DNA of interest, e.g., the heterologous nucleic acid) from the AAV expression vector. The Rep proteins also serve to duplicate the AAV genome. The expressed Cap proteins assemble into capsids, and the recombinant AAV genome is packaged into the capsids. Thus, productive AAV replication ensues, and the DNA is packaged into rAAV virions.

[00213] Following recombinant AAV replication, rAAV virions can be purified from the host cell using a variety of conventional purification methods, such as CsCl gradients, affinity chromatography, and ion-exchange chromatography. Further, if

infection is employed to express the accessory functions, residual helper virus can be inactivated, using known methods. For example, adenovirus can be inactivated by heating to temperatures of approximately 60° C. for, e.g., 20 minutes or more. This treatment effectively inactivates only the helper virus since AAV is extremely heat stable while the helper adenovirus is heat labile.

[00214] The resulting rAAV virions are then ready for use for DNA delivery, such as in gene therapy applications, or for the delivery of a gene product to a mammalian host.

[00215] Delivering a Heterologous Nucleic Acid

[00216] The present disclosure further provides methods of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to a target cell and/or to an individual in need thereof. In some embodiments, an individual in need thereof is a human who has previously been naturally exposed to AAV and as a result harbors anti-AAV antibodies (i.e., AAV neutralizing antibodies). Based on positive results in clinical trials involving AAV gene delivery to, for example, liver, muscle, and retina—all tissues affected by neutralizing antibodies against this vehicle—there are many such therapeutic applications/disease targets.

[00217] A subject method generally involves: (i) administering an effective amount of a subject rAAV virion to an individual, and/or (ii) contacting a target cell with a subject virion. Generally, rAAV virions are administered to a subject using either in vivo (“direct”) or in vitro (“indirect”) transduction techniques. If transduced in vitro (“indirectly”), a desired recipient cell (i.e., “target cell”) can be removed from the individual, transduced with rAAV virions and reintroduced into the individual. Alternatively, syngeneic or xenogeneic cells can be used where those cells will not generate an inappropriate immune response in the individual.

[00218] Suitable methods for the delivery and introduction of transduced target cells into an individual have been described. For example, cells can be transduced in vitro by combining recombinant AAV virions with cells e.g., in appropriate media, and screening for those cells harboring the DNA of interest using conventional

techniques such as Southern blots and/or PCR, or by using selectable markers. Transduced cells can then be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions, described more fully below, and the composition introduced into the subject by various techniques, such as by intramuscular, intravenous, subcutaneous and intraperitoneal injection.

[00219] For in vivo (i.e., “direct”) delivery, the rAAV virions will be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions and will generally be administered parenterally (e.g., administered via an intramuscular, subcutaneous, intratumoral, transdermal, intrathecal, intravenous, etc.) route of administration.

[00220] Pharmaceutical compositions will comprise sufficient genetic material to produce a therapeutically effective amount of the gene expression product of interest, i.e., an amount sufficient to reduce or ameliorate symptoms of the disease state in question or an amount sufficient to confer the desired benefit. The pharmaceutical compositions will also contain a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. Such excipients include any pharmaceutical agent that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition, and which may be administered without undue toxicity. Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients include, but are not limited to, liquids such as water, saline, glycerol and ethanol.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be included therein, for example, mineral acid salts such as hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, phosphates, sulfates, and the like; and the salts of organic acids such as acetates, propionates, malonates, benzoates, and the like. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles. A wide variety of pharmaceutically acceptable excipients are known in the art and need not be discussed in detail herein. Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients have been amply described in a variety of publications, including, for example, A. Gennaro (2000) “Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy,” 20th edition, Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems (1999) H. C. Ansel et al., eds., 7th ed., Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins and Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients (2000) A. H. Kibbe et al., eds., 3rd ed. Amer. Pharmaceutical Assoc.

[00221] Appropriate doses will depend on the mammal being treated (e.g., human or nonhuman primate or other mammal), age and general condition of the subject to be treated, the severity of the condition being treated, the particular therapeutic protein in question, its mode of administration, among other factors. An appropriate effective amount can be readily determined by one of skill in the art.

[00222] Thus, a “therapeutically effective amount” will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined through clinical trials. For example, for in vivo injection, i.e., injection directly to skeletal or cardiac muscle, a therapeutically effective dose will be on the order of from about 10^6 to about 10^{15} of the rAAV virions, e.g., from about 10^8 to 10^{12} rAAV virions. For in vitro transduction, an effective amount of rAAV virions to be delivered to cells will be on the order of from about 10^8 to about 10^{13} of the rAAV virions. Other effective dosages can be readily established by one of ordinary skill in the art through routine trials establishing dose response curves.

[00223] Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule. Moreover, the subject may be administered as many doses as appropriate. One of skill in the art can readily determine an appropriate number of doses.

[00224] The cells of interest (i.e., “target cells”) are typically mammalian, where the term refers to any animal classified as a mammal, including humans, domestic and farm animals, and zoo, laboratory, sports, or pet animals, such as dogs, horses, cats, cows, mice, rats, rabbits, etc. In some embodiments, the target cell is a human cell.

[00225] Target cells of interest include any cell susceptible to infection by a subject rAAV virion. In some cases, e.g., when the method is a method of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to a target cell, the target cell can be a cell removed from an individual (e.g., a “primary” cell), or the target cell can be a tissue culture cell (e.g., from an established cell line).

[00226] Exemplary target cells include, but are not limited to, liver cells, pancreatic cells (e.g., islet cells: alpha cells, beta cells, delta cells, gamma cells, and/or epsilon cells), skeletal muscle cells, heart muscle cells, fibroblasts, retinal cells, synovial joint cells, lung cells, T cells, neurons, glial cells, stem cells, hematopoietic progenitor

cells, neural progenitor cells, endothelial cells, and cancer cells. Exemplary stem cell target cells include, but are not limited to, hematopoietic stem cells, neural stem cells, neural crest stem cells, embryonic stem cells, induced pluripotent stem cells (iPS cells), mesenchymal stem cells, mesodermal stem cells, liver stem cells, pancreatic stem cells, muscle stem cells, and retinal stem cells.

[00227] The term “stem cell” is used herein to refer to a mammalian cell that has the ability both to self-renew, and to generate differentiated progeny (see, e.g., Morrison et al. (1997) *Cell* 88:287-298). Generally, stem cells also have one or more of the following properties: an ability to undergo asynchronous, or symmetric replication, that is where the two daughter cells after division can have different phenotypes; extensive self-renewal capacity; capacity for existence in a mitotically quiescent form; and clonal regeneration of all the tissue in which they exist, for example the ability of hematopoietic stem cells to reconstitute all hematopoietic lineages. As is appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the art, “progenitor cells” differ from stem cells in that they typically do not have the extensive self-renewal capacity, and often can generate a more restricted subset of the lineages in the tissue from which they derive, for example only lymphoid, or erythroid lineages in a hematopoietic setting. As used herein, the term “stem cell” encompasses both “stem cells” and “progenitor cells” as defined above.

[00228] Stem cells may be characterized by both the presence of markers associated with specific epitopes identified by antibodies and the absence of certain markers as identified by the lack of binding of specific antibodies. Stem cells may also be identified by functional assays both in vitro and in vivo, particularly assays relating to the ability of stem cells to give rise to multiple differentiated progeny.

[00229] Suitable stem cells of interest include, but are not limited to: hematopoietic stem cells and progenitor cells derived therefrom (U.S. Pat. No. 5,061,620); neural crest stem cells (see Morrison et al. (1999) *Cell* 96:737-749); neural stem cells and neural progenitor cells; embryonic stem cells; mesenchymal stem cells; mesodermal stem cells; liver stem cells, muscle stem cells, retinal stem cells, induced pluripotent stem cells (iPS cells), etc. Other hematopoietic “progenitor” cells of interest include cells dedicated to lymphoid lineages, e.g. immature T cell and B cell populations.

[00230] Purified populations of stem or progenitor cells may be used. For example, human hematopoietic stem cells may be positively selected using antibodies specific for CD34, thy-1; or negatively selected using lineage specific markers which may include glycophorin A, CD3, CD24, CD16, CD14, CD38, CD45RA, CD36, CD2, CD19, CD56, CD66a, and CD66b; T cell specific markers, tumor/cancer specific markers, etc. Markers useful for the separation of mesodermal stem cells include FcγRII, FcγRIII, Thy-1, CD44, VLA-4a, LFA-113, HSA, ICAM-1, CD45, Aa4.1, Sca-1, etc. Neural crest stem cells may be positively selected with antibodies specific for low-affinity nerve growth factor receptor (LNGFR), and negatively selected for the markers sulfatide, glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), myelin protein P₀, peripherin and neurofilament. Human mesenchymal stem cells may be positively separated using the markers SH2, SH3 and SH4.

[00231] Target cells which are employed may be fresh, frozen, or have been subject to prior culture. They may be fetal, neonate, adult. Hematopoietic cells may be obtained from fetal liver, bone marrow, blood, particularly G-CSF or GM-CSF mobilized peripheral blood, or any other conventional source. The manner in which stem cells are separated from other cells of the hematopoietic or other lineage is not critical to this disclosure. As described above, a substantially homogeneous population of stem or progenitor cells may be obtained by selective isolation of cells free of markers associated with differentiated cells, while displaying epitopic characteristics associated with the stem cells.

[00232] Nucleic acids that can be delivered to an individual include any of the above defined heterologous nucleic acids. Proteins that can be delivered using a subject method also include a functional fragment of any of the aforementioned proteins; and functional variants of any of the aforementioned proteins.

[00233] In some embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of a protein is produced in the mammalian host. Whether a therapeutically effective amount of a particular protein is produced in the mammalian host using a subject method is readily determined using assays appropriate to the particular protein. For example, where the protein is EPO, hematocrit is measured.

[00234] Where the rAAV encodes an antigenic protein, suitable antigenic proteins that can be delivered to an individual using a subject method include, but are not limited to, tumor/cancer-associated antigens, autoantigens (“self” antigens), viral antigens, bacterial antigens, protozoal antigens, and allergens; and antigenic fragments thereof. In some embodiments, a cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) response to the rAAV-encoded antigenic protein will be induced in the mammalian host. In other embodiments, a humoral response to the rAAV-encoded antigenic protein will be induced in the mammalian host, such that antibodies specific to the antigenic protein are generated. In many embodiments, a TH1 immune response to the rAAV-encoded antigenic protein will be induced in the mammalian host. Whether an immune response to the antigenic protein has been generated is readily determined using well-established methods. For example, an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay can be used to determine whether antibody to an antigenic protein has been generated. Methods of detecting antigen-specific CTL are well known in the art. For example, a detectably labeled target cell expressing the antigenic protein on its surface is used to assay for the presence of antigen-specific CTL in a blood sample.

[00235] Whether a therapeutically effective amount of a heterologous nucleic acid (e.g., a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide, an RNAi agent, etc.) has been delivered to a mammalian host using a subject method is readily determined using any appropriate assay. For example, where the gene product is an RNAi agent that inhibits HIV, viral load can be measured.

[00236] Methods of Generating and Identifying Modified rAAV Virions

[00237] The present disclosure provides a method of generating and identifying a modified infectious recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) virion that comprises a variant capsid protein comprising an amino acid sequence with at least one amino acid substitution (including deletions, insertions, etc.) compared to a starter AAV capsid protein. A starter AAV capsid protein comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33.

[00238] The method generally involves generating a mutant rAAV virion library; and selecting the library for modified rAAV virions with altered properties relative to

a starter rAAV virion. The starter rAAV virion comprises a variant AAV capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33. The present disclosure further provides libraries and compositions comprising the libraries.

[00239] In some embodiments, a given selection step is repeated two, three, four, or more times to enrich a subject AAV library for altered virion properties. In some embodiments, following selection of an AAV library, individual clones are isolated and sequenced.

[00240] Generation of a Mutant AAV Library

[00241] A mutant AAV library is generated that comprises one or more mutations relative to a starter AAV cap gene. A starter cap gene is a cap comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant AAV capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33. Mutations in the rAAV cap gene are generated using any known method. Suitable methods for mutagenesis of a starter AAV cap gene include, but are not limited to, a polymerase chain reaction (PCR)-based method, oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis, saturation mutagenesis, loop-swapping mutagenesis, fragment shuffling mutagenesis (i.e., DNA shuffling), and the like. Methods for generating mutations are well described in the art. See, e.g., Zhao et al. Nat Biotechnol. 1998 March; 16(3):234-5; Koerber et. al.; Mol Ther. 2008 October; 16(10):1703-9; Koerber et. al.; Mol Ther. 2009 December; 17(12):2088-95; U.S. Pat. No. 6,579,678; U.S. Pat. No. 6,573,098; and U.S. Pat. No. 6,582,914; all of which are hereby incorporated by reference for their teachings related to mutagenesis.

[00242] In some embodiments, a mutant AAV library comprising mutations in the cap gene will be generated using a staggered extension process. The staggered extension process involves amplification of the cap gene using a PCR-based method. The template cap gene is primed using specific PCR primers, followed by repeated cycles of denaturation and very short annealing/polymerase-catalyzed extension. In each cycle, the growing fragments anneal to different templates based on sequence complementarity and extend further. The cycles of denaturation, annealing, and extension are repeated until full-length sequences form. The resulting full-length

sequences include at least one mutation in the cap gene compared to a wild-type AAV cap gene.

[00243] The PCR products comprising AAV cap sequences that include one or more mutations are inserted into a plasmid containing a wild-type AAV genome. The result is a library of AAV cap mutants. Thus, the present disclosure provides a mutant AAV cap gene library comprising from about 10 to about 10^{10} members, and comprising mutations in the AAV cap gene. A given member of the library has from about one to about 50 mutations in the AAV cap gene. A subject library comprises from 10 to about 10^9 distinct members, each having a different mutation(s) in the AAV cap gene.

[00244] Once a cap mutant library is generated, viral particles are produced that can then be selected on the basis of altered capsid properties. Library plasmid DNA is transfected into a suitable host cell (e.g., 293 cells), followed by introduction into the cell of helper virus. Viral particles produced by the transfected host cells (rAAV library particles) are collected.

[00245] Library Selection

[00246] Once a library is generated, it is selected for a particular virion property (i.e., an altered property of infection). Viral particles are generated as discussed above (thus producing a library of modified rAAV virions), and subjected to one or more selection steps to identify a modified rAAV virion with an altered property of infection (relative to an infectious rAAV virion comprising a variant capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33). Properties of infection that are selected for can include, but are not limited to: 1) altered binding (e.g., decreased binding) to AAV neutralizing antibodies; 2) increased evasion of AAV neutralizing antibodies; 3) increased infectivity of a cell that is resistant to infection with AAV; and 4) altered heparin binding.

[00247] 1. Selection for Reduced Binding to AAV Neutralizing Antibodies

[00248] In some embodiments, a subject AAV library is selected for altered (e.g., reduced) binding to neutralizing antibodies that bind to and neutralize wild-type AAV virions, compared to the binding of such antibodies to wild-type AAV virions and neutralization of wild-type AAV virions (or relative to an infectious rAAV virion comprising a variant capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33). AAV library particles (AAV library virion) are contacted with neutralizing antibodies and the ability of the AAV library particles to infect a permissive host cell is tested. Typically, AAV library particles are contacted with various concentrations of neutralizing antibodies. The higher the concentration of neutralizing antibodies that is required to reduce infectivity of the AAV library particles, the more resistant the AAV particles are to neutralization. Any convenient assay known to one of ordinary skill in the art may be used to directly measure the binding (e.g., measure the binding affinity) of an AAV library virion to neutralizing anti-AAV antibodies.

[00249] 2. Selection for Increased Evasion of AAV Neutralizing Antibodies

[00250] In some embodiments, a subject AAV library is selected for increased evasion of neutralizing antibodies (i.e. increased resistance to human neutralizing AAV antibodies) relative to an infectious rAAV virion comprising a variant capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33. AAV library particles are contacted with target cells in the presence of neutralizing AAV antibodies (usually human neutralizing anti-AAV antibodies). After a suitable amount of time to allow for infection of the cells with AAV library particles, helper virus is added, and AAV library particles that successfully infected the cell(s) are harvested. In some embodiments, infectivity is measured (e.g., as described above) for those virions exhibiting successful infection. In some embodiments, the cycle of infection, addition of helper virus, and harvesting of AAV particles is repeated one, two, three, or more times. The selection can occur with varying amounts (concentrations) of neutralizing AAV antibodies to select for various degrees of evasion (e.g., each repeated round can utilize an increased concentration of antibodies relative to the previous round).

[00251] 3. Selection for Increased Infectivity of Non-Permissive Cells

[00252] In some embodiments, a subject AAV library is selected for increased infectivity of non-permissive cells (relative to an infectious rAAV virion comprising a variant capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33). AAV library particles are contacted with a non-permissive cell (e.g., a population of non-permissive cells). After a suitable amount of time to allow for infection of the cells with AAV library particles, helper virus is added, and AAV library particles that successfully infected the non-permissive cell(s) are harvested. In some embodiments, the cycle of infection, addition of helper virus, and harvesting of AAV particles is repeated one, two, three, or more times.

[00253] 4. Selection for Altered Heparin Binding

[00254] In some embodiments, a subject library is selected for altered heparin binding, including increased heparin binding and decreased heparin binding relative to wild-type AAV virion heparin binding (or relative to an infectious rAAV virion comprising a variant capsid protein that comprises an amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33). AAV library particles are contacted with a heparin affinity matrix. For example, AAV library particles are loaded onto a heparin affinity column under conditions that permit binding of the AAV library particles to the heparin. Exemplary conditions include equilibration of the column with 0.15 M NaCl and 50 mM Tris at pH 7.5. After allowing the AAV library particle to bind to the heparin affinity matrix, the AAV library particle/heparin affinity matrix complex is washed with volumes of buffer containing progressively increasing concentrations of NaCl, and at each NaCl concentration, eluted AAV library particles are collected. For example, after binding the AAV library particle/heparin affinity matrix complex is washed with a volume of 50 mM Tris buffer, pH 7.5, containing 200 mM NaCl, and eluted AAV library particles are collected. The elution step is repeated with a 50 mM Tris buffer, pH 7.5, containing about 250 mM NaCl, about 300 mM NaCl, about 350 mM, about 400 mM NaCl, about 450 mM NaCl, about 500 mM NaCl, about 550 mM NaCl, about 600 mM NaCl, about 650 mM NaCl, about 700 mM NaCl, or about 750 mM NaCl.

[00255] AAV library particles that elute at NaCl concentrations lower than about 450 mM NaCl exhibit decreased heparin binding properties relative to wild-type AAV. AAV library particles that elute at NaCl concentrations higher than about 550 mM NaCl exhibit increased heparin binding properties relative to wild-type AAV.

[00256] In some embodiments, eluted AAV library particles are amplified by co-infection of permissive cells with a helper virus, and are re-fractionated on heparin affinity matrix. This step can be repeated a number of times to enrich for AAV library particles with altered heparin binding properties.

[00257] In the present methods, one or more selection steps may follow generation of AAV library particles. For example, in some embodiments, the method comprises selecting for increased heparin binding, followed by selecting for decreased binding to neutralizing antibodies. In other embodiments, the method comprises selecting for decreased binding to neutralizing antibodies, followed by selecting for increased heparin binding. In other embodiments, the method comprises selecting for decreased heparin binding, followed by selecting for decreased binding to neutralizing antibodies. In other embodiments, the method comprises selecting for decreased binding to neutralizing antibodies, followed by selecting for decreased heparin binding. In other embodiments, the method comprises selecting for decreased binding to neutralizing antibodies, followed by selecting for increased infectivity of a stem cell. In other embodiments, the method comprises selecting for decreased binding to neutralizing antibodies, followed by selecting for increased evasion of neutralizing antibodies. In other embodiments, the method comprises selecting for increased evasion of neutralizing antibodies, followed by selecting for decreased binding to neutralizing antibodies.

[00258] Thus, the present disclosure provides an adeno-associated virus (AAV) library that includes a plurality of nucleic acids, each of which nucleic acid includes a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant AAV capsid protein. The encoded variant AAV capsid protein includes at least one amino acid substitution relative to a sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33. The present disclosure provides a library of mutant adeno-associated virus (AAV) particles, including a plurality of AAV particles each of which includes an AAV capsid protein that

includes at least one amino acid substitution relative to a sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33. Nucleic acids encoding mutant AAV capsid proteins are described above, as are the properties of the encoded mutant AAV capsid proteins.

[00259] The present disclosure further provides a library comprising at least one of: (i) two or more infectious rAAV virions, each comprising a variant adeno-associated virus (AAV) capsid protein and a heterologous nucleic acid; (ii) two or more isolated nucleic acids, each comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant AAV capsid protein; (iii) two or more host cells, each comprising a nucleic acid that comprises a nucleotide sequence that encodes a variant AAV capsid protein; and (iv) two or more variant AAV capsid proteins; where the variant AAV capsid protein of at least one member of the library comprises an amino acid sequence having at least one amino acid substitution relative to the amino acid sequence set forth in one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-13 and 26-33.

[00260] Compositions and Kits

[00261] Also provided are compositions and kits for use in the methods of the present disclosure. The subject compositions and kits include at least one of: a subject infectious rAAV virion, a subject rAAV vector, a subject nucleotide acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a subject variant AAV capsid protein, an isolated host cell comprising a subject nucleic acid (i.e., a subject genetically modified host cell comprising a nucleic acid that comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a subject variant AAV capsid protein); a subject library (e.g., any of the above described libraries); and a subject variant AAV capsid protein. A composition or kit can include any convenient combination of the above. A composition or kit can also include helper virus and/or a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a helper virus. A kit may also include reagents for the generation of nucleic acids (i.e., “mutant” nucleic acids) encoding modified variant AAV capsid proteins.

[00262] In addition to the above components, the subject kits may further include (in certain embodiments) instructions for practicing the subject methods. These instructions may be present in the subject kits in a variety of forms, one or more of which may be present in the kit. One form in which these instructions may be present

is as printed information on a suitable medium or substrate, e.g., a piece or pieces of paper on which the information is printed, in the packaging of the kit, in a package insert, and the like. Yet another form of these instructions is a computer readable medium, e.g., diskette, compact disk (CD), flash drive, and the like, on which the information has been recorded. Yet another form of these instructions that may be present is a website address which may be used via the internet to access the information at a removed site.

[00263] The invention now being fully described, it will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that various changes and modifications can be made without departing from the spirit or scope of the invention.

EXAMPLES

[00264] Example 1

[00265] Adeno-associated virus (AAV) gene therapy vectors have demonstrated considerable promise in several clinical trials to date. However, circulating anti-AAV antibodies, resulting from childhood exposure or prior administration of an AAV vector, have prevented the implementation of AAV gene therapy for many potential patients. We have isolated novel AAV variants that are capable of enhanced anti-AAV antibody evasion, both in vitro and in vivo. The stringent pressure resulting from selections using low and high potency human sera pools and human IVIG evolved AAV variants capable of evasion of antibody neutralization from individual human sera, human IVIG, and mouse sera, the most broadly evasive variants to date.

[00266] Materials and Methods

[00267] Cell Lines

[00268] Cell lines were cultured at 37° C. and 5% CO₂, and unless otherwise mentioned, were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, Va.). HEK293T, HeLa, and HT1080 cells were cultured in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Gibco, Carlsbad, Calif.)

and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.). CHO K1 and CHO pgsA cells were cultured in F-12K medium (ATCC) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Gibco) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Invitrogen). Pro5 and Lec1 cells were cultured in MEM-alpha medium (Gibco) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Gibco) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Invitrogen).

[00269] Human Sera Pools for Selection

[00270] Eighteen individual human serum samples were obtained from Innovative Research, Inc. (Southfield, Mich.) and the neutralizing antibody titer for wild type AAV2 was determined for each sample (Table 2). Since individual samples likely possess variations in both the affinities and epitope specificities of the antibodies, three potent sera pools ($\alpha=A+F+G$, $\beta=B+H+M$, and $\gamma=I+J+N$) were generated by mixing equal volumes of individual serum samples. Selection in the presence of these variations of antibodies should result in a general enhancement of resistance to many pre-existing human antibodies. Later selections were performed in the presence of Gamimune N, 10% Human IVIG (Bayer, Elkhart Ind.) to select for resistance to an even broader range of antibodies.

[00271] Table 2: Neutralizing Antibody Titers of Individual Human Serum Samples

Neutralizing antibody (NAb) titers for each sample are reported as the reciprocal of the volume fraction of serum necessary to reduce infectivity to 37% of the value measured in the absence of serum. Three sera pools ($\alpha=A+F+G$, $\beta=B+H+M$, and $\gamma=I+J+N$) were then generated by mixing equivolume amounts of three individual serum samples.

[00272]

TABLE 2

Human Serum~NAB

Sample	titer
A	500
B	275
C	200
D	<75
E	<75

TABLE 2

Human Serum~NAB

Sample	titer
F	350
G	425
H	450
I	200
J	500
K	172
L	<75
M	2200
N	5000
O	<75
P	<75
Q	<75
R	120

[00273] Library Generation and Viral Production

[00274] To create the saturation mutagenesis library, an AAV2 cap library was generated by error-prone PCR followed by the staggered extension process described by Zhao et al. using 5'-GCGGAAGCTTCGATCAACTACGC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 14) and 5'-GGGGCGGCCGCAATTACAGATTACGAGTCAGGTATCTGGTG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 15) as forward and reverse primers, respectively. Selections using pooled individual human sera revealed a variant containing four point mutations (described in the results section) that served as the basis for the saturation mutagenesis library. The cap gene for this variant was subjected to further mutagenesis by changing the amino acids at specific sites. Primer 5'-cattNNKgaccagcttaggaactgg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 16) and the corresponding reverse complement primer were used to mutagenize the R471 amino acid site. Primer 5'

gccacaaggacgatgaagaaNNKtttttctcagagcggggtctcatcttgggaagcaaggctcaNNKaaaacaagtgtggacattg-3' (SEQ ID NO: 17) and the corresponding reverse complement primer were used to mutagenize the K532 and E548 amino acid sites. Primer 5'-ccaacctccagagaggcNNKagacaagcagctacc-3' (SEQ ID NO: 18) and the corresponding reverse complement primer were used to mutagenize the N587 amino acid site.

Primer 5'-ccaactacaacaagtctNNKaattgtggactttactgtggacNNKaattggcgtgtatt-3' (SEQ ID NO: 19) and the corresponding reverse complement primer were used to mutagenize

the V708 and T716 amino acid sites. A library consisting of AAV2 containing randomized cap loop regions and a library containing shuffled DNA from the wild type AAV1, AAV2, AAV4, AAV5, AAV6, AAV8, AAV9 cap genes were packaged and pooled for initial selection steps (Koerber et. al.; Mol Ther. 2008 October; 16(10):1703-9; and Koerber et. al.; Mol Ther. 2009 December; 17(12):2088-95; both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety).

[00275] For the second and third rounds of evolution, random mutagenesis libraries were generated by subjecting cap genes from the Loop-Swap/Shuffle library and the Saturation Mutagenesis library to error-prone PCR using 5'-CATGGGAAAGGTGCCAGACG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 20) and 5'-ACCATCGGCAGCCATACCTG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 21) as forward and reverse primers, respectively, as previously described. The replication competent AAV libraries and recombinant AAV vectors expressing GFP under the control of a CMV promoter were packaged using HEK293T cells (ATCC) using the calcium phosphate transfection method, and the viruses were purified by iodixonal gradient centrifugation. Recombinant AAV vectors expressing GFP or luciferase under the control of a CMV promoter for use in vivo were further purified by Amicon filtration. DNase-resistant genomic titers were determined via quantitative PCR. (Excoffon et. al, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 2009 Mar. 10; 106(10):3865-70; and Maheshri et al., Nat Biotechnol. 2006 February; 24(2):198-204; both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety).

[00276] Library Selection and Evolution

[00277] One round of selection is defined as HEK293T cell infection using the AAV starting library (incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature for the pooled individual human sera or for 1 hour at 37° C. with heat inactivated IVIG prior to infection), followed by adenovirus rescue and harvest of successful variants. Each round of evolution consists of mutagenesis of the cap gene to create the starting library and three rounds of selection. Three rounds of evolution were performed with each library, with clonal analysis performed between each round of evolution. The starting libraries for each round of evolution were generated as described above. Following the third round of selection, AAV cap genes were isolated from the pool of

successful AAV variants and amplified via PCR. Cap genes were inserted into the pXX2 recombinant AAV packaging plasmid using NotI and HindIII. Cap genes were then sequenced at the University of California, Berkeley DNA sequencing facility, and analyzed using Geneious software (Biomatters, Auckland, New Zealand). Three-dimensional models of the AAV2 capsid (Protein Databank accession number 1LP3) were rendered in Pymol (DeLano Scientific, San Carlos, Calif.).

[00278] In Vitro Transduction Analysis of Antibody-Evading Variants

[00279] HEK293T were plated at a density of 3×10^4 cells/well 24 hours prior to infection. Variants were incubated at 37° C. for 1 hour with heat inactivated IVIG, individual human sera, or individual mouse sera prior to infection, and cells were then infected with rAAV-GFP at a genomic MOI of 2000. The percentage of GFP positive cells was assessed 48 hours post infection using an ImageXpress Micro Cellular Imaging and Analysis System (Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale, Calif.) and MetaXpress Image Analysis Software, version 3.1.0, Multi Wavelength Cell Scoring Application Module (Molecular Devices).

[00280] In Vitro Transduction Analysis

[00281] To determine the relative transduction efficiencies the selected mutants compared to parental wild-type AAV serotypes, HEK293T, CHO K1, CHO pgsA (lacking all surface glycosaminoglycans), CHO Pro5 (the parental line for several glycosylation mutants, including Lec1 cells), CHO Lec1 (glycosylation defective), HeLa, and HT1080 cells (a human fibrosarcoma cell line) were plated at a density of 2.5×10^4 cells per well 24 hours prior to infection. Cells were infected with rAAV1-GFP, rAAV2-GFP, rAAV6-GFP, Shuffle 100.1-GFP, Shuffle 100.3-GFP, SM 10.2-GFP, or Shuffle 100.7-GFP at a range of MOI of 100-1000. The percentage of GFP positive cells was assessed 48 hours post infection using a Beckman-Coulter Cytomics FC500 flow cytometer (Beckman-Coulter, Brea, Calif.).

[00282] In Vivo Analysis of Antibody-Evading Variants

[00283] For analysis of gene expression in vivo, eight week old, female, Balb/c mice were primed with 4 mg IVIG per mouse or phosphate buffered saline (for control mice) via tail vein injection 24 hours prior to administration of recombinant Shuffle 100-3 (see SEQ ID NO: 12), SM 10-2 (see SEQ ID NO: 10), or AAV2 vectors. Mice were infected with 10^{11} viral genomes of recombinant AAV vectors encoding luciferase under the control of a CMV promoter via tail vein injection. For bioluminescence imaging, mice were anesthetized with 2% isoflurane and oxygen. D-luciferin substrate (GOLD Biotechnology, St. Louis, Mo.) was injected intraperitoneally, at a dose of 500 µg/g of body weight. Images were generated using a VivoVision IVIS Lumina imager (Xenogen, Alameda, Calif.). For each mouse, ventral images were taken 7-10 minutes after the substrate injection, every week for four weeks. Five weeks post-infection, serum was collected via cardiac puncture and mice were then perfused with 0.9% saline solution. Heart, liver, lungs, kidney, spleen, brain, spinal cord, and hind limb muscle were harvested and frozen. Frozen tissue samples were homogenized and resuspended in reporter lysis buffer (Promega, Mannheim, Germany) for in vitro luciferase analysis. Lysate containing luciferase was clarified by centrifugation for 10 minutes at 10,000 g. To assay the samples, 20 µL of the lysate was added to 100 µL of the luciferase assay buffer, mixed, incubated for 5 minutes, and placed in the luminometer. The signal was integrated for 30 seconds with a 2 second delay and was reported in Relative Light Units (RLU) detected by a TD 20/20 luminometer (Turner Designs, Sunnyvale, Calif.). The luciferase signal was normalized to the total protein content determined by a bicinchoninic acid assay (Pierce).

[00284] Results

[00285] Our results demonstrate that AAV can evolve to significantly overcome neutralization by anti-AAV antibodies, both in vitro and in vivo. Novel AAV variants were isolated that required 2- to 35-fold higher neutralizing antibody titers (using human IVIG) than wild-type AAV in vitro. The antibody neutralization properties also translated to enhanced transduction in vivo in the presence of neutralizing antibodies. The isolation of such novel clones resistant to anti-AAV antibodies allows

for the broader implementation of treatments based on AAV as a nucleic acid delivery vector (including individuals with high antibody titers that are currently ineligible for AAV gene therapy).

[00286] AAV Library Generation and Selection Through Directed Evolution

[00287] FIG. 1*a* shows a schematic of the directed evolution approach used to isolate novel AAV variants capable of evading human antibody neutralization. Libraries of viruses were created using the DNA mutagenesis techniques described in the following paragraphs (FIG. 1*a*, steps 1 and 2). During initial selections, pools of viral libraries developed from error-prone PCR mutations to AAV2 cap genes were incubated with various dilutions of the low potency α human sera pool for 30 minutes at room temperature prior to infection of HEK293T cells (step 3). Following three rounds of selection against the low potency α human sera pool (FIG. 1*a*, steps 4 and 5), several variants with enhanced resistance to this neutralizing sera pool were obtained (FIG. 1*a*, step 6, FIG. 7*a*). Variant 1.45, contained two point mutations (N312K, N449D), which resulted in >10-fold more resistance to neutralization by the α pool compared to wild type AAV2.

[00288] The cap gene from variant 1.45 was subjected to additional random mutagenesis and the resulting library was selected for three additional rounds of selection against the β and γ pools, in parallel. As only minor improvements in antibody evasion were observed (data not shown), the recovered cap genes were pooled and subjected to additional diversification via DNA shuffling and EP PCR. Three more rounds of selection against increasing amounts of sera from both the β and γ pools resulted in substantial enrichment in the amount of recovered virus from the viral library compared to wild type AAV2 (FIG. 7*b*, *c*). Sequencing of the successful cap genes from both pools revealed several low frequency mutants and a single dominant mutant, variant γ 4.3, which contained four point mutations (N312K, N449D, N551S, and 1698V), present within both libraries. In the presence of human IVIG, variant 1.45 demonstrated a modest 1.2-fold enhanced resistance to neutralization, whereas γ 4.3 demonstrated 3.1-fold enhanced resistance to neutralization (FIG. 7*d*). This observation confirms the hypothesis that pools of

individual human sera can be used to isolate AAV variants capable of enhanced evasion of antibodies present in the general human population.

[00289] The moderate success of variant $\gamma 4.3$ in resisting neutralization by anti-AAV antibodies prompted the development of a library based on the $\gamma 4.3$ cap gene. Amino acid sites R471, K532, E548, N587, V708, T716, previously determined to be immunogenic sites on the AAV2 capsid, were subjected to saturation mutagenesis in an attempt to find amino acid mutations that may improve upon the antibody resistance of $\gamma 4.3$. This “saturation mutagenesis” library, along with a “shuffled” library composed of random cap chimeras of 7 parent AAV serotypes and a “loop-swap” library composed of AAV2 cap with substituted loop regions were subjected to three additional rounds of selection, in which the pools of viral libraries were incubated with various dilutions of human IVIG for one hour at 37° C. prior to infection of HEK293T cells. Following infection with AAV libraries, and amplification of the infectious AAV variants through adenovirus superinfection, the number of viral genomes, or viral titer, from each library condition was quantified and compared to titers of wild-type AAV2 as a method for determining the success of the selection (FIG. 1b). For each round of selection using the saturation mutagenesis and loop-swap/shuffled libraries, viral pools from the 1:10 and 1:100 IVIG dilution conditions that produced higher viral titers than wild-type AAV2 were used as the starting point for the subsequent round of selection. After three rounds of selection, the successful viral cap genes were isolated and tested individually to determine the virus with the most efficient gene delivery. In addition, the cap genes isolated from the third round of selection were subjected to additional rounds of error-prone PCR mutagenesis, and the process was repeated to iteratively increase the fitness of the virus.

[00290] FIG. 1 depicts directed Evolution of AAV for Enhanced Antibody Evasion. (a) Schematic of Directed Evolution. 1) A viral library is created by genetically diversifying the cap gene using several complementary approaches. 2) Viruses are packaged in HEK293T cells using plasmid transfection, then harvested and purified. 3) The viral library is incubated with human IVIG at several concentrations and introduced to HEK293T cells in vitro. 4) Successful viruses are amplified and recovered via adenovirus superinfection. 5) Successful clones are

enriched through repeated selections at lower MOIs. 6) Isolated viral DNA reveals successful cap genes. 7) Successful cap genes are mutated again to serve as a new starting point for selection. (b) Selection of Antibody Evading Mutants from Loop-Swap/Shuffled, and Saturation Mutagenesis libraries. HEK293T cells were infected with viral libraries for 24 hours. Viral particles that productively infected cells were amplified by adenovirus infection, and the rescued AAV was quantified by qPCR (quantitative polymerase chain reaction). A 1:10 dilution of IVIG corresponds to a concentration of 10 mg IVIG/mL. Error bars indicate the standard deviation (n=3).

[00291] FIG. 7 demonstrates the generation of human antibody evaders based on AAV2. (a) Four viral clones selected after three rounds of selection against the low stringency α pool demonstrate enhanced resistance to 1 μ L of α serum at MOI of 1. Two additional rounds of diversification (i.e. mutagenesis and DNA shuffling) and selection (3 rounds of increasing serum amounts) resulted in significantly enhanced viral recovery in the presence of large amounts of highly potent (b) β and (c) γ pools. (d) Additionally, two viral clones (1.45 and γ 4.3) demonstrate 1.23- and 3.10-fold enhanced resistances to a highly diverse pool of pre-existing antibodies present with pooled human intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIg) from ~100,000 individuals compared to wild-type AAV2.

[00292] Increased Antibody Evasion of the Novel Evolved AAV Variants In Vitro

[00293] Of the twelve clones selected and packaged for individual analysis from the saturation mutagenesis and loop-swap/shuffled libraries after nine rounds screening against human IVIG, all twelve required higher neutralizing antibody titers than both wild-type AAV1 and AAV2 (FIG. 2a and Table 1). Variant Shuffle 100-3 (see SEQ ID NO: 12), which required a 35-fold higher in vitro IVIG concentration for neutralization than wild-type AAV2, was still capable of transducing approximately 10% of cells in the presence of 1 mg/mL IVIG (FIG. 2b). In addition, variant SM 10-2 from the AAV2 saturation mutagenesis library required a 7.5-fold higher in vitro WIG concentration for neutralization than wild-type AAV2. Furthermore, variants Shuffle 100-3 and SM 10-2 (see SEQ ID NO: 10) showed enhanced transduction in the presence of sera samples from individual patients excluded from a hemophilia B

clinical trial (FIG. 3) (Nathwani et al., N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec. 22; 365(25):2357-65).

[00294] FIG. 2 depicts the neutralization profiles of antibody evading variants. The cap genes of antibody evading mutants isolated after three rounds of evolution were used to package recombinant AAV encoding GFP and incubated with human IVIG before infection of HEK293T cells. The fraction of remaining infectious particles was determined using high content fluorescence imaging and normalized to the infectious titer in the absence of IVIG. Two clones from each library with resistance to IVIG are shown. Data for the other clones analyzed are displayed in Table 1. (a) Neutralization curves. Error bars indicate the standard deviation (n=3). (b) Representative fluorescence images from several IVIG dilutions show that mutants are capable of HEK293T transduction in the presence of high concentrations of neutralizing antibodies.

[00295] FIG. 3 depicts the neutralization profiles of antibody evading variants. Human sera were acquired from individuals that were excluded from hemophilia B clinical trials due to the presence of high neutralizing antibody titers against AAV. Recombinant AAV encoding GFP was incubated with individual human serum samples before infection of HEK293T cells. The fraction of remaining infectious particles was determined using fluorescence microscopy and normalized to the infectious titer in the absence of human sera. Error bars indicate the standard deviation (n=3).

[00296] Sequence analysis of the twelve clones revealed that the two variants with the highest neutralizing antibody resistance, Shuffle 100-3 (see SEQ ID NO: 12) and Shuffle 100-1 (see SEQ ID NO: 11), are almost identical shuffled capsids containing fragments of AAV1-4, AAV6, and AAV9 (FIG. 4). Differences in amino acids 469 (AAV6 residue to AAV7 residue) and 598 (AAV6 residue to AAV1 residue) between the two variants translate to almost a 3-fold increase in neutralizing antibody titer for Shuffle 100-3 (see SEQ ID NO: 12) (Table 1). Variant Shuffle 100-7 (see SEQ ID NO: 13), which had the fourth highest neutralizing antibody resistance (Table 1), is also a shuffled capsid containing fragments of AAV1, AAV6, and AAV8 (FIG. 4), which agrees well with reported data showing that wild-type AAV1 and AAV8 are

effective at evading anti-AAV2 antibodies. Interestingly, variant SM 10-2 (SEE SEQ ID NO: 10) retained the point mutations acquired by variant γ 4.3 and also retained wild type residues at the saturation mutagenesis sites. Variant SM 10-2 (SEE SEQ ID NO: 10) did acquire additional point mutations at surface residue D472N and internal residue L735Q. FIG. 4 depicts the amino acid sequences of loop-swap/shuffle and saturation mutagenesis clones. (a) Schematics of the capsid protein are shown for the two clones from each library with the highest neutralizing IVIG concentrations. Each region is shaded according to the parent serotype from which it is derived. Black arrows denote (from left to right) the start codons of VP1, VP2, and VP3 capsid proteins. Gray arrows denote (from left to right) surface loop regions I, II, III, IV, and V based on the AAV2 capsid. (b) Molecular models of the full AAV2 capsid, based on the solved structure, are shown for the two clones from each library with the highest neutralizing IVIG concentrations. Each region is shaded according to the parent serotype from which it is derived. For variant Shuffle 100-3 (see SEQ ID NO: 12), black arrows indicate differences from variant Shuffle 100-1 (see SEQ ID NO: 11). For variant SM 10-2 (SEE SEQ ID NO: 10), mutations N449D, D472N, N551S, and 1698V are surface mutations (black).

[00297] Table 1: IVIG Neutralizing Antibody Titers of Library Clones and Parent Serotypes

[00298] Human IVIG was used to neutralize recombinant AAV-GFP vectors with capsids from wild-type AAV1, AAV2, AAV8, and variants recovered from the loop-swap/shuffled and saturation mutagenesis libraries. The IVIG concentration (mg/mL) required to reduce gene delivery efficiency to 50% of that in the absence of IVIG is shown, and compared to the concentration required to reduce delivery of AAV2. All variants analyzed required higher concentrations of IVIG than wild-type AAV1 and AAV2. The neutralizing antibody titer was determined by fitting the curves in FIG. 2 to an exponential curve. SEQ ID NOs are listed as “amino acid, nucleotide.”

[00299]

TABLE 1

Clone	SEQ ID NO:	Neutralizing IViG concentration mg/ml	Fold Resistance
			Relative to AAV2
AAV1	1	0.026	1.757
AAV2	2	0.015	1.000
AAV8	8	0.092	6.113
Shuffle 10-2	26, 34	0.037	2.443
Shuffle 10-6	27, 35	0.028	1.842
Shuffle 10-8	28, 36	0.084	5.583
Shuffle 100-1	11, 23	0.183	12.178
Shuffle 100-2	29, 37	0.073	4.831
Shuffle 100-3	12, 24	0.529	35.227
Shuffle 100-7	13, 25	0.090	6.025
SM 10-1	30, 38	0.071	4.732
SM 10-2	10, 22	0.113	7.519
SM 10-8	31, 39	0.051	3.409
SM 100-3	32, 40	0.074	4.941
SM 100-10	33, 41	0.066	4.393

[00300] Variants Shuffle 100-3 (see SEQ ID NO: 12), Shuffle 100-1 (see SEQ ID NO: 11), and Shuffle 100-7 (see SEQ ID NO: 13) have transduction profiles that mimic the transduction profiles of parent serotypes AAV1 and AAV6 (FIG. 5). In addition, the mutations in SM 10-2 (see SEQ ID NO: 10) do not prevent a heparin dependence (as seen in parent serotype AAV2) leading to a profile similar to AAV2 (FIG. 5).

[00301] FIG. 5 demonstrates the in vitro tropism of novel aav variants. Recombinant AAV vectors expressing green fluorescent protein were used to transduce a panel of cell lines: CHO, pgsA (lacking all surface glycosaminoglycans), Pro5, Lec1 (lacking sialic acid), HEK293T, HeLa, and HT1080 (human fibrosarcoma cell line) to profile the transduction properties of the new AAV variants. Error bars indicate the standard deviation (n=3).

[00302] Increased Antibody Evasion of the Novel Evolved AAV Variants In Vivo

[00303] To determine the localization pattern of variants Shuffle 100-3 and Shuffle 100-7, luciferase enzyme activity was examined in various tissues of naïve mice injected with AAV2, Shuffle 100-3, or Shuffle 100-7 (FIG. 6a). Variant Shuffle 100-7 displayed similar in vivo tropism to AAV2, except for 7-fold higher transduction of the heart, 5-fold higher transduction of the lungs, and 4.5-fold lower transduction of the liver. The Shuffle 100-3 variant exhibited over 4-fold higher transduction of the brain, over 3-fold higher transduction of the lungs, and 27-fold higher transduction of muscle than AAV2. Analysis of the serum from these mice showed that variant Shuffle 100-3 required equal or higher in vitro serum concentrations for neutralization than AAV1 and AAV8 for serum from mice given AAV1, AAV2, AAV8 or Shuffle 100-3 gene delivery vectors (FIG. 11). Shuffle 100-7 required equal or higher in vitro serum concentrations for neutralization than AAV1 for serum from mice given AAV1, AAV2, AAV8, Shuffle 100-3, or SM 10-2 gene delivery vectors (FIG. 11). Furthermore, both variants were less neutralized by serum from mice given AAV2 gene delivery vectors than all wild-type AAV serotypes tested. Interestingly, variant Shuffle 100-3 was also less neutralized by serum of mice immunized against it than any of the other serotypes or variants tested (FIG. 11). This data illustrates the possibility that these variants could be used in combination with wild-type AAV serotypes or the other variant in applications requiring multiple vector administrations.

[00304] FIG. 11 shows the neutralizing antibody titers of library clones and parent serotypes in immunized mouse sera. Sera from mice administered library clones or wild-type AAV was used to neutralize recombinant AAV-GFP vectors with capsids from wild-type AAV1, AAV2, AAV8, and variants recovered from the loop-swap/shuffled and saturation mutagenesis libraries. The serum dilution required to reduce gene delivery efficiency to 50% of that in the absence of serum is shown.

[00305] To determine the ability of variants Shuffle 100-7 and Shuffle 100-3 to evade antibody neutralization in vivo, mice were passively immunized with human IVIG prior to AAV injection. Variant Shuffle 100-7 had significantly higher heart, liver, and muscle transduction than AAV2, as measured by luciferase enzyme activity

(FIG. 6b). Variant Shuffle 100-3 had significantly higher heart and muscle transduction compared to AAV2 (FIG. 6b).

[00306] FIG. 6 shows the in vivo localization and neutralization of novel AAV variants. (a) Recombinant AAV vectors encoding luciferase were administered via tail vein injection to female BALB/c mice. After 5 weeks, levels of luciferase activity were determined and normalized to total protein for each sample analyzed. (b) Recombinant AAV vectors expressing luciferase were administered via tail vein injection to female BALB/c mice 24 hours after tail vein injection of 4 mg of human IVIG. After 5 weeks, levels of luciferase expression were normalized to total protein for each sample analyzed. Error bars indicate the standard deviation (n=3), *=p<0.05. RLU, relative luciferase unit.

[00307] Variant γ 4.3, isolated from an AAV2-based error-prone library selected against a pool of individual human sera, contained four point mutations (N312K, N449D, N551S, and I698V). Interestingly, two of these positions (N449 and N551) were previously identified as immunogenic residues using other pools of human serum, demonstrating that antigenic epitopes involving these sites are targeted by many different neutralizing antibodies. Thus, these sites are interesting and valuable targets for mutation. Pairing directed evolution and rational design in the saturation mutagenesis library resulted in the isolation of variant SM 10-2, which was capable of higher antibody resistance than both AAV1 and AAV2 in vitro. Variant SM 10-2 incorporates two additional point mutations (D472N and L735Q) to those found on variant γ 4.3. The D472N mutation was previously shown to increase the level of capsid synthesis in HEK293 cells. Similarly, the replacement of the positively charged lysine side chain at amino acid position 735 with the uncharged glutamine side chain may function to stabilize the capsid, as it is also present in variant Shuffle 100-7 despite being located within the interior of the assembled capsid (FIG. 4).

[00308] The creation of chimeric AAV capsids allows for the creation of viral variants that can merge desirable properties from multiple AAV serotypes. Although AAV8 and AAV9 have also been shown to be much more resistant to neutralization by IVIG than AAV2, amino acids specific to these capsids were only present in small spans on the surface of the shuffled variants isolated during our selections (FIG. 4).

The variant displaying the more efficient evasion of antibody neutralization in vitro, Shuffle 100-3, displayed similar in vitro tropism to its parental serotypes AAV1 and AAV6, but at a higher rate of infectivity than either wild-type serotype. Differences in amino acids 469 and 598 between variants Shuffle 100-1 and Shuffle 100-3 translate to almost a 3-fold increase in neutralizing antibody titer for Shuffle 100-3. A study by Lochrie et al. reported that the immunogenic residues recognized by human sera and IVIG are different, suggesting that different humans can produce various neutralizing antibodies to different sets of epitopes on the AAV capsid and complete escape from neutralization is not easy (Lochrie et al., J Virol. 2006 January; 80(2):821-34). Our work demonstrates that the use of multiple rounds of directed evolution using several different serum pools containing various amounts and potencies of anti-AAV antibodies will result in the isolation of novel AAV variants that are capable of enhanced cellular transduction, both in vitro and in vivo, in the presence of multiple anti-AAV antibody pools.

[00309] Adaptive immune responses to AAV vector components in animals and humans often prevent re-administration of AAV vectors of the same serotype, making gene delivery applications requiring multiple vector administrations difficult. In vitro neutralization assays using the serum from the mice used in the biodistribution studies demonstrate that the variants are less neutralized by these sera than wild-type AAV (FIG. 11), which may be useful for gene therapy strategies in which vector readministration is necessary. For example, Shuffle 100-3 was not neutralized by serum from mice injected with AAV2, and AAV2 was not neutralized by serum from mice injected with Shuffle 100-3, suggesting this variant can be used in combination with wild-type AAV serotypes or in applications requiring multiple vector administrations. In conclusion, we have used directed evolution to isolate novel AAV variants that are capable of reduced neutralization by anti-AAV antibodies derived from individual human patients, pooled human serum, and mouse serum, both in vitro and in vivo.

EXAMPLE 2

Identification of a Capsid Variant Suitable for Use in Gene Therapy to the Primate Lung

[00310] Introduction

[00311] A directed evolution strategy was used to identify AAV Capsid Variants with enhanced gene delivery efficiency to non-human primate (NHP) lung alveolar epithelial type II (AT II) cells following intratracheal aerosol administration in the presence of human neutralizing antibodies (NAbs). Briefly, wild-type adeno-associated virus (AAV) *cap* genes were diversified by several approaches to create large genetic libraries that were packaged to generate libraries of viral particles, and selective pressure was then applied to isolate novel variants that can overcome gene delivery barriers, including but not limited to anti-capsid immune responses, limited transduction of certain tissues, and inability for targeted delivery to specific cell types.

[00312] Methods

[00313] Cell Lines and Library Production

[00314] HEK293T cells were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA). Cells were cultured at 37°C and 5% CO₂ in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Gibco, Carlsbad, CA) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Viral libraries were produced in HEK293T cells using triple transfection, and viruses were purified by iodixanol gradient centrifugation and Amicon filtration. DNase-resistant genomic titers were determined via quantitative PCR (qPCR).

[00315] Intratracheal Injection and Tissue Harvesting

[00316] For each delivery device used in the selection, a single male cynomolgus macaque (*macaca fascicularis*) between 4-6 years of age and weighing between 5.5-6.0 kg was dosed. The animals were anesthetized with 10 mg/kg ketamine and 15 µg/kg dexmedetomidine delivered intramuscularly (IM). Five mL of the library was

pre-complexed with 1.75 mg/mL of human intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) and administered as described below. Each animal was intubated with a 5 mm endotracheal tube, with the tip of the tube positioned at the level of the clavicle (approximately 5 cm above the carina), and its position confirmed by fluoroscopy.

[00317] The nebulizer device was connected to the distal end of the endotracheal tube, and a bird respirator was used to deliver breaths at a rate of 15 ± 1 breaths/minute with a pressure of 20 cm H₂O. The AeroProbe[®] catheter (Trudell Medical International) was fitted with a piece of 0.144 inch star tubing to facilitate proper location within the endotracheal tube. The tip of the catheter was positioned just above the tip of the endotracheal tube. The AeroProbe[®] catheter was connected to the AeroProbe Catheter Control System, and a ventilator (Harvard Apparatus) was used to deliver breaths at a rate of 20 breaths/minute with a pressure of 18-20 cm H₂O. Following the completion of dosing, each animal was extubated and received 0.15 mg/kg atipamezole IM to reverse sedation. The animals were visually monitored until fully recovered from anesthesia prior to returning to their home cages.

[00318] Euthanasia was performed by trained veterinary staff using 100 mg/kg pentobarbital sodium delivered intravenously on day 15 ± 1 . The lungs, including the trachea, were removed and dissected as detailed below. DNA was isolated from the AT II cells and stored at -20°C until viral genome amplification.

[00319] Alveolar Epithelial Type II (AT II) Cell Isolation

[00320] AT II cells were isolated from non-human primate lungs, as described by Fang *et al.*, Measurement of Protein Permeability and Fluid Transport of Human Alveolar Epithelial Type II Cells Under Pathological Conditions. Humana Press, New York, NY, 2018, pp 121–128. Briefly, lungs were flushed with 500 mL of PBS containing 5 mM EDTA and 5 mM EGTA using a syringe placed within the trachea. Lungs were then filled with 250 mL of a 1.2 mg/mL elastase solution and incubated for 1 hour at 37°C. Lungs were homogenized to release cells lining the lungs, and the airways were discarded. AT II cells were isolated following a series of inclusion and exclusion steps, including a Percoll gradient and CD14/CD45 Dynabeads. AT II cells were plated on collagen IV-coated inserts for 24 hours prior to DNA isolation.

Characterization was done examining Lysotracker and surfactant protein C by flow cytometry and immunocytochemistry to insure purity of the cell isolate.

[00321] Therapeutic Vector Evolution

[00322] The Vector Evolution process employed is shown in Figure 12. Briefly, a viral capsid library comprising proprietary combinations of DNA mutation techniques and *cap* genes was created (a). Viruses were then packaged (b) such that each particle is composed of a mutant capsid surrounding the *cap* gene encoding that capsid and purified. The capsid library was placed under selective pressure *in vivo*. The tissue or cell type of interest was harvested to isolate AAV variants that have successfully localized to the target. Successful viruses were recovered by PCR amplification. Successful clones were enriched through repeated selection (Stage I – (c)). Selected *cap* genes then underwent proprietary re-diversification and were enriched through further selection steps to iteratively increase viral fitness (Stage 2 – (d)). Variants identified as hits during Vector Selection Stages 1 and 2 were assessed to identify capsid variants with the desired properties (e).

[00323] Motifs were declared “Hits” when the following criteria were met: 1) a motif represents approximately 5% of the sequenced population in two or more consecutive rounds of the selection; or 2) a motif representing at least 10% of the sequenced population in one or more rounds of the selection.

[00324] Results**[00325] Pilot Studies for Delivery Device Parameters and AT II Cell Isolation**

[00326] Two delivery devices, an AeroProbe[®] catheter (Trudell Medical International) and CRO's in-house nebulizer, were employed to enable downstream compatibility with multiple clinically translatable devices. Both delivery devices were evaluated in pilot studies delivering Evans blue dye to ensure that ventilation parameters resulted in adequate distribution to all lung lobes and the alveolar sacs. Both delivery devices demonstrated good distribution to all lobes, including the alveolar compartment, with more intense dye observed in the dependent lobes.

[00327] The AT II cell isolation protocol was optimized using a total of 6 NHP lungs. The protocol optimization resulted in high yield and purity of AT II cells isolated from both NHP lungs used during Therapeutic Vector Evolution.

[00328] Therapeutic Vector Evolution

[00329] Prior to initiation of Round 1 of the Therapeutic Vector Evolution program, 37 vector libraries were synthesized, manufactured, and characterized. As shown in Figure 13A, the diversity of the plasmid libraries is estimated to include approximately 1×10^6 to $>1 \times 10^8$ individual unique variants per library. This represents a high quality, highly diverse starting library of AAV variants. Next, production of each individual library was completed in order to generate enough material for the first round of selection. As shown in Figure 13B, all libraries manufactured at a level sufficient to produce material for an *in vivo* Therapeutic Vector Evolution selection.

[00330] All 37 libraries were combined and successfully administered to both NHPs via a single dose aerosol administration using either the AeroProbe[®] or nebulizer. Prior to administration, the libraries were incubated with 1.75 mg/mL human intravenous immunoglobulin. This represents a high, yet physiologically-relevant lung mucus concentration of human NABs. The library dose of 1.7×10^{12} vg per NHP represents a dose that is approximately 10-fold lower than the current maximum feasible dose based on manufacturing considerations. Therefore, this

represents stringent selective pressure to enable discovery of a vector capable of transducing AT II cells in the alveolar space in the presence of NAbs. The NHP lungs were harvested two weeks post-administration. AT II cells were isolated from the lungs, and DNA was isolated from the AT II cells.

[00331] Successful Amplification of AAV Capsid Genomes

[00332] Amplification of capsid genes from tissue represents successful localization of library vectors into the cell type of interest. The capsids amplified from each delivery device (Figures 14A-B) were cloned into an AAV library packaging plasmid for sequence analysis and to initiate the subsequent round of selection (if necessary).

[00333] Sequencing Analysis

[00334] Sequencing was performed on individual clones within the library to determine the frequency of variants within the population. Sequencing on a minimum of 90 clones from each delivery device was performed. Variants were evaluated for the presence of motifs within the sequencing data. Variants were grouped into motifs based on the presence of a unifying variation (for example, a specific point mutation or specific peptide insertion sequence in a consistent location within the capsid) that occurred in multiple sequences. A motif was progressed for further evaluation only if it represents at least 5% of the sequenced population in two or more consecutive rounds of the selection or at least 10% of the sequenced population in one or more rounds of the selection. The motif that met the latter criterion is represented in Figure 15A-B. The selection was considered complete following the first round, as strong convergence to the A101 variant (comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12) was observed using both delivery devices.

[00335] Based on the ranking criteria above, A101 capsid variant comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 was identified as conferring enhanced gene delivery efficiency to the primate lung following intratracheal aerosol administration in the presence of human neutralizing antibodies (NAbs). A101 is a chimera consisting

primarily of AAV1 but also including amino acids from AAV2, AAV4, AAV6 and AAV9.

EXAMPLE 3

[00336] Although initial attempts at developing AAV-based gene therapy for the lung demonstrated clinical safety, the use of the AAV2 vector ultimately did not efficiently transduce lung cells to show clinical benefit in cystic fibrosis. More recently, additional AAV serotypes, including AAV1 and AAV5, have demonstrated improved, but still not optimal, transduction of primate lungs following aerosolized administration. The experimental data below confirms the surprising suitability of rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 as a vehicle in which to efficiently deliver transgenes such as human CFTR throughout the primate lung in the presence of human neutralizing antibodies.

[00337] Gene delivery of recombinant AAV (rAAV) comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding reporter transgene (GFP or EGFP) operably linked to a CAG promoter was characterized (including evaluation of histopathology) following aerosol administration to three non-human primates (NHP). Nebulized delivery of the rAAV resulted in robust delivery of viral genomes to all regions of the lung, including the peripheral (bronchioalveolar regions), with minimal systemic biodistribution, and the rAAV mediates protein expression to all regions of the lung, including the alveoli.

[00338] MATERIALS AND METHODS

[00339] Neutralizing Antibody Assay

[00340] HEK2v6.11 cells (obtained from John Hopkins University) were plated on black opaque 96 well plates at a cell density of 30,000 cells/well in Dulbecco's modified Eagle medium (DMEM; Corning) with 1% heat inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS; GE Healthcare Life Sciences) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Invitrogen). Cells were allowed to adhere to the plate for 24 hours prior starting the experiment.

[00341] Each NHP serum sample was assayed at dilutions of 1:10, 1:25, 1:50. Each plate contained positive and negative controls for transduction. NHP serum samples were incubated with rAAV comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising a CAG promoter operably linked to a luciferase gene at an MOI of 1,000 at 37°C for 1 hour. Following a 1 hour incubation, each NHP serum sample dilution plus the rAAV was added to individual wells of black opaque 96 well plates containing 2V6.11 cells. Luciferase was detected by ONE-Glo EX Luciferase assay kit (Promega) 48 hours post-transduction. With the addition of the ONE-Glo EX, cells were lysed, and luciferase substrate was added to the cells in a single step. Luminescence was read using a Cytation 3 microplate reader (BioTek).

[00342] Coefficients of variation (CV) and standard deviations were calculated for all NHP serum sample dilutions and each point of the standard curve. NHP serum samples were normalized to the positive transduction control. Each NHP was assigned a neutralizing antibody titer. The neutralizing antibody titer for each NHP serum sample was defined as the lowest serum dilution at which $\geq 50\%$ transduction was observed. NHPs for which $\geq 50\%$ transduction at 1:10 serum dilution was observed were considered for inclusion in the study.

[00343] Test System & Immunosuppression

[00344] Three male cynomolgus macaques were included in the study. Animals ranged in age from 4 years, 10 months to 9 years, 8 months and ranged in weight from 4.73 kg to 7.09 kg. Animals received methylprednisolone (20 mg/kg, intramuscular) immunosuppression once weekly starting on day -7.

[00345] Test Article Preparation and Administration

[00346] Test article lots of rAAV comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising a CAG promoter operably linked to a EGFP were thawed on ice, pooled together, and diluted in formulation buffer to deliver a final dose of 2.80×10^{12} vg/kg in 5 mL to each NHP. The test article dilutions for each animal are provided in Table 3. Animals were

sedated with Ketamine and Dexmedetomidine. Animals were intubated with the tip of the intubation tube located approximately 5 cm above the carina. Animals were placed in a chair in a seated position for administration. For each animal, 5 mL of diluted test article was loaded into the AeroEclipseII nebulizer reservoir (Trudell Medical). During dosing, pressure was adjusted to 15-20 cm H₂O. Test article was administered at a rate of 12-24 breaths/minute until no visible mist was generated for 10 pulses (animals were dosed continuously for < 40 minutes). Following the completion of dosing, animals were extubated, and sedation was reversed.

[00347] Table 3: Test: Article Dose Preparation

NHP ID	Lot	Weight (kg)	Total Dose (vg)	Dose Solution (vg/mL)	Final Dose Prep Volume (mL)	Stock Virus (mL)	Formulation Buffer (mL)
V002969	4DER000040.01	5.41	1.51E+13	3.03E+12	5.25	2.048	3.202
	4DER000043.01						
V003424	4DER000040.01	4.73	1.32E+13	2.65E+12	5.25	1.791	3.459
	4DER000043.01						
V003062	4DER000040.01	7.09	1.99E+13	3.97E+12	5.25	2.685	2.565
	4DER000043.01						

[00348] In-Life, Necropsy, and Tissue Harvesting

[00349] Cage-side observations were performed twice daily by CRO staff from Day -7 to necropsy. Body weights were assessed weekly, and blood samples were collected at defined timepoints for hematology and clinical chemistry. Euthanasia was performed on Day 57 ± 1 by trained veterinary staff using by intravenous injection of pentobarbital sodium (100 mg/kg) followed by bilateral thoracotomy and transcardial perfusion with heparinized phosphate buffered saline. Following perfusion, the lungs (including trachea), brain, spinal cord (cervical, thoracic, and lumbar regions), heart (ventricle and atrial regions), liver, spleen, skeletal muscle (triceps brachii, vastus

lateralis), diaphragm, and kidney were collected. Samples of tissue were collected and flash frozen for subsequent DNA and protein isolation. Additional samples were collected and fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde (for lung and neural tissues) or 10% neutral buffered formalin (for peripheral tissues) for subsequent paraffin embedding and sectioning for immunofluorescence.

[00350] The trachea and lungs were sampled extensively to provide multiple samples for each analysis process. The lungs were harvested and clamped as superior on the trachea as possible. The right lung was clamped twice, approximately 1 mm apart, on the mainstem bronchi. The right lung was removed by cutting between the clamps. Sixteen samples each for DNA and protein isolation were collected from regions of the right lung encompassing the primary/secondary bronchi, tertiary bronchi, and alveoli, as described in Figure 16. The trachea and left lung were inflated with 4% paraformaldehyde and fixed in a 10x volume of 4% paraformaldehyde. The trachea and left lung were then sectioned to encompass samples of the trachea, primary/secondary bronchi, tertiary bronchi, and alveoli, as described in Figure 16.

[00351] Viral Genome Biodistribution

[00352] Viral genome biodistribution was performed by the Mattawan site of Charles River Laboratories using a qualified assay for AAV viral genomes containing the EGFP transgene sequence. Total DNA was extracted from tissue samples using a QIAasympyphony (Qiagen) and associated DSP DNA mini kit. qPCR reactions were performed on 96-well plates, with each plate containing a standard curve, a set of QC samples, and study samples. Duplicate QC samples were prepared at high, medium, and low copies/reaction in a background of 1,000 ng NHP matrix DNA per reaction. When possible, the tissue DNA samples were tested at 1,000 ng per reaction. If it was not possible to load the amounts specified above for a specific sample (because the DNA concentration was too low or the sample volume was limiting), a smaller amount of sample DNA was analyzed.

[00353] All sample reactions were run in triplicate, and the third reaction was spiked with 200 copies of pAAV-CAG-EGFP-SV40 DNA to evaluate potential qPCR inhibition. If qPCR inhibition was observed as shown by the measured value in the

third spiked well at less than 110 copies of the target DNA, the sample DNA were reanalyzed at lower amount.

[00354] Protein Expression Biodistribution

[00355] Total protein was extracted from tissue samples using a gentleMACS tissue dissociator (Miltenyi Biotec) and associated reagents. EGFP was quantified using a GFP ELISA kit (Abcam), and total protein was quantified using a Pierce BCA protein assay kit (ThermoFisher). For both GFP and total protein, reactions were performed in triplicate, and each kit contained a standard curve.

[00356] Immunofluorescence Imaging

[00357] Tissue was processed to paraffin blocks using a Sakura VIP 5, using a standard program for canine, NHP, and porcine tissues by Seventh Wave Laboratory. Slides were cut at 10 µm thickness by Seventh Wave Laboratory stored at 4°C. Immunohistochemistry was performed on 6 sections of lung (including alveolar and bronchial regions) and 2 sections of trachea from each study animal (n = 3) and an additional control animal. Paraffin slides were dehydrated using standard paraffin antibody staining protocol. Briefly, sections were deparaffinized with xylene and rehydrated with decreasing concentrations of ethanol in water (100%, 90%, 70%, 50% and 30%) followed by PBS wash. Antigen retrieval was performed prior to staining with antibody using a combination of heat-induced epitope retrieval (HEIR) and pressure. Slides were incubated for 10 minutes in boiling sodium citrate buffer, then incubated for 3 minutes under pressure. Slides were cooled to room temperature prior to antibody staining. Following antigen retrieval, slides were stained using a primary chicken polyclonal anti-GFP antibody (Abcam #13970) at 1:1000 dilution, a secondary goat anti-chicken IgY antibody (Abcam #175779) at 1:1000 dilution, and DAPI. Fluorescence imaging was performed using a Zeiss AxioObserver microscope. Anti-GFP signal was acquired in the far-red channel (647 nm) at 1000 ms. DAPI signal was detected in blue channel (355 nm) at 100 ms. All images were processed using the Zeiss ZenPro software using the same parameters and pixel intensity values in the anti-GFP channel.

[00358] Histopathology Assessment

[00359] Tissue trimming, embedding, sectioning, and H&E staining performed by Seventh Wave Laboratory. Tissue was processed to paraffin blocks using a Sakura VIP 5, using a standard program for canine, NHP, and porcine tissues. Slides were cut at 4 μ m thickness and stained for hematoxylin and eosin (H&E) using a Leica XL Autostainer. A histopathology assessment was performed on 16 sections of lung, 4 sections of trachea, and 1 section of carina from each study animal (n = 3) and an additional control animal, with the histopathologist blinded to treatment condition. Slides scored for the nature and severity of the findings using standard assessment scale.

[00360] COMPUTERIZED SYSTEMS

[00361] For serum neutralizing antibody screening, data was generated and analyzed using the Cytation 3 microplate reader (Biotek), Gen5plus software version 3.03.14, and Microsoft Excel version 15.32.

[00362] For quantification of viral genomes within tissue samples, data was generated and analyzed using the QuantStudio 7 Flex Real-Time PCR System, QuantStudio Real Time PCR Software v1.4, Microsoft Excel, and GraphPad Prism version 8.1.2.

[00363] For quantitation of EGFP expression within tissue samples, data was generated and analyzed using the Cytation 3 microplate reader (Biotek), Gen5plus software version 3.03.14, Microsoft Excel version 15.32, and GraphPad Prism version 8.1.2.

[00364] For representative immunofluorescent imaging, images were acquired using a Zeiss Axio Observer z1 microscope and ZenPro software. Images were processed using ZenPro software. Images were transferred into Microsoft PowerPoint version 15.32 for presentation.

[00365] All data analysis and compilation were carried out on a Macbook Pro running OSX (10.12.6).

[00366] **RESULTS and DISCUSSION**

[00367] Anti-AAV Neutralizing Antibody Screen Identifies NHP for Study Inclusion

[00368] A neutralizing antibody assay was used in order to assess levels of neutralizing antibodies against AAV capsid having a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 in non human primate (NHP) serum. Each NHP serum sample was assigned a neutralizing antibody titer. An animal was considered seronegative and passed the study inclusion criteria if $\geq 50\%$ transduction was observed at a 1:10 serum dilution.

[00369] In total, 20 NHP serum samples were evaluated across four 96-well plates. Assay acceptance criteria was set for 1) the coefficient of variance (CV) of the standard curve, 2) CV of the unknown serum samples, and 3) percent deviation from actual input protein for the standard curve. Acceptable CVs for the standard curve were defined as $< 25\%$, but actual CVs did not exceed 5%. Acceptable CVs for the unknown serum samples within the limit of quantification were defined as $< 30\%$, but actual CVs did not exceed 19%. Acceptable percent deviation from input protein for the standard curve was defined as $< 25\%$, but actual percent deviation did not exceed 19%. All plates met all assay acceptance criteria, and the data from these plates were used for evaluation. Overall, 11 (55%) NHP serum samples evaluated were seronegative for capsid having a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 (Figure 17). The NHPs with the top three highest percent transductions at the 1:10 serum dilution were selected for study inclusion. All selected NHPs demonstrated transduction above the transduction observed in the absence of NHP serum. This observation has been noted in previous studies and is likely a result of favorable interactions with an unknown serum protein. The selected NHP IDs and the percent transduction at the 1:10 serum dilution are reported in Table 4.

[00370] Table 4: NHPs Included in Study

NHP ID #	% Transduction at 1:10
V003272	BLQ
V003281	88
V003270	BLQ
V003516	113
V003062	147
V003125	140
V003511	BLQ
V003421	110
V003433	BLQ
V002964	BLQ
V002996	BLQ
V003002	107
V002969	160
V003015	36
V003119	60
V002851	BLQ
V003101	137
V003083	BLQ
V003424	160
V003251	124

[00371] Nebulized Delivery of Variant Capsid Comprising a Capsid Protein of SEQ ID NO:12 is Well-Tolerated in NHP

[00372] The study design is summarized in Table 5. All animals recovered normally following test article administration and survived to the scheduled necropsy dates. No significant clinical findings were reported in any animal at any point during the in-life portion of the study. Minor changes outside the references ranges for hematology and clinical chemistry findings were noted in some animals at some timepoints, but these variations were interpreted as normal physiological variations. No major findings were reported during gross examination at necropsy.

[00373] Table 5 – Study Design Summary

#	Route & Dose	Dose	In-Life	Tissue Collection	Analysis
3	Aerosolized (AeroEclipse II)	2.80x10 ¹² vg/kg	8 weeks	Lung Heart Liver Skeletal Muscle (triceps, quadriceps, diaphragm) Kidney Spleen CNS (brain, spinal cord)	qPCR ELISA (lung & qPCR+ tissues) IHC (lung & ELISA+ tissues)

[00374] Variant Capsid Comprising a Capsid Protein of SEQ ID NO:12 Mediates Robust Gene Delivery to All Regions of Lung

[00375] Viral genomes were quantified by qPCR for all samples obtained during necropsy to determine the genomic biodistribution of rAAV comprising a variant capsid (comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12) and a nucleic acid comprising an EGFP transgene operably linked to a CAG promoter.

[00376] A high quantity of viral genomes, ranging from approximately 10⁴ – 10⁵ vg/μg was observed in all 48 lung samples (n = 16 samples per NHP; n = 3 NHP), which represented samples from the alveolar sacs, tertiary bronchi, and primary/secondary bronchi (Figure 18). For all three animals, no significant differences in the quantity of viral genomes within different lung lobes or different lung regions were noted. A small number of heart and liver samples, 3 (out of 15) heart samples from NHP V003424 and 10 (out of 10) liver samples from NHP V002969, had detectable viral genomes present. However, the quantity of viral genomes present per μg of DNA was 1,000- to 10,000-fold less than the quantity of viral genomes present in the lungs. All samples tested from skeletal muscle (triceps brachii, vastus lateralis), diaphragm, kidney, spleen, brain and spinal cord were below the lower limit of quantification (BLQ). Therefore, nebulized delivery of the rAAV

results in robust delivery of viral genomes to all regions of the lung, with minimal systemic exposure.

[00377] Variant Capsid (Comprising a Capsid Protein of SEQ ID NO:12) Mediates Protein Expression to All Regions of Lung and Transduces Multiple Cell Types

[00378] EGFP protein expression was quantified for all samples for which qPCR demonstrated presence of viral genomes above the lower limit of quantitation of the assay. This sample set included all lung samples from all three NHPs, 3 (out of 15) heart samples from NHP V003424, and 10 (out of 10) liver samples from NHP V002969. EGFP expression was observed in all 48 lung samples (n = 16 samples per NHP; n = 3 NHP), which represented samples from the alveolar sacs, tertiary bronchi, and primary/secondary bronchi (Figure 19). Expression was highest for animal V002969 across all regions and all lung lobes. For all three animals, no significant differences in the amount of EGFP protein expression within different lung lobes were noted. In general, samples from alveolar regions contained average or above average quantities of EGFP, but this trend was not significant. The qPCR+ liver samples from NHP V002969 did result in detectable EGFP protein expression, but expression levels were multiple orders of magnitude lower than expression levels in the lungs.

[00379] These results are consistent with genome biodistribution data demonstrating that genome localization to the liver was multiple orders of magnitude lower than genome localization to the lungs (Figure 18). The qPCR+ heart samples from NHP V003424 did not contain any detectable EGFP protein expression. These results demonstrate that nebulized delivery of rAAV comprising a capsid with a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding a transgene, mediates protein expression to all regions of the lung.

[00380] Immunofluorescent imaging was performed to further define the extent of transduction within different regions of the lung. Slides representing 6 sections of lung (including alveolar and bronchial regions) and 2 sections of trachea from each study animal (n = 3) and an additional control animal were scanned, and representative images were acquired for each region. In general, EGFP expression

was highest for animal V002969 across all regions and all lung lobes, which corresponds to the observed relative expression across animals as determined by ELISA. Within the trachea and bronchi, EGFP expression was observed primarily in cells of the ciliated epithelial layer (Figure 20). Within the alveoli, broad EGFP expression was observed (Figure 20), but ATI and ATII cells cannot be determined without the use of specific cell markers. These results demonstrate that nebulized delivery of rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding a transgene mediates protein expression to all regions of the lung.

[00381] Administration of rAAV Comprising a Capsid Comprising a Capsid Protein of SEQ ID NO:12 Is Safe and Does Not Result in Inflammation in Lung Tissue

[00382] Cageside observations were performed twice daily throughout the in-life portion of the study, beginning one week prior to dosing. No significant clinical signs were observed in any of the animals throughout the study in-life portion of the study. Hematology and clinical chemistry analyses of blood samples were performed biweekly throughout the in-life portion of the study and one week prior to dosing. Although some individual hematology and/or clinical chemistry values fell outside of the reference range, these values were largely interpreted as physiological variations.

[00383] Following necropsy, a histopathology assessment was performed on lung tissue and compared to a control (non-administered) animal. Focal hemorrhage, black pigment and minimal mononuclear cell infiltrates in the alveolar spaces were observed in all animals and are common incidental findings in monkeys. In addition, the submucosal lymphoid infiltrates in the trachea and inflammation on the mucosal surface of the carina are also likely incidental findings and unrelated to test article administration. None of the observations were considered adverse. No findings in the treated animals were different or of greater severity than those observed in the control animal.

[00384] CONCLUSIONS

rAAV comprising a capsid with a variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding a reporter transgene (EGFP), was characterized by aerosol delivery of a reporter gene to cynomolgus macaques. Sera was pre-screened to identify animals that were seronegative for pre-existing neutralizing antibodies to the test article capsids. Animals (n = 3) received the maximum feasible dose of rAAV, delivered using the AeroEclipseII device, a clinically relevant actuated nebulizer.

[00385] A high quantity of viral genomes (by qPCR) and resulting EGFP expression (by ELISA and immunostaining) was observed in all lung samples across all 3 NHPs in the study, which represented samples from the alveolar sacs, tertiary bronchi, and primary/secondary bronchi. A small number of heart and liver samples had low but detectable viral genomes present, and all samples from all other tissues showed no detectable viral genomes. These data demonstrate that nebulized delivery of the rAAV results in robust delivery of viral genomes to all regions of the lung, with minimal systemic biodistribution, and the rAAV mediates protein expression to all regions of the lung, including the alveoli. rAAV delivery and EGFP expression was consistent among animals, with even distribution across multiple bronchial levels and alveoli and even distribution across cranial, middle and caudal sections. The protein expression data are consistent with the genome biodistribution data demonstrating that genome localization to the liver was multiple orders of magnitude lower than genome localization to the lungs.

[00386] Additional experiments are performed to determine the efficiency and specificity for AECII cells in the primate lung. If further specificity is desirable beyond what is inherent to the rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12, the use of a cell-specific promoter is used to drive expression of the transgene of interest. The experiments described herein indicate that rAAV comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 can be used to safely and effectively deliver CFTR transgene to the lungs of subjects with cystic fibrosis and to deliver therapeutic genes to treat other pulmonary disorders.

EXAMPLE 4**[00387] SUMMARY**

[00388] A cell culture model of lung alveolar epithelial type 2 (AECII) cells from freshly isolated non-human primate lungs and human donor lungs rejected for transplant was established. This model was used in the characterization of rAAV comprising capsid comprising a variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 identified to target AECII cells. The rAAV, and natural serotype AAV5 were evaluated for transduction efficiency in AECII cell air liquid interface (ALI) culture. rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12, following apical transduction with a multiplicity of infection (MOI) of 35,000, showed enhanced transduction of AECII cells compared to AAV5. The rAAV also demonstrated strong resistance to human anti-AAV antibodies.

[00389] To confirm that the rAAV capsid targets AECII cells and that infectivity translates to human AECII, AECII cells were isolated from NHP lungs and human donor lungs, rejected from transplant, and cultured in air liquid interface to mimic the lung environment. rAAV transduction efficiency was determined through reporter enhanced green fluorescent protein (eGFP) expression driven by the CAG promoter at multiple time points following infection and compared to AAV5.CAG-eGFP. This data demonstrates that rAAV variants comprising a capsid comprising a variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 are more infectious than naturally occurring serotypes (i.e. are superior transducers than AAV5 capsid), potentially providing improved treatments for genetic diseases.

[00390] One general challenge in pre-clinical and clinical gene therapy studies with AAV is that pre-existing neutralizing antibodies can inhibit successful transduction. To understand the ability of rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 to evade neutralizing antibodies within the human population in comparison to wild-type AAVs, the rAAV and wild-type AAV1, AAV2, AAV5, AAV8, and AAV9 were analyzed against human IVIG in an *in vitro* luciferase assay. The data provided here reports that rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 has neutralizing antibody

resistance when exposed to human IVIG (4-fold over AAV5 and 32-fold over AAV2), a critical component for treatment via aerosol delivery and a selective pressure applied during the Therapeutic Vector Evolution process.

[00391] MATERIALS AND METHODS

[00392] Lung Alveolar Epithelial Type 2 Cell Isolation

[00393] Non-human primate (NHP, *Cynomolgus macaque*, CRO) or human donor lungs rejected for transplant (Donor Network West, Donor ID: AGES430) were used to isolate alveolar epithelial type 2 cells (AECII) according to Fang et al^{1,2}. For NHP cell isolation, the entire lung was utilized; for human donor lungs, the right middle lobe was dissected out and used for cell isolation. The bronchi were flushed with PBS without Calcium or Magnesium (ThermoFisher) containing EDTA (Sigma) and EGTA (Sigma) followed by inflation with elastase (Worthington Chemicals). The tissue was incubated for 1 hour at 37°C. The lung was homogenized, and the trachea and bronchi removed. The cell homogenate was passed through layers of gauze to eliminate large remaining pieces. The cells were sequentially passed through 100 µm and 20 µm strainers. The cells were loaded onto a two-step Percoll (ThermoFisher) density gradient, (70% and 30%), and centrifuged at 1800 rpm for 20 minutes. The intermediate layer was removed, centrifuged, and washed twice with PBS without Calcium or Magnesium. The monocytes and macrophages were removed using CD14 and CD45 Dynabeads (ThermoFisher). The remaining cells were incubated overnight at 37°C on IgG coated plates to remove T cells. The following day, the non-adherent cells were collected from the plates, centrifuged and subjected to hypotonic solution to lyse red blood cells (ACK Lysis Buffer 1:10, ThermoFisher). Resulting cells were plated on human collagen IV coated inserts (Sigma, human placental collagen IV, 18-24 hours at 25°C) at a density of 1.5×10^6 cells/cm² and incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂. Cells were cultured in Airway Epithelial Cell Basal Medium (ATCC) with commercial supplements, Fetal Bovine Serum (10%, HyClone, ThermoFisher) and insulin, transferrin, and selenium (1:200, ThermoFisher). One day after seeding, the inserts were washed twice with PBS to remove non-adherent cells. The top of the insert was maintained dry to ensure the formation of an air liquid interface (ALI).

[00394] LysoTracker Staining

[00395] Cells achieving ALI were examined for LysoTracker staining in culture. LysoTracker (ThermoFisher) is an indicator dye that gets absorbed by highly acidic components of live cells, such as lysosomes and the lamellar bodies of AECII cells. It is routinely used to mark AECII cells.

[00396] LysoTracker on Adherent Cells and Microscopy

[00397] Cells on inserts identified for staining were washed twice with PBS. LysoTracker concentrate was diluted in media (1:1000). One hundred microliters of diluted LysoTracker was added to the insert for live cell staining. Cells were incubated for 5 minutes at 37°C. Following incubation, the insert was washed three times with PBS and imaged on a Zeiss Axio Observer D.1 fluorescent microscope. A non-stained well was used as a control and to set exposure.

[00398] LysoTracker on Cell Suspension and Flow Cytometry

[00399] Cells are incubated with Trypsin-EDTA 0.05% (ThermoFisher) for 10 minutes at 37°C. Trypsin was deactivated with Defined Trypsin Inhibitor (ThermoFisher), and cells were collected from the inserts and centrifuged at 300xg for 4 minutes. LysoTracker concentrate was diluted in media (1:1000). One hundred microliters of diluted LysoTracker was added to each cell pellet and vortexed at half speed to mix. A non-stained cell sample was used as a control and to set flow cytometry gates. Cells were incubated for 5 minutes at 37°C. Following incubation, cells were centrifuged and washed twice with PBS. Cells were resuspended in PBS and run on a BD Accuri C6 Plus Flow Cytometer. The LysoTracker positive population was identified as a right shifting population from the unstained control.

[00400] EdU Incorporation

[00401] Cell proliferation was determined using a Click-iT EdU Alexa Fluor Kit (ThermoFisher) according to manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, cells were pulsed for 2 hours with EdU, washed twice with PBS and fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde

(15 minutes at 4°C). The Click-iT reaction cocktail including an Alexa Fluor azide was prepared and incubated with the cells for 30 minutes at 25°C. Following the reaction, the cells were washed twice with PBS and counterstained with DAPI for 10 minutes at 25°C. Cells were imaged on a Zeiss Axio Observer D.1 fluorescent microscope.

[00402] Vector Transduction

[00403] NHP AECII cells were transduced two days after seeding. Human AECII cells were transduced one day after seeding. On the day of transduction, three inserts were incubated with Trypsin-EDTA 0.05% (ThermoFisher) for 10 minutes at 37°C. Trypsin was deactivated with Defined Trypsin Inhibitor (ThermoFisher). Cells were collected from the insert and counted on a hemocytometer. An average cell number was determined per insert and used to calculate total viral genomes required per insert. A multiplicity of infection (MOI) of 35,000 was used for all experiments in a total volume of 100 µl per insert. Cells were exposed apically for 48 hours with rAAV comprising capsid with capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a GFP gene operably linked to a CAG promoter or native AAV of serotype 5 comprising a GFP gene operably linked to a CAG promoter. Two days post-infection, virus was removed from the insert to regain air liquid interface. Three days post-infection, NHP cells were harvested for analysis, a total of five days in culture. Six- and ten-days post-infection, human cells were harvested for analysis, a total of seven and eleven days in culture.

[00404] Immunocytochemistry (ICC)

[00405] Cells were washed twice with PBS and fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde (15 minutes at 4°C). Cells were blocked with 5% goat serum and 2% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in 0.2% Triton X-100 in PBS for 30 minutes. Cells were incubated with Surfactant Protein C antibody or IgG control (MilliporeSigma, 1:100) for 2 hours at 25°C. Primary antibody was washed three times with 0.2% Triton in PBS, followed by secondary antibody incubation (Goat anti-Rabbit Alexa Fluor 555, 1:500) for 30 minutes at 25°C. Cells were counterstained with DAPI for 10 minutes at 25°C and

washed three times with PBS. Cells were imaged on a Zeiss Axio Observer D.1 fluorescent microscope using IgG control to set exposure.

[00406] Flow Cytometry

[00407] Post-transduction cells were lifted with Trypsin-EDTA 0.05% (ThermoFisher) for 10 minutes at 37°C. Trypsin was deactivated with Defined Trypsin Inhibitor (ThermoFisher), and cells were collected from the inserts and centrifuged at 300xg for 4 minutes. Cells were resuspended in PBS and run on a BD Accuri C6 Plus Flow Cytometer. The transduced (eGFP positive) cells were identified as a right shifting population from the non-transduced control.

[00408] Neutralizing Antibody Resistance Assay

[00409] HEK 2V6.11 (obtained from John Hopkins University) cells were plated onto 96-well plates at a density of 3×10^4 cells per well. Twenty-four hours after seeding, rAAV comprising (i) capsid comprising capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 (“A101”) and (ii) a luciferase transgene operably linked to a CAG promoter and wild-type AAVs (serotypes AAV1, AAV2, AAV5, AAV8, and AAV9, all carrying a luciferase reporter transgene) were incubated at 37°C for 1 hour with five dilutions 1:50, 1:100, 1:200, 1:400, 1:800, 1:1600 of human intravenous immunoglobins (IVIG) prior to infection. Cells were then infected with the rAAV and the wild-type AAV at a MOI of 1,000. Each plate contained positive and negative controls for transduction. The positive control was either the rAAV or wild-type AAV in the absence of IVIG. The negative control for transduction was media without serum or AAV.CAG-Luciferase. Luciferase activity was measured 48 hours post infection using a Cytation 3 (Biotek) plate reader.

[00410] COMPUTERIZED SYSTEMS

[00411] FloJo, LLC Software was used to analyze flow cytometry data.

[00412] Microsoft Excel was used to calculate averages and standard deviations from FloJo outputs and make histograms.

[00413] For serum neutralizing antibody screening, data was generated and analyzed using the Cytation 3 microplate reader (Biotek), Gen5plus software version 3.03.14, and Microsoft Excel.

[00414] **RESULTS and DISCUSSION**

[00415] Non-Human Primate AECII ALI Culture Characterization

[00416] Lung alveolar epithelial type 2 cells (AECII) were isolated from a non-human primate (NHP) lung and cultured in air liquid interface (ALI). Cells were cultured on collagen coated inserts and analyzed for AECII specific markers, LysoTracker dye and Surfactant Protein-C (SPC). Cells at day 1 and day 5 contained over 90% LysoTracker positive cells, shown by ICC and quantified by flow cytometry (Figures 21A and 21B). AECII cultured cells were also examined for SPC, a mature AECII marker at day 1 and day 5 in culture. Cells expressed SPC by ICC at the time-points analyzed (Figure 21C). To further characterize the AECII culture system, cell mitosis was examined over time. Mitosis was monitored through EdU incorporation followed by a Click-iT reaction with an azide linked fluorescent dye.

[00417] Mitosis was examined day 2 through day 5 and reported by fluorescent microscopy and nuclei staining (Figure 21D). Mitosis was highest two days after seeding; as cells were maintained in culture the number of cells undergoing mitosis decreased, as evidenced by a lack of EdU incorporation in the nuclei.

[00418] Characterization of rAAV comprising capsid with variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 in a Non-Human Primate AECII ALI Culture System

[00419] Two days after seeding NHP isolated AECII cells, they were transduced with rAAV comprising capsid with variant capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and GFP transgene under the control of CAG promoter or AAV comprising a wild type AAV5 capsid and GFP transgene under the control of CAG promoter at an MOI of 35,000. Three days post infection, five days total in culture, cells were analyzed for eGFP expression by ICC and Flow Cytometry. rAAV comprising capsid comprising capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 yielded a significantly higher percentage of eGFP positive

cells (~30%) compared to AAV5 (~8%) indicating a better transduction efficiency (Figures 22A and 22B).

[00420] Human AECII ALI Culture Characterization

[00421] The right middle lobe of a human lung, obtained from Donor Network West, (Donor ID: AGES430) was dissected from the remaining lung set and the AECII cells were isolated. Cells were grown on collagen coated inserts and ALI was achieved. To determine purity, two AECII markers were examined, LysoTracker and SPC protein expression. LysoTracker was monitored over time, from the fresh isolate (Day 0) to 11 days in culture. LysoTracker positive cells were around 80% until Day 7. The LysoTracker positive cell population declined to around 50% at Day 11, as AECII transdifferentiate into AECI (Figures 23A and 23B). Cells also showed strong SPC expression at the time-points analyzed (Figure 23C).

[00422] Mitosis was monitored over time as in the NHP AECII system. A similar result was observed, where the largest number of cells undergoing mitosis occurred within the first three days in culture and decreased over time (Figure 23D).

[00423] Characterization of 4D-A101 in a Human AECII ALI Culture System

[00424] One day after seeding, human AECII cells were infected with rAAV comprising a capsid comprising capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 or AAV5 containing an eGFP transgene at a MOI of 35,000. Six- and ten-days post infection, cells were imaged for eGFP expression a surrogate for transduction efficiency. The rAAV comprising capsid comprising capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 at both day 6 and day 10 post infection showed a higher level of eGFP positive cells compared to AAV5 (Figure 24). Cells maintained LysoTracker staining indicating an AECII cell phenotype.

[00425] Neutralizing Antibody Resistance Assay

[00426] The Relative Light Units (RLUs) of each AAV luciferase vector at each IVIG dilution was normalized to the positive transduction control, AAV luciferase

vector alone. Following normalization each vector at each IVIG dilution was converted and expressed as a percent transduction. High percent transduction correlates with low neutralization and low percent transduction correlates with high neutralization. Each AAV luciferase vector was then assigned a neutralizing antibody titer defined as the lowest dilution at which it reaches greater than 50% transduction. Overall, 4D-A101 demonstrated an improvement in resisting neutralizing antibodies versus each wild-type AAV tested (Figure 25, illustrating percent transduction of HEK2v6.11 cells in the presence of human IVIG). 4D-A101 demonstrated a greater than 32-fold increase in antibody evasion compared to wild-type AAV1, AAV2, AAV8, and AAV9 and was 4-fold better at antibody evasion compared to wild-type AAV5 (Table 6).

[00427] Table 6. Neutralizing Antibody Titers of Wild-Type AAV1, AAV2, AAV5, AAV8, AAV9 and 4D-A101. The IVIG dilution required to reduce luciferase activity to 50% of that in the absence of IVIG is shown.

AAV	Neutralizing IVIG Dilution	Fold Increase Relative to AAV2
AAV1	>1:1600	1
AAV2	>1:1600	--
AAV5	1:200	8
AAV8	>1:1600	1
AAV9	>1:1600	1
A101	1:50	32

[00428] CONCLUSIONS

[00429] AECII cells were isolated and cultured in ALI and maintained a high purity determined by Lysotracker staining and SPC expression. rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 showed superior transduction efficiency compared to AAV5 in both NHP and human AECII ALI culture systems.

[00430] The ability of rAAV comprising a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 to evade neutralizing antibodies in human pooled IVIG, enhances its therapeutic promise for patients, was demonstrated. Based on these results, it is likely

that a much smaller portion of the target patient population will be excluded from treatment based on the presence of pre-existing neutralizing antibodies.

EXAMPLE 5

[00431] Formulation screening studies were undertaken to select and characterize optimal formulation buffers for solubility, delivery, and storage of recombinant AAV particles comprising a capsid comprising a VP1 capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12, a VP2 capsid protein comprising amino acids 138-736 of SEQ ID NO:12 and a VP3 capsid comprising amino acids 203-736 of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding a transgene (e.g. a reporter gene such as luciferase or green fluorescent protein or a therapeutic transgene such as CFTR).

[00432] All studies were performed with capsids (comprising VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12), purified by affinity (AVB) and anion-exchange (CIMQA) chromatography. Initial studies were conducted with purified material previously formulated in DPBS (Dulbecco's Phosphate Buffered Saline) with 0.005% Pluronic. These lots were either diluted or buffer-exchanged into relevant buffer systems. Later studies were conducted with lots which were buffer exchanged directly into appropriate buffer systems immediately following CIMQA purification.

[00433] *Freeze-Thaw Stability*

[00434] Small sample aliquots (≤ 100 uL), containing $\sim 2\text{-}3 \times 10^{13}$ viral genomes per mL, were transferred to 1.5 mL polypropylene tubes and subjected to either 5 or 10 cycles of rapid freezing (i.e., quench cooling at -80°C) followed by thawing at room temperature until no ice crystals were visible. In a separate study, a volume $\geq 5\text{-mL}$, containing approximately $\sim 6 \times 10^{11}$ viral genomes/mL, was transferred to a 15-mL polypropylene Falcon tube and placed at -80°C for approximately 1 hour (until frozen) and then thawed for approximately 1 hour at room temperature until no ice crystals were observed upon gentle mixing. This process was repeated 2 additional times (3X FT). The sample was stored overnight at room temperature after the third freeze-thaw cycle.

[00435] *5°C, Room Temperature, 37°C and 40°C/75%RH Accelerated Stability*

[00436] Various samples ranging in concentration from approximately 1×10^{12} – 6×10^{13} viral genomes per mL were aliquoted (≤ 100 uL) to 1.5 mL polypropylene tubes or 2.0 mL polypropylene cryo vials and stored at 5°C, Room Temperature, 37°C and 40°C/75%RH for the predetermined time in each study protocol. Sample tubes were stored in vented storage boxes and parafilm was routinely used to minimize the effect of evaporate loss during sample storage.

[00437] *Agitation Stability*

[00438] Small sample aliquots (≤ 100 uL), containing $\sim 2\text{--}3 \times 10^{13}$ viral genomes per mL, were transferred to 1.5 mL polypropylene tubes and placed inside a sample box that was secured to a vortex mixer set to 1500 rpm. Samples were agitated at room temperature 2-4 days.

[00439] *Charge-State Modeling*

[00440] A charge state excel based calculator (online download; Gale Rhodes, University of Southern Maine) was modified to automatically extract and quantify ionizable and labile residues. Capsid protein monomer (e.g., VP1 and VP3) net charge was determined by adding partial negative and partial positive charges for each ionizable species at each pH interval (≤ 1 pH unit):

[00441] Negative Charge Contribution = # of residues * $-1 * (10^{-(\text{pKa}-\text{pH})} / ((10^{-(\text{pKa}-\text{pH})}) + 1))$

[00442] Positive Charge Contribution = # of residues * $(10^{(\text{pKa}-\text{pH})} / ((10^{(\text{pKa}-\text{pH})}) + 1))$

Ionizable Group	pKa	Charge
N-term	8	Positive; no charge if acetylated
C-term	3.1	Negative
Asp	4.4	Negative
Arg	12	Positive
Cys	8.5	Negative; no charge if Cys-Cys bond
Glu	4.4	Negative
His	6.5	Positive
Tyr	10	Negative
Lys	9.8	Positive

[00443] The reported iso-electric point (pI) is the pH where net charge was mathematically determined to be closest to 0.

[00444] *Extinction Coefficient @ 280nm (Theoretical)*

[00445] ProtParam (web.expasy.org/protparam/) was used to determine the molar mass of VP1, VP2 and VP3 proteins based on known primary sequences. The molar extinction coefficient @ 280nm was calculated according to the following equation: $(M^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}) = (\# \text{Trp})(5,500) + (\# \text{Tyr})(1,490) + (\# \text{cystine})(125)$. Note: VP1, VP2 and VP3 all contain 5 cysteine residues but according to literature AAV cysteines do not form disulfide bonds (S-S = cystine). The $\text{Abs}_{280\text{nm}}^{0.1\%}$ (or absorbance units equal to a 1 mg/mL solution) was then calculated by dividing the molar extinction coefficient by molar mass.

	A101 VP1	A101 VP3
Total # of Residues	736	543
Molar Mass (g/mol)	81370.5	59560.2
# of Cystine (S-S bond)	0	0
# of Tyrosine	30	24
# of Tryptophan	15	12
Molar Extinction Coefficient @ 280nm ($M^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$)	127200	101760
$\text{Abs}_{280\text{nm}}^{0.1\%}$	1.56	1.71

[00446] *Absorbance at 280nm (A280) and Turbidity by UV Spectrophotometry*

[00447] Approximately 30uL of sample (or buffer) was transferred to a 3mm quartz cuvette and UV spectra (250-400nm; 1nm spacing) was collected on a

NanoDrop spectrophotometer. Alternatively, multiple test articles (or buffers) were transferred to a UV Star 96-well microtiter plate and UV spectra (250-400nm; 1nm spacing) was collected on a Cytation plate reader. The pathlength of microtiter sample wells was empirically determined by measuring absorbance at 977 and 900nm and applying the following equation:

$$\frac{(A_{977} - A_{900})_{\text{sample}}}{(A_{977} - A_{900})_{1.0 \text{ cm water}}} = \text{Pathlength of sample}$$

where $(A_{977} - A_{900})_{1 \text{ cm water}} = 0.18$

[00448] Buffer and sample spectra were normalized to a 1-cm pathlength cell by dividing optical density (O.D.), measured at each wavelength, by the cuvette or sample well pathlength. Normalized spectra were averaged, where duplicates were run. Sample spectra was background corrected by subtracting normalized O.D. values for corresponding buffer blank. The light scattering contribution at 280nm (LS280) was calculated using a log-log extrapolation derived from the non-absorbing UV region (~300-400nm) and subtracted from O.D.280 -LS280 = A280. Light scattering corrected A280 was multiplied by sample dilution factor (where appropriate) and divided by the theoretical VP3 extinction coefficient ($\text{Abs}_{280\text{nm}}^{0.1\%} = 1.71$) to yield estimated capsid protein concentration in mg/mL protein. However, this method was prone to overestimation of capsid protein due to the absorbance of DNA. Alternatively, A280 values are presented in this report without further conversion to avoid capsid protein overestimation due to the absorbance of DNA. O.D.350 values were initially used to semi-quantitatively monitor changes in light-scattering, or turbidity, arising from self-association. However, 350/A280 values are also presented in this report to normalize scattering to the amount of capsid in the soluble fraction.

[00449] *pH*

[00450] A small or large volume pH probe was used to measure sample or buffer pH, respectively. pH probes were calibrated using pH 4.01, 7.01, 10.01 prepackaged Mettler Toledo pH standards.

[00451] *Osmolality by Freezing Point Depression*

[00452] 15uL of reference solution (e.g., 290 mOsm/kg) or sample was transferred to the freezer chamber of an Advanced Instruments Freezing Point Depression Osmometer. The sample was supercooled until frozen and temperature was monitored until a plateau was observed. Plateau temperature was used to calculate osmolality according to the following equation: 1 mOsm of solute/kg of water = 1.858 millidegrees (m°C) ↓ in freezing point.

[00453] *Hydrodynamic Size and Polydispersity by Dynamic Light Scattering*

[00454] Approximately 30 uL of sample was loaded into a clean 3mm cuvette (ZN2112) and multiple scans (n=2 or 3) were collected on a Malvern Zetasizer Ultra (dispersant = water, sample type = protein). Scans were averaged to generate plots for intensity (%) and volume (%). The former was leveraged during early formulation screening as low level, HMW species are more easily observed by intensity (LS ~ diameter⁶ ~ Mw²). Scans were also averaged to generate values for polydispersity by Cumulants Fits, mean size by intensity (10-100 d.nm), mean size by volume (10-100 d.nm), % area by intensity (10-100 d.nm) and % area by volume (10-100 d.nm), where appropriate.

[00455] *Subvisible Particle Sizing by Horizon Backgrounded Membrane Imaging (BMI)*

[00456] Backgrounded membrane imaging (BMI) was performed on the Horizon Particle Analysis System. A blank 96-well sample plate was loaded on the Horizon system and a background image was acquired. The plate was then transferred to a vacuum manifold. Approximately 20-30 uL of sample was loaded per well. Blotting paper and a blotting paper adaptor were attached to the vacuum manifold and the sample plate repositioned at the top of the stack. Vacuum was turned on to remove any remaining liquid on the bottom of the wells. The sample plate was subsequently transferred to the Horizon instrument. Particle counts and images were collected (2-10um, 10-25um, > 25um and total).

[00457] *Titer by Droplet Digital Polymerase Chain Reaction (ddPCR)*

[00458] 5-10uL frozen aliquots were submitted for determination of AAV genome concentration by ddPCR according to SOP-AD-018. Samples of rAAV comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 were diluted into Dulbecco's phosphate-buffered saline with calcium and magnesium containing 0.02% Pluronic™ F-68 non-ionic surfactant (DPBS + 0.02% F68), mixed with DNase I enzyme, to digest any non-encapsidated DNA, and further diluted with DPBS + 0.02% F68 to bring the test article into the dynamic range of the assay. The DNase treated sample was subsequently mixed with ddPCR Supermix and SV40 (or CFTR) primers/FAM-labeled probes. 20 µL of reaction mixture was then partitioned into droplets using a Bio-Rad QX200 Auto DG Droplet Generator, subjected to PCR, then read on the Bio-Rad QX200 Droplet Reader, which measures each droplet individually for fluorescent signal. Data was analyzed using the Bio-Rad QuantaSoft software, which uses Poisson statistical analysis of positive and negative droplets to provide absolute quantitation of target sequence(s). No-template controls were used to set the negative baseline for samples. ddPCR without DNase I enzyme treatment was also performed on select samples.

[00459] *Chemical Purity by Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE)*

[00460] 5-10uL frozen aliquots were submitted for chemical purity analysis according to SOP-AD-028 Rev. 00 (Determination of Capsid Purity by Krypton™ Stained SDS-PAGE) or SOP-AD-002 (Determination of Capsid Purity by Silver Stained LDS-PAGE). In short, approximately 1.00×10^{10} (SOP-AD-028) or 1.00×10^9 (SOP-AD-002) viral genomes were mixed with 4X LDS sample buffer, 10X sample reducing agent, water and heated at 95C for 10 minutes. A NuPAGE™ 4-12% Bis-Tris gel was secured in a gel box containing an upper chamber (1X SDS buffer + antioxidant) and a lower chamber (1X SDS buffer). Heat denatured (and reduced) reaction mixtures were loaded on the gel. The gel box cover was attached, and electrodes connected to an external power supply. Power was then applied according to manufacturer specification. The current flow was stopped when the sample dye front was $\geq \frac{3}{4}$ of the length of the full gel. Gels were washed and stained according to manufacture instructions. Gel imaging was performed on a ChemiDoc MP Imager.

[00461] *Functional Activity by Green Fluorescent Protein (GFP) Expression*

[00462] 15 uL frozen aliquots were submitted for analysis of green fluorescent protein (GFP) expression. HEK2v6.11 cells were transduced at 10,000 MOI and harvest 72 hours post-transduction. GFP expression was imaged by fluorescence microscopy and quantified by flow cytometry.

[00463] Significant loss (~50%) of rAAV having a capsid with VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12 was observed during concentration to $\geq 1 \times 10^{13}$ viral genomes/milliliter (vg/mL) and buffer exchange of the purified AAVs into a Dulbecco's phosphate-buffered saline-based formulation buffer (Dulbecco's phosphate-buffered saline with calcium and magnesium containing 0.05% Pluronic™ F-68 non-ionic surfactant (DPBS + 0.05% F68)). The experiments described herein determined the root cause for loss and a superior formulation buffer is described.

[00464] The pI for VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12, VP2 and VP3 were estimated to be 6.7, 7.4 and 6.8, respectively. VP1 has a higher number of charged residues compared to VP2 and VP3 which and likely accounts for the theoretical differences in net charge that are observed below pH 5 and above pH 9 (Figure 26). However, net charge between pH 5 and pH 9 appears to be largely similar for VP1 and VP3 while some subtle differences are predicted for VP2. VP1, VP2 and VP3 monomers contain aspartic acid (D), asparagine (N), methionine (M) and free cysteine (C) residues. Consequently, VP1 and VP3 monomers are assumed to be susceptible to aspartic acid shuffling at low pH, deamidation at neutral/basic pH, oxidation and disulfide shuffling at high pH.

[00465] The pH of DBPS is approximately 7.0. This is very close to the pI, or theoretical solubility minima, for the VP1 and VP3 proteins. It was, therefore, suspected that pH might play a role in the physical instability observed during concentration and buffer exchange by tangential-flow filtration.

[00466] pH vs. Solubility

[00467] rAAV starting material, comprising a capsid with VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding GFP ($\sim 2 \times 10^{13}$ vg/mL in DPBS + 0.005% Pluronic F68) was thawed and diluted 10-fold, to approximately 2×10^{12} vg/mL, into various buffers (pH 4 -8) at both low ionic strength (~ 14 mM NaCl) and physiological ionic strength (~ 150 mM NaCl). Low ionic strength formulations showed a pH-dependent increase in high molecular weight (HMW) species as pH was increased from 4 to 8. This pH dependence was significantly reduced in the presence of 150 mM NaCl.

[00468] Samples were subsequently stored room temperature and then evaluated by UV spectrophotometry the following day (T = 1 day @ RT). UV absorbance at 280 nm (A280) is plotted vs. pH in Figure 27. Low ionic strength samples showed a very abrupt decrease in A280 signal (i.e., inferring reduced rAAV concentration) above pH 5 which was consistent with the physical instability observed by DLS. All samples containing 150 mM NaCl showed similar A280 values. These data indicate that lower pH and addition of salt seem to improve solubility. Formulation details, sample pH and A280 values (Light Scattering and Pathlength Corrected) can be found below:

Formulation Buffer	Sample pH	A280
20 mM Acetate, pH 4 + 14mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	4.24	0.138
10 mM Acetate, pH 5 + 14mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	5.31	0.147
20 mM Phosphate, pH 6 + 14mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	6.25	0.015
10 mM Phosphate, pH 7 + 14mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	7.16	0.046
10 mM Tris, pH 8 + 14mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	7.95	0.063
20 mM Acetate, pH 4 + 150mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	4.09	0.153
10 mM Acetate, pH 5 + 150mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	5.26	0.157
20 mM Phosphate, pH 6 + 150mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	6.00	0.147
10 mM Phosphate, pH 7 + 150mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	6.90	0.150

[00469] These results seemed to suggest that both ionic strength and pH influence rAAV solution-state behavior. Therefore, a follow-up study was conducted to further assess the solubility limits of rAAV, from pH 5 to 8, in the presence of sodium chloride (~ 0.15 M ionic strength) or trisodium citrate (high ionic strength). rAAV starting material comprising a capsid with VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding luciferase (1.76×10^{13} vg/mL in DPBS + 0.005% Pluronic F68) was

thawed, buffer-exchanged and concentrated into various buffers (Table 7) to a target of approximately 3×10^{13} vg/mL. Process yields were estimated by dividing viral genomes recovered by viral genomes of starting material. Decreased recovery was observed for DPBS + 0.005% F68 and 10 mM Tris, pH 8 + 150 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 formulations. These lower yields also seemed to correspond with a slower rate of buffer-exchange and concentration.

Table 7 A101-Luc pH Solubility Study Summary (After 0.2 μ m Filtration)

Formulation Buffer	Buffer pH	Titer {vg/mL}	Theoretical Recovery (%)	A280	OD350	350/280
10 mM NaAcetate pH 5, 150 mM NaCl, 0.005% F68	4.94	3.38E+13	88%	4.142	0.193	0.047
10 mM NaCitrate pH 6, 150 mM NaCl, 0.005% F68	5.93	3.33E+13	93%	4.095	0.073	0.018
DPBS, 0.005% F68	7.01	2.34E+13	72%	2.775	0.053	0.019
10 mM Tris pH 8, 150 mM NaCl, 0.005% F68	8.00	1.51E+13	55%	1.897	0.040	0.021
10 mM Tris pH 8, 100 mM Trisodium Citrate, 0.005% F68	8.16	3.82E+13	99%	4.629	0.073	0.016

A280 and OD350 have been corrected for background, dilution factor and pathlength. A280 values have also been corrected for light scattering.

[00470] Samples containing sodium chloride showed a similar pH-dependent trend, i.e., $\downarrow$ solubility with $\uparrow$ pH, by Titer and A280. The high ionic strength formulation (10 mM Tris, pH 8 + 100 mM Sodium Citrate + 0.005% F68) showed the highest solubility of formulations tested further demonstrating the influence of ionic strength. There appeared to be a pH-dependent trend for 0.2 μ m filtered samples, i.e., $\uparrow$ O.D.350 at lower pH. However, 350/A280 values were also plotted to represent physical instability relative to the amount of rAAV in the soluble fraction. 350/A280 showed instability at pH5. However, an inflection was observed at pH 6 (10 mM Citrate, pH 6 + 150 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68), one that appears to represent a balance between high solubility and physical stability. The high ionic strength formulation showed comparable turbidity to the pH 6 formulation. As illustrated by Figure 35 (corresponding to the data in Table 7), lower pH shows improved solubility in the presence of 0.15M NaCl (solubility is higher at pH 5 and 6 compared to pH 7 and 8 when the salt concentration is $\sim$ 150mM NaCl) and clearly demonstrates that increased ionic strength is required to “recover” solubility at higher pH. These findings ultimately led to the use of a citrate, pH 6 formulation.

[00471] DLS (dynamic light scattering) showed varied levels of HMW species in concentrated samples except for the high ionic strength formulation (10 mM Tris, pH 8 + 100 mM Trisodium Citrate + 0.005% F68). However, HMW species were largely reduced after 0.2 μ m filtration except for a persistent sub-micron species observed in

the 10 mM Sodium Acetate, pH 5 + 150 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 formulation. This is consistent with the increased 350/A280 observed for the same sample.

[00472] The results of this study suggested that it was possible to formulate rAAV $\geq 3 \times 10^{13}$ vg/mL when the pH ≤ 6 or when the ionic strength is increased above 0.15M. However, at low pH (e.g., pH 5) there may be a risk of soluble, HMW species and higher pH formulations may require a concentration of ionic strength modifier (e.g., sodium citrate) that is in excess of the amount found in other approved inhaled products according to the FDA's inactive ingredient database. Therefore, the next study aimed to narrow the formulation pH range (6-8) while also evaluating the impact of sodium citrate from 20 – 100 mM.

[00473] rAAV starting material comprising a capsid with VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding GFP (8.75×10^{12} vg/mL in DPBS + 0.005% Pluronic F68) was thawed, buffer-exchanged and concentrated into various buffers (Table 8; all formulations also include 0.005% F68) to a target of approximately 3×10^{13} vg/mL. Buffer pH and osmolality (without rAAV) can be found in Table 9. Formulated samples were 0.2um filtered and aliquoted into polypropylene tubes. 1 aliquot of each formulation was used for T = 0 measurements and then subjected to 4-day room temperature agitation @ 1500rpm. Separate aliquots were used to assess the impact of freeze-thaw (5/10X FT cycles), room temperature storage (T = 13 day) and 28-day storage (15 days at 2-8C followed by 13 days at room temperature). rAAV starting material, 8.46×10^{12} vg/mL in DPBS + 0.005% F68, was evaluated under select conditions.

[00474] Table 8

Formulation	Target [vg/mL] _{A101}	pH	Buffer	Target			
				[mM] _{buffer}	[mM] _{NaCitrate}	[mM] _{NaCl}	[mM] _{IonicStrength}
fPD_2019_006-01	3.00E+13	6	Citrate	20	0	125	221
fPD_2019_006-02				50	0	70	310
fPD_2019_006-03				100	0	0	481
fPD_2019_006-04			Histidine	10	20	115	217
fPD_2019_006-05				10	50	55	307
fPD_2019_006-06				10	100	0	502
fPD_2019_006-07		7	Potassium Phosphate	10	20	110	249
fPD_2019_006-08				10	50	50	365
fPD_2019_006-09				10	100	0	608
fPD_2019_006-10		8	Tris	10	20	115	237
fPD_2019_006-11				10	50	55	357
fPD_2019_006-12				10	100	0	601

[mM]_{NaCitrate} represents the concentration of trisodium citrate required for ionic strength modification; excludes the amount in base buffer

Ionic strength values are ballpark estimates derived from the following equation: $I = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^n c_i z_i^2$

[00475] Table 9 Buffer pH and Osmolality (mOsm/kg)

Formulation	Measured	
	Buffer pH	Buffer mOsm/kg
fPD_2019_006-01	6.046	286
fPD_2019_006-02	6.084	266
fPD_2019_006-03	6.061	271
fPD_2019_006-04	6.045	292
fPD_2019_006-05	5.997	275
fPD_2019_006-06	6.039	324
fPD_2019_006-07	7.005	281
fPD_2019_006-08	7.016	257
fPD_2019_006-09	7.038	302
fPD_2019_006-10	8.026	285
fPD_2019_006-11	8.043	259
fPD_2019_006-12	8.042	295

[00476] Titer analysis by ddPCR was used sparingly due to the high number of formulations and conditions to be screened. However, T = 0 sample titers ranged from ~ 2.3 to 2.9 x 10¹³ vg/mL (Table 10). This slight variability was assumed to be related to the small process scale as most conditions appeared to meet or exceed > 90% recovery. The exception being fPD_2019_006_003, fPD_2019_006_005 and fPD_2019_006_007 which all showed lower recovery. Sample titer was also measured after 28-day storage (15 days at 2-8C followed by 13 days at room temperature). All formulations retained ≥ 100% titer relative to T = 0

[00477] Table 10 T = 0 Titer and % Recovery

	Titer (vg/mL)	Volume (uL) Recovered After Buffer Exchange/Concentration	Total VG	Recovery (%)
fPD_2019_006-01	2.76E+13	250	6.91E+12	99.99%
fPD_2019_006-02	2.85E+13	245	6.97E+12	100.94%
fPD_2019_006-03	2.30E+13	252	5.79E+12	83.77%
fPD_2019_006-04	2.41E+13	262	6.33E+12	91.55%
fPD_2019_006-05	2.25E+13	269	6.06E+12	87.65%
fPD_2019_006-06	2.54E+13	265	6.74E+12	97.60%
fPD_2019_006-07	2.43E+13	246	5.97E+12	86.42%
fPD_2019_006-08	2.52E+13	263	6.61E+12	95.74%
fPD_2019_006-09	2.34E+13	280	6.56E+12	94.91%
fPD_2019_006-10	2.35E+13	272	6.38E+12	92.42%
fPD_2019_006-11	2.39E+13	280	6.69E+12	96.77%
fPD_2019_006-12	2.72E+13	248	6.74E+12	97.49%
fPD_2019_006-13	8.46E+12	N/A	N/A	N/A

[00478] Little to no significant change in hydrodynamic size by % volume was observed for any of the formulations at the conditions tested. Therefore, overlays were generated for hydrodynamic size by % intensity which is typically more sensitive to the presence of low-level HMW species. fPD_2019_006-05 and fPD_2019_006-10 showed increased peak width after 4-day agitation at 1500 rpm. This could also be observed in a plot of sample polydispersity. T = 0 polydispersity of the starting material (fPD_2019_006-13) was higher than any of the 12 formulations screened further suggesting improvement over the original DPBS formulation.

[00479] Table 9 includes A280 values as well % A280 remaining relative to T = 0. Most formulations retained $\geq 95\%$ of their respective A280 signals except for fPD_2019_006-11 and fPD_2019_006-13 (DPBS control) after 4 days agitation @ 1500 rpm and fPD_2019_006-03 and fPD_2019_006-08 which showed a slight drop after 28-day storage.

[00480] A significantly larger number of particles were observed for agitated samples compared to other test conditions implying the length of agitation may have been overly aggressive. However, formulations appeared to vary in their response to the different stressors applied. For example, fPD_2019_006-05 contained an elevated number of particles $> 10 \mu\text{m}$ after agitation while fPD_2019_006-09 and fPD_2019_006-10 showed elevated counts after 10X freeze-thaw.

[00481] The titer and physical stability results generated in study fPD_2019_006 were evaluated with a semi-quantitative weighting system and it was decided that fPD_2019_006-01 (20 mM Citrate, pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68), fPD_2019_006-02 (50 mM Citrate, pH 6 + 70 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68), fPD_2019_006-08 (10 mM Phosphate, pH 5+ 50 mM NaCl + 50 mM Trisodium Citrate + 0.005% F68) and fPD_2019_006-12 (10 mM Tris, pH 8+ 100 mM Trisodium Citrate + 0.005% F68) all showed favorable characteristics which should be studied further. Subsequent to that decision remaining aliquots of 28-day samples were analyzed by Krypton stained PAGE. VP1, VP2 and VP3 were observed in all samples tested. Low molecular weight (LMW) bands were also observed in varied abundance; the most prominent being in fPD_2019_006-01. Unfortunately, T = 0 was not available for comparison so it was unclear whether these LMW bands were degradation products or process impurities. Therefore, chemical stability was assessed in follow-up studies.

[00482] rAAV comprising a capsid with VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding CFTR, CIMQA pool (lot# dPD_2020_001, 7.92×10^{11} vg/mL) was buffer-exchanged and concentrated directly into the 4 buffers identified in fPD_2019_006 to a target of approximately 3×10^{13} vg/mL. rAAV comprising a capsid with VP1 of SEQ ID NO:12 and a nucleic acid encoding GFP (Lot# 4DER000057 vg/mL), in DPBS + 0.005% F68, was buffer-exchanged and concentrated into 20 mM Citrate, pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 to a target of approximately 6×10^{13} vg/mL. rAAV-CFTR and rAAV-GFP formulations were subsequently aliquoted into polypropylene tubes and subjected to either 10 freeze-thaw cycles, 40-hour agitation @ 1500 rpm or 40-hour storage @ 40C.

[00483] Table 11 Formulation Screening Study Design

Formulation	Target [vg/mL] _{A101}	Buffer	Virus
fPD_2020_001-01	3.00E+13	20mM Citrate pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	A101-CFTR
fPD_2020_001-02		10mM Potassium Phosphate, pH 7 + 50mM Citrate + 50mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	A101-CFTR
fPD_2020_001-03		10mM Tris, pH 8 + 100mM Citrate + 0.005% F68	A101-CFTR
fPD_2020_001-04		50mM Citrate pH 6 + 70 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	A101-CFTR
fPD_2020_001-05	6.00E+13	20mM Citrate pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	A101-GFP

[00484] rAAV-CFTR, T = 0 titers ranged from $1.7 - 1.9 \times 10^{13}$ vg/mL. This was $\geq$ 30% lower than the 3×10^{13} vg/mL target but was attributed to small working volume instead of a solubility limitation. pH 7 and pH 8 formulations (fPD_2020_001-02 and fPD_2020_001-03) showed approximately 4% loss when subjected to agitation stress while no loss was observed for pH 6 formulations (fPD_2020_001-01 and fPD_2020_001-04). This stability trend was significantly magnified at 40C as pH 7 and pH 8 formulations showed losses $\geq$ 90% while pH 6 losses were $< 30\%$. All 4 rAAV-CFTR formulations retained $\geq 100\%$ titer after 10 freeze-thaw cycles. rAAV-GFP (fPD_2020_001-05, $5.3E13$ vg/mL at T = 0) proved incredibly stable at pH 6 with no loss during agitation and $< 3\%$ loss during 40C storage 10 freeze-thaw cycles. The difference in relative stability between rAAV-CFTR and rAAV-GFP formulated in the same buffer has been speculated to be related to transgene size. However, will require additional studies in the future.

[00485] fPD_2020_001-02 (pH 7) and fPD_2020_001-03 (pH 8) showed higher A280 signal loss compared to pH 6 samples during storage at 40C. This is consistent with the trend observed for titer but at a reduced magnitude. This may be related to an increase in the amount of empty capsids (and free DNA) during storage at 40C. Empty capsids and DNA would still absorb UV light, but the latter would be susceptible to DNase treatment. A280 results for the rAAV-GFP formulation (fPD_2020_001-05) are also consistent with titer analysis; minimal to no change.

[00486] Table 12 Absorbance at 280 nm (A280)

A280	<i>T = 0</i>	<i>Agitation (40hr @ 1500rpm)</i>	<i>40C (40hr)</i>	<i>10X FT</i>
fPD_2020_001-01	2.504	2.416	2.234	2.448
fPD_2020_001-02	2.466	2.417	2.037	2.137
fPD_2020_001-03	2.603	2.475	2.131	2.414
fPD_2020_001-04	2.390	2.208	2.104	2.188
fPD_2020_001-05	4.427	4.557	4.468	4.410

[00487] Hydrodynamic size by intensity plots showed increase peak width for all rAAV-CFTR samples at 40C. A low level, HMW species was detected in fPD_2020_001-01. However, significant differences in titer and UV may suggest this

peak is absent in less stable formulations due to precipitation, surface adsorption or changes in empty/full capsid ratio. Size differences were less obvious by volume, but polydispersity also proved to be highly sensitive to subtle differences. Consistent with other test methods rAAV-GFP showed little to no change.

[00488] 40C storage resulted in what appeared to be high 2-10um particle counts for the A101-GFP formulation (fPD_2020_001-05). It was assumed that this was a concentration dependent phenomenon (i.e., rAAV-GFP titer was approximately 3-fold higher than rAAV-CFTR samples). Interestingly, this sample showed a comparatively low number of particles > 10 um perhaps suggesting the formulation prevents the formation of larger aggregates. rAAV-CFTR formulated in the same buffer (fPD_2020_001-01) showed sensitivity to agitation and heat but did appear to resist formation of particles > 25um. The other rAAV-CFTR formulations showed a slight tendency toward particles > 25um.

[00489] No significant differences were observed at T = 0, 40hr @ 1500 rpm or after 10X FT. However, pH 7 (fPD_2020_001-02) and pH 8 (fPD_2020_001-03) formulations showed increased LMW species and appeared to be overloaded. Conversely, fPD_2020_001-01 showed the presence of some HMW bands after 40C storage. It was unclear, however, if this was artifact related to sample prep or the staining procedure (e.g. silver-stain is considered non-quantitative). Fortunately, Western Blot analysis was also performed on the same samples. Western Blot clearly demonstrated that pH 7 and pH 8 40C samples were overloaded (loaded based on titer). This further supports the idea that the disproportionate loss in titer compared to A280 is likely attributed to increased empty capsids. No HMW bands were observed for the 40C fPD_2020_001-01 sample by Western Blot analysis.

[00490] A bulk of formulation screening efforts had been focused on improving the physical stability of the rAAV and to a lesser degree monitoring chemical stability. However, an important piece had still not been addressed; functional activity. Therefore, rAAV-GFP functional activity was evaluated in three of the formulations tested in study fPD_2020_001. rAAV-GFP (1.58×10^{13} vg/mL), in DPBS + 0.005% F68, was buffer-exchanged and concentrated into 20mM Citrate pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 (fPD_2020_002-01), 10mM Potassium Phosphate, pH 7 + 50mM

Citrate + 50mM NaCl+ 0.005% F68 (fPD_2020_002-02) or 50mM Citrate pH 6 + 70 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 (fPD_2020_002-03) to a target of approximately 3×10^{13} vg/mL. rAAV-GFP formulations were subsequently aliquoted into polypropylene tubes and stored at room temperature for 13 days. Titer was measured at T = 0 (Table 12) and values applied to both T = 0 and T = 13-day samples (i.e., same load volume for functional testing).

[00491] Table 13. fPD_2020_002: A101-GFP Functional Activity Study

Sample	[vg/mL] @ T = 0	Buffer
fPD_2020_002-01	2.38E+13	20mM Citrate pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68
fPD_2020_002-02	2.29E+13	10mM Potassium Phosphate, pH 7 + 50mM Citrate + 50mM NaCl+ 0.005% F68
fPD_2020_002-03	2.51E+13	50mM Citrate pH 6 + 70 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68

[00492] Hydrodynamic size was assessed at T = 0. No difference was observed for the three formulations tested. No loss in A280 signal (Table 14) was observed during 13-day room temperature storage.

[00493] Table 14 Absorbance at 280 nm (A280)

A280	T = 0	13dy @ RT
fPD_2020_002_01	2.27	2.43
fPD_2020_002_02	2.16	2.32
fPD_2020_002_03	2.24	2.38

[00494] Fluorescence Microscopy and Flow Cytometry results demonstrated that all rAAV-GFP samples showed green fluorescent protein expression while no fluorescence was observed for the vehicle. Little to no difference was observed in % GFP positive cells after 13-day room temperature storage implying all three formulations preserved rAAV functional activity.

[00495] Based on the results of studies fPD_2020_001 and fPD_2020_002 the decision was made to move forward with a final assessment of two citrate, pH 6 formulations. Purified rAAV-CFTR (4D130109) formulated in 20 mM Citrate, pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 (fPD_2020_003-01, lot# dPD_2020_007) and 50 mM Citrate, pH 6 + 85 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 (fPD_2020_003-02, lot# dPD_2020_007)

was thawed and aliquoted (~ 100uL) into polypropylene tubes. Two aliquots of each formulation (n = 2) were used for T = 0 measurements. The remaining vials were placed at 40C/75%RH and pulled after 4 hours (n = 2), 20 hours (n = 2) or 44 hours (n = 2). The 20 mM Citrate, pH 6 formulation (fPD_2020_003-01) used the same buffer that had shown good stability in prior studies. The 50 mM Citrate formulation was similar to the 50 mM Citrate, pH 6 formulation identified in prior studies with a slight change; NaCl concentration was raised from 70 mM to 85 mM to increase the solution tonicity. Osmolality of 20 mM and 50 mM Citrate, pH 6 buffers were 289 and 295 mOsm/kg, respectively.

[00496] Table 15 fPD_2020_003: Final Formulation Selection Study Samples

Sample	Target [vg/mL] _{A101}	Buffer	Virus	Buffer Osmo (mOsm/kg)
fPD_2020_003-01	3.00E+13	20mM Citrate pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	A101-CFTR	289
fPD_2020_003-02		50mM Citrate pH 6 + 85 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68	A101-CFTR	295

[00497] Titer analysis by ddPCR (n = 2) was conducted plus and minus DNAase pre-treatment. A measurable difference was observed between the two methods suggesting either the presence free capsid DNA and/or DNAase susceptible capsids (e.g. perturbed or chemically damaged). However, 40C/75%RH titer loss was comparable for the two formulations.

[00498] Increased A280 signal loss was observed for fPD_2020_003-02 (50mM Citrate, pH 6 formulation) possibly suggesting salting out (or precipitation) of some part of the soluble fraction. Interestingly, turbidity was increased for fPD_2020_003-01 further suggesting the presence of perturbed species which was maintained in solution at lower citrate concentration.

[00499] DLS trended with turbidity results. Sample fPD_2020_003-01 showed detectable levels of a HMW species by intensity at 20 and 44 hours at 40C/75%RH while the species appeared to be absent in fPD_2020_003-02. This peak accounts for the differences observed in Peak Area % and Polydispersity.

[00500] Samples were also analyzed for chemical purity by PAGE. Observations are as follows. Cleavage products are detected at T = 0 for both formulations. Presumably these are process impurities carried through downstream purification.

Low level cleavage products begin to form with prolonged time @ 40C/75%RH. The chemical purity of both formulations appears to be comparable.

[00501] Based on these results, it was determined that increased citrate might confer a slight improvement in rAAV-CFTR physical stability at 40C/75%RH. However, it was unclear if this was a true protective effect or if a concurrent loss in A280 suggested that a physically unstable species had been salted out. Furthermore, the 50 mM Citrate showed no reduction in titer loss compared to the 20 mM Citrate formulation and both formulations appeared to have similar increases in LMW species by PAGE. Therefore, it was determined that the 50 mM Citrate formulation did not offer enough improvement to warrant a higher citrate concentration that might be less tolerated in an inhaled drug product.

[00502] The 20 mM Citrate, pH 6 + 125 mM NaCl + 0.005% F68 formulation was thus established as the lead formulation for the NHP pilot tox/dose-ranging study. Tentative pilot tox test article requirements can be found in Table 16. A study (fPD_2020_006) was conducted to assess the low-dose ($\sim 6 \times 10^{11}$ vg/mL) freeze-thaw stability.

[00503] Table 16 Tentative Test Article Requirement for NHP Pilot Tox

CF Team Request	Transgene	Dose (in 5 mL)	Titer (vg/mL)	Volume (mL)	Aliquots	vg/aliquot
Formulation Buffer	N/A	N/A	0	5.5	1	0
A101-CFTR	CFTR	3.00E+12	6.00E+11	5.5	3	3.30E+12
A101-CFTR	CFTR	3.00E+13	6.00E+12	5.5	3	3.30E+13
A101-GFP	GFP	3.00E+13	6.00E+12	5.5	3	3.30E+13

[00504] rAAV-CFTR (4D130109, lot# 4DER000060.02, $\sim 3 \times 10^{13}$ vg/mL), in 20mM Citrate, pH 6 + 125mM NaCl + 0.005% F68, was diluted in the same formulation buffer to a target of approximately 6×10^{11} vg/mL (Low dose @ 5.5 mL total volume). A 100 uL aliquot was removed for T = 0 titer and DLS. The remaining material was placed in a -80C freezer for 1 hour. The tube was removed and allowed to thaw at room temperature for 1 hour. The thawed tube was gently inverted to mix and a 100 uL aliquot was removed for DLS and titer (1X Freeze-Thaw). This process

was repeated two additional times. After the third freeze-thaw cycle the material was stored at room temperature overnight.

[00505] Titer showed very little change through 3 freeze-thaw (3X FT) cycles while slight reduction in titer (~ 10%) was observed when the 3X FT sample was stored at room temperature overnight. However, this value was still within the variation of the ddPCR assay and, therefore, considered a worst-case scenario.

[00506] No significant difference in physical stability was observed for freeze-thaw samples by DLS. Smaller aliquots (~50 uL) of T = 0, 2X and 3X FT samples were also measured after an additional hour storage at room temp (2 hour total thaw). No change was observed in these samples.

EXAMPLE 6

In Vitro and Ex Vivo Characterization of 4D-710 in Human Cells

[00507] The ability of an rAAV comprising (i) a capsid of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45 (4D-710) to transduce human cells and deliver a codon-optimized human CFTR transgene of SEQ ID NO:43 (cohCFTR Δ R, encoding a functional CFTR gene with amino acids 708-759 deleted) was assessed. The human cells were HEK2v6.11, 16HBE14o- G542X (accessed through the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation) and ex vivo ALI non-CF cultures. Protein expression, protein membrane-localization and mRNA expression of the therapeutic transgene cassette were evaluated.

[00508] Materials and Methods – SDS-PAGE and Western Blot. Cells were lysed for western blot analysis in PBS containing 1% v/v NP-40 for 30 minutes at 4°C prior to removal of insoluble material. For western blotting, equal volumes of lysate, containing 1X loading dye and reducing agent (Thermo Bolt) were heated at 50°C for 10 minutes, then loaded onto 4-12% bis-tris acrylamide gel (Thermo Bolt) and run at 250 V for 45 minutes. The gel was semi-dry transferred to 0.2 μ M Nitrocellulose (BIO-RAD) on the “High MW” transfer setting of the BIO-RAD Trans-Blot Turbo (10 minutes, 1.3A). The blot was then rinsed in ultrapure water briefly before being blocked in 1X iBind Flex solution (Thermo) for 10 minutes. The blot was then

incubated in 1X iBindFlex solution containing anti-CFTR antibody (Ab660, CFF/UNC 1:500) or anti-Tubulin antibody (E- 7, DSHB 1:1000) for 2 hours at room temperature with gentle shaking. Blots were then washed with PBS (Corning) containing 0.01% Tween-20 (Sigma) for 5 minutes with shaking; this wash step was repeated two additional times. Blots were then incubated in anti-mouse-HRP secondary antibody (R&D systems, 1:5000) in 1X iBind Flex solution for 1 hour at room temperature. Washing steps with PBS-0.01% Tween-20 were then repeated. Washed blots were then coated in DuraWest HRP Detection Substrate (Thermo) for 5 minutes, and blots were then imaged on a BIO-RAD ChemiDoc Imaging System.

[00509] Materials and Methods – Immunocytochemistry. For immunocytochemistry, 2v6.11 cells were grown on poly-L-lysine-coated glass chamber slides, 16HBE14o- were grown on transwell inserts coated with both bovine collagen I and human plasma fibronectin. At two days (2v6.11) or four days (16HBE14o-) post-transduction, cells were fixed in 4% PFA for 20 minutes at room temperature in the dark. Cells were then permeabilized with 0.2% Triton-X in PBS (without calcium and magnesium) and incubated at 4°C overnight with CFTR MM13-4 antibody (EMD Millipore, 1:100) in blocking buffer. Blocking buffer consisted of 0.2% Triton-X, 5% goat serum, and 2% bovine serum albumin in PBS. After washing out antibody with PBS-Triton, Secondary Goat anti-Mouse Alexa Fluor- 647 conjugate (Invitrogen, 1:500) was added in blocking buffer for one hour at room temperature in the dark. Secondary antibody was subsequently washed out. Nuclei were stained with 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) in PBS, then cover-slipped with Prolong Gold (Invitrogen), and subsequently imaged. Cells were imaged using a Zeiss Axio Observer.D1 Fluorescent Microscope. Image processing was performed using Zeiss Zen 2 software (Carl Zeiss Microscopy LLC, White Plains, NY).

[00510] Materials and Methods – RNA extraction and Droplet Digital PCR. RNA was isolated from cells using a RNeasy Micro Qiagen Kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific) and cDNA was made using the Maxima H minus cDNA Synthesis Kit (Thermo Fisher). cDNA samples were prepared by serial dilution in 1x TE buffer (10mM Tris, 0.1 mM EDTA pH 8.0). Samples were then plated into master mix containing ddPCR supermix and either a primer/probe set targeting CFTR Δ R (SEQ ID NO:43) or the endogenous CFTR gene (Thermo Fisher). Samples were then partitioned into nano-

liter droplets using the Automated Droplet Generator (BIO-RAD), subjected to endpoint PCR in a C1000 Touch Thermal Cycler (BIO-RAD), and read on the QX200 Droplet Reader (BIO-RAD) which measures each droplet individually for fluorescent signal. Data was then analyzed using BIO-RAD's QuantaSoft software, which uses Poisson statistical analysis of the positive (droplets containing fluorescent signal above threshold) and negative (droplets with fluorescent signal below threshold) droplets to provide absolute quantitation of target sequence(s). Analysis was further performed using Microsoft Excel.

[00511] Results

[00512] Initial proof-of-concept transgene expression and protein membrane-localization after transduction with 4D-710 was assessed by transducing the HEK2v6.11 cell line - a relatively simple system (compared to the more complex human air-liquid-interface cell model). HEK2v6.11 cells are derived from the human embryonic kidney line, HEK-293T, with ponasterone A-inducible expression of the human adenovirus E4 ORF6 protein. Multiple AAV serotypes are capable of high transduction efficiency in this cell line. Briefly, HEK2v6.11 were grown in DMEM (Gibco) with 10% FBS and 1% penicillin/streptomycin. Upon confluence, cells were treated at various MOIs for 48 hours. Ponasterone was added to 1µg/ml to increase expression from the AAV vector. Cells were analyzed by western blot or by immunocytochemistry and transduced with 4D-710 for 24 hours and analyzed by Western blot or by immunocytochemistry (ICC) 48 hours post-transduction. Dose-dependent transduction of 4D-710 into HEK2v6.11 cells was demonstrated by western blot at increasing Multiplicity of Infections (MOIs) (Figure 28A). The B band, which reflects the ER core-glycosylated form of the protein (150 kDa), and the C band, reflecting fully glycosylated mature form of CFTR (170–180 kDa), can be seen, suggesting the proper protein translation and cellular processing. Representative immunofluorescence images further demonstrate dose-dependent transduction (Figure 28B) and cytoplasmic (Figure 28B) and membrane (Figure 28C) expression of CFTR protein. The nontransduced controls show that endogenous CFTR protein is not detected, indicating that the protein detected is the transduced CFTR Δ R transgene. Thus, not only are the immature and mature forms of CFTR Δ R made, but membrane

expression of CFTR Δ R protein was observed by ICC (using an anti-CFTR antibody and F-actin antibody to stain the cell membrane).

[00513] Transduction with 4D-710 of a human lung cell line was evaluated. 16HBE14o- G542X cells are an immortalized human bronchial epithelial (HBE) cell line (originally immortalized with the origin-of-replication defective SV40 plasmid) harboring a CFTR null mutation (G542X, generated using CRISPR-based gene editing) and do not express CFTR. 16HBE14o- G542X cells were cultured in MEM (Gibco 11095-072) plus 10% FBS (Gibco 26140-079) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Gibco 15140-122). Cells were seeded into trans-well inserts at 9,000 cells per insert. Media was added to both the top (100 μ L) and bottom (500 μ L). At day three post-seeding, cells were treated at various MOIs apically for 72 hours. Cells were analyzed by immunocytochemistry or reverse transcription-droplet digital polymerase chain reaction (RT-ddPCR) using primers and probe specific for codon optimized CFTR Δ R mRNA (the 4D-710 transgene). To detect exogenous CFTR protein, transduction was performed in parallel with Doxorubicin treatment (1 μ M) for 24 hours in culture media. To assess transcript levels of codon optimized CFTR Δ R transgene following transduction of 4D-710 into human bronchial epithelia cells, 16HBE14o- G542X cultures were transduced with 4D-710 at increasing MOIs. In order to further confirm transduction of the HBEs with 4D-710, RT-ddPCR was performed to determine the number of copies of CFTR Δ R mRNA. Figure 29A shows a dose-dependent response curve for the number of copies of CFTR Δ R mRNA for increasing MOIs. In the presence of Doxorubicin, transduced cells were identified through immunocytochemistry (Figure 29B), with a greater number of cells transduced at 50,000 MOI versus 35,000 MOI. Thus, dose dependent transduction of human bronchial epithelial cells and robust expression of the CFTR transgene in these disease-relevant human cells was demonstrated.

[00514] Air-liquid-interface (ALI) cultures are from healthy (non-CF) lungs and as such have endogenous expression of CFTR. Endogenous CFTR was distinguished from expression of the truncated 4D-710 CFTR transgene using RT-ddPCR using primers and probe specific for endogenous CFTR or specific for CFTR Δ R mRNA. Standard ALI culturing of the ex vivo non-CF lungs represents the best in vitro model of the in vivo lung system (these cultures are complex with non-

homogenous cell types (like the *in vivo* lung)). Briefly, *ex vivo* human ALI non-CF lung cultures were plated on collagen type IV-coated Corning transwell inserts, cultured basally in PneumaCult ALI medium (StemCell Technologies 05040) with inclusion of pen/strep (Gibco 15140-122), gentamycin, and amphotericin B according to the manufacturer's protocol. After 30 days post-seeding when the ALI cultures are mature, cultures were treated at various MOIs apically in the presence of 0.625 μ M idarubicin for 24 hours in culture media. Seven days post-transduction, cells were analyzed by RT-ddPCR using primers and probe specific for endogenous CFTR or specific for CFTR Δ R mRNA. To assess transcript levels of codon optimized CFTR Δ R transgene following transduction into *ex vivo* healthy ALI lung, ALI cultures were transduced with 4D-710 at MOIs of 50,000 and 100,000 in the presence of idarubicin. RNA was isolated seven days post transduction and cDNA was synthesized. RT-ddPCR was run on the prepared samples and transcript levels per droplet were analyzed as a copies/ μ L value. Quantification analyzed the number of droplets, above the set threshold, containing the transcript of the primer/probe set examined. Two primer/probe sets were created to specifically differentiate the codon optimized human CFTR Δ R transgene, from the endogenous human CFTR gene. Non-transduced ALI cultures expressed below the limit of quantification levels of CFTR Δ R transcript, as expected (Figure 30). Following transduction with 4D-710, cells demonstrate a dose-dependent increase in CFTR Δ R transcript (Figure 30). At 50,000 MOI, CFTR Δ R transcript level is ~80% of endogenous CFTR level (Figure 30). At 100,000 MOI CFTR Δ R transcript reaches and in some cases is increased over the endogenous CFTR level (Figure 30). These data illustrate that 4D-710 can transduce *ex vivo* lung ALI cultures with dose dependent expression of the CFTR Δ R transgene and that at high MOI, there is an increase in CFTR Δ R mRNA over endogenous CFTR.

[00515] Conclusions – 4D-710 is a recombinant AAV gene replacement therapy product designed to treat cystic fibrosis caused by CFTR mutations, a respiratory condition of the lung, preferably by single dose aerosol delivery to the lung. 4D-710 comprises a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12, identified by directed evolution as surprisingly useful for delivery of therapeutic gene products to the lung, and a heterologous nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45 (the

nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45 comprises a codon optimized human cystic fibrosis gene therapy payload (SEQ ID NO:43) operably linked to a CMV173 promoter (SEQ ID NO:44)). The *in vitro* and *ex vivo* data provided herein with human cells have demonstrated that 4D-710 restores human CFTR transcript and transgene expression in human bronchial epithelia cells containing a cystic fibrosis Class I mutation and in healthy ALI lung cultures. Furthermore, the CFTR protein, expressed following transduction of 4D-710, was expressed, post-translationally glycosylated and localized to the cytoplasm and cell membrane in HEK2v6.11 cells. These data demonstrate that 4D-710 is capable of transducing a human lung cell line and delivering detectable CFTR Δ R mRNA leading to dose-dependent production of CFTR protein and localization of the expressed CFTR protein to the membrane. Combined with the data of Example 3 and Example 7 demonstrating safe, robust and widespread transduction and transgene expression throughout the primate lung following aerosol delivery, with minimal systemic exposure, these data represent a significant advance over existing AAV serotypes for the development of gene therapies for cystic fibrosis and other pulmonary disorders.

Example 7

Dose range and pilot safety study for aerosol delivery of 4D-710 to the lungs of Cynomolgus monkeys

[00516] An *in vivo* study was initiated to test safety and transduction activity of the 4D-710 therapeutic product in a pilot study in Cynomolgus monkeys to assess the ability of engineered viral vectors to transduce cells and express the CFTR Δ R transgene in the airway, lungs, and other tissues following a single aerosolized administration within a range of dose levels. As discussed in Example 6, 4D-710 is an rAAV comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a heterologous nucleic acid of SEQ ID NO:45. The heterologous nucleic acid component of 4D-710 comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:43 – a codon optimized human CFTR Δ R transgene - operably linked to the CMV173 promoter of SEQ ID NO:44. The expression and function of the intended therapeutic transgene cassette was characterized *in vivo* in Cynomolgus primates. Sera was pre-screened to identify animals that were seronegative for pre-existing neutralizing antibodies to the test article capsids. Animals received vehicle (formulation buffer only), 3×10^{12} vg of 4D-

710, or 3×10^{13} vg of 4D-710, delivered endoscopically just below the larynx using the AeroEclipseII device (Trudell Medical) to ensure optimal delivery to the distal lung. After eight weeks, select tissues (lung, heart, skeletal muscles, liver, kidney, pancreas, spleen, brain, spinal cord, tracheobronchial lymph nodes, and testes) were harvested for analyses. Viral genomes were quantified via qPCR. Tissue samples that contained detectable viral genomes were assessed for CFTR Δ R transcript by RT-qPCR, and lung samples were sectioned and imaged for CFTR protein expression by IHC.

[00517] The data below demonstrate that nebulized delivery of 4D-710 resulted in robust delivery of viral genomes to all regions of the lung, including the peripheral (bronchioalveolar) regions, with minimal systemic biodistribution, and 4D-710 mediated CFTR Δ R transcript and protein expression to all regions of the lung. There were no reported adverse safety findings in animals dosed with vehicle, or test article 4D-710 (3×10^{12} and 3×10^{13} vg).

[00518] **Materials and Methods**

[00519] Neutralizing Antibody Assay

[00520] HEK2v6.11 cells (obtained from John Hopkins University) were plated on black opaque 96 well plates at a cell density of 30,000 cells/well in Dulbecco's modified Eagle medium (DMEM; Corning) with 1% heat inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS; GE Healthcare Life Sciences) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Invitrogen). Cells were allowed to adhere to the plate for 24 hours prior to starting the experiment.

[00521] Each non-human primate (NHP) serum sample was assayed at dilutions of 1:10, 1:25, 1:50. Each plate contained positive and negative controls for transduction. NHP serum samples were incubated with virus at 37°C for 1 hour. Each well was infected with 4D-A101.CAG-Luciferase (rAAV comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a heterologous nucleic acid encoding luciferase operably linked to a CAG promoter) at an MOI of 1,000. Following a 1 hour incubation, each NHP serum sample plus 4D-A101.CAG-Luciferase dilution was added to individual wells of

black opaque 96 well plates containing HEK2v6.11 cells. Luciferase was detected by ONE-Glo EX Luciferase assay kit (Promega) 48 hours post-transduction. With the addition of the ONE-Glo EX, cells were lysed, and luciferase substrate was added to the cells in a single step. Luminescence was read using a Cytation 3 microplate reader (BioTek).

[00522] Coefficients of variation (CV) and standard deviations were calculated for all NHP serum sample dilutions and each point of the standard curve. NHP serum samples were normalized to the positive transduction control. Each NHP was assigned a neutralizing antibody titer. The neutralizing antibody titer for each NHP serum sample was defined as the lowest serum dilution at which $\geq 50\%$ transduction was observed. NHPs for which $\geq 50\%$ transduction at 1:10 serum dilution was observed were considered for inclusion in the study.

[00523] Test System and Immunosuppression

[00524] Seven male cynomolgus macaques were included in the study. Animals ranged in age from 4.7 years to 4.9 years and ranged in weight from 3.8 kg to 6.0 kg. Animals received methylprednisolone (10 mg/kg, intramuscular) immunosuppression once weekly starting on day -7 until one week prior to euthanasia and tissue collection (D49). Additional details are provided in the contract research organization (CRO) study report (Preclinical Study Report Pending).

[00525] Test Article Preparation and Administration

[00526] Test article (TA) lots of 4D-710 and vehicle were diluted in formulation buffer to deliver final doses of 3×10^{12} vg and 3×10^{13} in 5 mL. TAs were thawed at room temperature for >1 hour and tubes inverted gently 5x before adding 5 mL to the delivery device (AeroEclipseII).

[00527] The animals were anesthetized with Telazol (IM, 7 - 8 mg/kg) and a cuffed endotracheal tube (size 4.5) was placed in the trachea just below the larynx and secured to avoid slipping out during transport and placement in the chair. Thereafter, they were positioned in a chair in an upright position in order to connect the

endotracheal tube to the aerosol generation system. Animals were covered with blankets and Bair Hugger for external heat and heart rate and O₂ saturation were monitored during exposure and recovery from anesthesia.

[00528] The aerosol generation and delivery system used an AeroEclipse II Breath Actuated Nebulizer (BAN, Trudell Medical International, Canada) for aerosol generation. A total of five (5) mL of control or test article were delivered to anesthetized animals via endotracheal tube. The nebulizer was operated in continuous aerosol generation mode by switching the knob at the cap of the nebulizer. In addition, the vent holes inside the cap of the nebulizer were plugged.

[00529] Animal Observations

[00530] Twice daily cage-side observations were performed per CRO husbandry SOP Procedures for Care and Management of Indoor Nonhuman Primates. On treatment and procedure days, animals were closely observed by study personnel. Main observations included, but were not limited to signs of vomiting, lethargy, respiratory distress, and cyanosis, discoloration of mucous membranes, emesis, and irregular discharge from orifices or bloody stool/urine.

[00531] Blood Collection

[00532] Animals were fasted overnight with free access to drinking water prior to any blood collections and fed immediately thereafter. Blood samples for clinical pathology and antibody titer and immunogenicity analysis were collected by venipuncture of femoral vein. Samples (1 mL in EDTA) for hematology and complete cell count were shipped to an outside reference laboratory (IDEXX) on day of collection to be analyzed with 24 to 48 hours after collection. Samples for clinical chemistry (1 mL in SST) were analyzed by CRO's Pathology Laboratory on day of collection.

[00533] Bronchoalveolar Lavages (BAL)

[00534] Fasted animals were anesthetized with ketamine hydrochloride followed by isoflurane inhalation per SOP Anesthesia of Nonhuman Primates. A properly sized cuffed endotracheal tube was inserted just proximal to the carina to allow the insertion of a pediatric fiberoptic bronchoscope to perform BAL per SOP ACL-1536 Procedures for Conducting Lung Lavage and/or Bronchoscopy in Nonhuman Primates. Samples from both sides of the lung were collected at baseline (D-7) and 4 weeks after treatment. Three 10 mL aliquots of Dulbecco's PBS were introduced in the appropriate side of the lung through the bronchoscope and aspirated sequentially. The lavage isolates from the first wash were kept separate and the 2nd and 3rd wash combined during collection and kept on wet ice until processing within less than 2 hours after collection. Combined cells from all washes were counted and slides were prepared to perform differential cell counts using morphological criteria at CRO.

[00535] Euthanasia and Necropsy

[00536] For euthanasia, animals were anesthetized with ketamine (11.0 to 12.4 mg/kg, IM) followed by IV injection of euthanasia solution per CRO SOP, Large Animal Euthanasia. After confirming the death, the necropsy was performed by trained necropsy personnel per CRO SOP Necropsy Procedure for Nonrodent Species and tissues collected, weighed, preserved and examined. Tissues were processed accordingly for DNA and RNA or prepared for histopathology analysis.

[00537] Animals were perfused with heparinized saline prior to collection of any tissue. Lungs & trachea, skeletal muscle (diaphragm, triceps brachii, and vastus lateralis), heart, liver, spleen, pancreas, testes, kidney, brain, tracheobronchial lymph nodes, and spinal cord were collected. Each tissue was separated into different regions and multiple samples collected from each region. Gross necropsy examination of major peripheral organs was performed, and tissue samples collected from any identified lesions. Samples of tissue were collected and flash frozen for subsequent DNA or stored in RNALater for subsequent RNA isolation. Additional samples were collected and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin for subsequent paraffin embedding and sectioning for immunohistochemistry.

[00538] The trachea and lungs were sampled extensively to provide multiple samples for each analysis process. The lungs were harvested and clamped as superior on the trachea as possible. The right lung was clamped twice, approximately 1 mm apart, on the mainstem bronchi. The right lung was removed by cutting between the clamps. Sixteen samples each for DNA and RNA isolation were collected from regions of the right lung encompassing the primary/secondary bronchi, tertiary bronchi, and alveoli, as described in Figure 16. The trachea and left lung were inflated with fixative and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. The trachea and left lung were then sectioned to encompass samples of the trachea, primary/secondary bronchi, tertiary bronchi, and alveoli, as described in Figure 16.

[00539] Viral Genome Biodistribution and Transgene Expression

[00540] A real-time quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction (qPCR) and a reverse-transcriptase real-time quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction (RT-qPCR) method were developed for quantification in NHP tissues. Quantification of viral genomes in the lung of NHPs from each group was performed by qPCR and RT-qPCR using primers and probes against (and specific for) the codon optimized transgene (SEQ ID NO:43). Viral titers measured in tissue is expressed as number of copies per μg of DNA (BLQ = 50) and transgene transcript is expressed as number of copies per reaction of 250 ng RNA (BLQ = 25).

[00541] Immunohistochemistry was performed in the trachea and left lung tissue samples encompassing samples of the trachea, primary/secondary bronchi, tertiary bronchi, and alveoli, as described in Figure 16 from all animals. The CFTR IHC assay was performed using a Roche Discovery ULTRA autostainer and detection reagents, CC1S antigen retrieval protocol and tyramide amplification kit, and anti-CFTR mouse monoclonal antibody (Abcam ab270238 M3A7).

[00542] Results**[00543] Anti-AAV Neutralizing Antibody Screen Identifies NHP for Study Inclusion**

[00544] A neutralizing antibody assay was used in order to assess levels of neutralizing antibodies against the 4D-A101 capsid (comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12) in NHP serum. Each NHP serum sample was assigned a neutralizing antibody titer. An animal was considered seronegative and passed the study inclusion criteria if $\geq 50\%$ transduction was observed at a 1:10 serum dilution.

[00545] In total, 50 NHP serum samples were evaluated. Assay acceptance criteria was set for 1) the coefficient of variance (CV) of the standard curve, 2) CV of the unknown serum samples, and 3) percent deviation from actual input protein for the standard curve. Acceptable CVs for the standard curve were defined as $< 25\%$. Acceptable CVs for the unknown serum samples within the limit of quantification were defined as $< 30\%$. Acceptable percent deviation from input protein for the standard curve was defined as $< 25\%$. All plates met all assay acceptance criteria, and the data from these plates were used for evaluation. Overall, 19 (38%) NHP serum samples evaluated were seronegative for 4D-A101 (Figure 31). The NHPs with the highest percent transductions at the 1:10 serum dilution and passed health screening at the vendor were selected for study inclusion. The selected NHP IDs and the percent transduction at the 1:10 dilution is reported in Table 17:

Table 17: NHPs Included in Study

Assay #	NHP ID #	% Transduction at 1:10
1	2DRPL2-39C-B-A	BLQ
2	2DRPL2-4C-E	10
3	2DRPZ2-18C-G	BLQ
4	2DRPZ2-26C-H	BLQ
5	2DRPZ2-27C-F	115
6	2DRPZ2-9C-I	96
7	2DRPZ4-16C-B	BLQ

Assay #	NHP ID #	% Transduction at 1:10
8	2DRPZ6-30C-G	100
9	DPC15-39A-K	BLQ
10	DPL8-26A-L	74
11	DRP8BL-22K-E	58
12	DRPL13-9A-K	112
13	DRPL3-37D-B	102
14	DRPL4-2D-C	89
15	DRPL5-17D-B	11
16	DRPL7-31D-A	97
17	DRPS1-31C-G	BLQ
18	DRPS15-53B-A	118
19	DRPS7-11B-H	BLQ
20	DRPZ10-19B-I	BLQ
21	DRPZ11-18C-E	40
22	DRPZ12-21A-D-E	BLQ
23	DRPZ12-33A-L	BLQ
24	DRPZ13-44A-I	BLQ
25	DRPZ1-5D-D	78
26	DRPZ16-12C-A	BLQ
27	DRPZ16-20B-A-C	12
28	DRPZ16-2B-F	78
29	DRPZ2-24D-A	BLQ
30	DRPZ31-13C-G	BLQ
31	DRPZ33-36C-A	25
32	DRPZ34-7C-A	BLQ
33	DRPZ3-9C-H	56
34	DRPZ40-18C-C	20
35	DRPZ40-22C-C	69
36	DRPZ4-17B-G	BLQ
37	DRPZ4-36B-F	112
38	DRPZ5-15D-C	92

Assay #	NHP ID #	% Transduction at 1:10
39	DRPZ5-62A-E	70
40	DRPZ6-37D-C	BLQ
41	DRPZ7-105B-K	49
42	DRPZ7-28B-I	BLQ
43	DRPZ7-77B-J	BLQ
44	DRPZ9-16C-G	BLQ
45	DRPZ9-86C-C	BLQ
46	PRPL2-49C6-A	93
47	PRPL2-74C6-A	32
48	PRPL7-21C6-A	BLQ
49	PRPL9-33C6-A	116

[00546] Nebulized Delivery of 4D-710 is Well-Tolerated in NHP

[00547] The study design is summarized in Table 18:

Table 18: Study Design Summary

Group	Treatment	Route	#of animals	Dose (vg)	Volume (mL)	Necropsy
1	Control/Vehicle	Inhalation	1	N/A	5	Day 57
2	4D-710		3	3 x 10 ¹²	5	Days 55/56/57
3	4D-710		3	3 x 10 ¹³	5	Days 55/56/57
Tissue Collection			Analysis			
Lung Tracheobronchial lymph node Heart Liver Skeletal Muscle (triceps, quadriceps, diaphragm) Kidney Spleen Pancreas Brain Spinal Cord			qPCR RT-qPCR (lung & qPCR+ tissue) IHC (lung)			

[00548] No animal died or was euthanized prematurely during the conduct of this study. None of the animals showed any signs of distress or health issues related to the TA exposure during the study duration. No loss in appetite and change in eating behavior was observed during treatment and sample collections. No treatment related changes in body weight occurred during this study.

[00549] Samples for hematology and complete cell count were shipped to an outside reference laboratory (IDEXX) on day of collection and analyzed within less than 48 hours after collection. Samples for clinical chemistry endpoints were analyzed by CRO's Pathology Laboratory on day of collection. Some of the clinical chemistry parameters were altered over time but no difference between vehicle group compared to both dose levels of 4D-710 treated group at any of the time points was observed. Similarly, no major changes in any of the hematology and blood cell counts were seen eight weeks after inhalation treatment compared to baseline levels.

[00550] Cell differentials and cell numbers in lavage fluid were determined for right and left lavage side and all data are presented as average from both sides. Total cell numbers and differentials in BALF were not different between treatment groups measured on D28 compared to baseline levels and due to variability and small sample size no further conclusions can be made.

[00551] Organ weights and weights relative to the body weight were collected on day of euthanasia for all treatment groups. The organ weights and weights normalized to body weights were not different between any of the treatment groups.

[00552] No major findings were reported during gross examination at necropsy. Microscopic examination concluded that there were no treatment related observations in the tissues examined.

[00553] 4D-710 Mediates Robust Gene Delivery to All Regions of the Lung

[00554] Viral genomes were quantified in a tiered approach for samples obtained during necropsy to determine the genomic biodistribution of 4D-710. All lung samples obtained from vehicle, 3×10^{12} vg, and 3×10^{13} vg dosed animals were analyzed. Brain, spinal cord (cervical, thoracic, and lumbar regions), heart, liver, spleen, pancreas, kidney, skeletal muscle (triceps brachii, vastus lateralis, diaphragm), tracheobronchial lymph node, and testes samples collected from 3×10^{13} vg dosed animals were all analyzed. Tissues that had above BLQ levels of viral genomes were then analyzed at the lower 3×10^{12} vg dose (data is pending). Data is reported as viral genomes per μg of DNA.

[00555] The results for qPCR analysis indicate a uniform delivery of the virus throughout the different lung regions, which represented samples from the alveolar sacs (distal), tertiary bronchi (medial), and primary/secondary bronchi (proximal), except for samples marked with R6. This sample was hard to collect due to the proximity to the carina and therefore the location for separation and tying off the right and left side of the lung (see Figure 16). The average number of copies for the remaining sample locations for 3×10^{12} vg and 3×10^{13} vg dose group were 10^4 and 10^5 , respectively (Figure 32A). The at least 10-fold difference between low and high dose group is well in line with the 10-fold difference in treatment dose. For all animals within the same treatment group, no significant differences in the quantity of viral genomes within different lung lobes or different lung regions were noted (Figure 32B).

[00556] Non-lung systemic exposure was measured in the animals dosed with 3×10^{13} vg 4D-710 (Figure 32C). Animals had detectable viral genomes $\sim 10^4$ vg/ μg present in tracheobronchial lymph nodes (Figure 32C). The pathology reads on these animals for this tissue are normal. One NHP had detectable viral genomes in the spleen (Figure 32C), with the pathology reads stated as normal. All other samples tested from brain, spinal cord, heart, liver, pancreas, kidney, skeletal muscle, and testes were below the lower limit of quantification (Figure 32C). No test article related pathologies reported. Therefore, nebulized delivery of 4D-710 results in safe

and robust delivery of viral genomes to all regions of the lung, with minimal non-lung systemic exposure.

[00557] 4D-710 Mediates Transgene Expression to All Regions of the Lung

[00558] CFTR Δ R transcript was quantified in a tiered approach for samples obtained during necropsy to determine transgene expression of 4D-710. All lung samples obtained from vehicle, 3×10^{12} vg, and 3×10^{13} vg dosed animals were analyzed. Brain, spinal cord, heart, liver, spleen, pancreas, kidney, skeletal muscle, tracheobronchial lymph nodes, and testes samples collected from the 3×10^{13} vg dosed animals were all analyzed (data is pending). Tissues that had above BLQ levels of transcript were then analyzed at the lower 3×10^{12} vg dose (data is pending). Data is reported as copies per reaction of 250 ng RNA and graphed as copies per μ g RNA.

[00559] The results for RT-qPCR analysis indicate successful transduction and transcript expression in the lung. In the 3×10^{13} vg dosed animals, 44 out of 48 lung samples were above BLQ with $\sim 10^3$ copies per μ g RNA with no vehicle samples above BLQ (Figure 33A). Three of the four BLQ samples were from the same R6 sample location where collection was technically challenging, and one NHP had an additional sample BLQ. Transduction throughout the different lung regions (Figure 33B), which represented samples from the alveolar sacs (distal), tertiary bronchi (medial), and primary/secondary bronchi (proximal), except for samples marked with R6 (see rationale above) was observed. In contrast, in the lung samples from the lower dose 3×10^{12} vg animals, 41 out of 48 samples were BLQ. These data suggest that a dose of 3×10^{13} vg, 4D-710 is able to quantifiably transduce NHP lung tissue and express the therapeutic CFTR Δ R transcript.

[00560] CFTR protein expression detected by immunohistochemistry shows increased CFTR expression in 4D-710 treated NHP lung when compared to vehicle in tracheal epithelium, bronchial epithelium, and alveoli sections (Figure 34A). Robust increased CFTR expression is observed in all of the 3×10^{13} vg treated animals (Figure 34B) compared to vehicle (Figure 34A). These results demonstrate that nebulized delivery of 4D-710 mediates protein expression to all regions of the lung.

[00561] Conclusions

[00562] The therapeutic product, 4D-710, was characterized by aerosol delivery to Cynomolgus macaques. Sera was pre-screened to identify animals that were seronegative for pre-existing neutralizing antibodies to the test article capsid 4D-A101. Animals received either vehicle (formulation buffer), a 3×10^{12} vg dose of 4D-710, or a 3×10^{13} vg dose of 4D-710, delivered using the AeroEclipseII device.

[00563] A high quantity of viral genomes and resulting CFTR Δ R transcript expression and CFTR protein expression was observed in lung samples across the NHPs in the study, which represented samples from the alveolar sacs, tertiary bronchi, and primary/secondary bronchi. A single spleen sample had low but detectable viral genomes present, and all samples from all other tissues showed no detectable viral genomes. These data demonstrate that nebulized delivery of 4D-710 results in safe and robust delivery of viral genomes to all regions of the primate lung (trachea, alveoli and bronchial epithelium), with minimal systemic biodistribution. These data further demonstrate that 4D-710 mediates robust expression of CFTR Δ R mRNA and protein product to all regions of the lung, including the alveoli confirming the suitability of rAAV with capsids comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 as a pulmonary delivery vector for the treatment of a variety of pulmonary disorders and specifically support the use of 4D-710 (comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and a heterologous nucleic acid of SEQ ID NO:45) for the delivery of a biologically active CFTR therapeutic transgene for the treatment of cystic fibrosis in human patients.

[00564] While the present invention has been described with reference to the specific embodiments thereof, it should be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes may be made and equivalents may be substituted without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention. In addition, many modifications may be made to adapt a particular situation, material, composition of matter, process, process step or steps, to the objective, spirit and scope of the present invention. All such modifications are intended to be within the scope of the claims appended hereto.

CLAIMS

1. A recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) vector comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a nucleic acid comprising from 5' to 3': (a) an AAV2 terminal repeat (b) a promoter (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence (d) a polyadenylation sequence and (e) an AAV2 terminal repeat.

2. The rAAV virus according to claim 1, wherein the nucleotide sequence encoding human CFTR has the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:43 or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto.

3. The rAAV virus according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the promoter is a constitutive promoter, optionally a truncated version of the CMV immediate/early enhancer/promoter.

4. The rAAV virus according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the promoter is a tissue specific promoter, preferably wherein the promoter directs preferential expression of the nucleic acid in a lung cell.

5. The rAAV virus according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the promoter is a CMV173 promoter and is operably linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding human CFTR.

6. The rAAV virus according to claim 5, wherein the CMV173 promoter has the sequence of SEQ ID NO:44.

7. The rAAV virus according to claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

8. A method for treating cystic fibrosis or a lung disease associated therewith in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an infectious rAAV according to any one of claims 1-7, wherein the subject is preferably administered an amount of the rAAV effective to ameliorate

one or more characteristics of cystic fibrosis, optionally selected from upper airway inflammation, aberrant epithelia cytokine signaling and elevated IgE levels.

9. The method according to claim 8, wherein the rAAV is administered to the subject by pulmonary (bronchial) and/or nasal administration, preferably by inhalation, preferably is administered in a single dose.

10. The method according to claim 8 or 9, wherein the rAAV is administered to the subject at one or more doses of between 1×10^{13} to 5×10^{15} vector genomes (vg), more preferably between 1×10^{14} and 1×10^{15} vg.

11. An rAAV according to any one of claim 1-7 for use in the treatment of cystic fibrosis or a lung disease associated therewith.

12. An rAAV according to any one of claims 1-7 for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of cystic fibrosis or a lung disease associated therewith.

13. A pharmaceutical composition suitable for inhalation comprising an rAAV according to any one of claims 1-7 and a buffer comprising about 10 mM to about 50 mM citrate, about 70 mM to about 150 mM NaCl and optionally a surfactant, preferably a non-ionic surfactant such as Pluronic F-68, more preferably about 0.005% Pluronic F68, and having pH of about 6.0.

14. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 13, comprising about 20 mM to about 50 mM citrate, about 85 mM to about 125 mM NaCl and about 0.005% Pluronic F68 and having a pH of about 6.0

15. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 14, comprising about 20 mM citrate, about 125 mM NaCl and about 0.005% Pluronic F68 and having a pH of about 6.0.

16. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 13 to 15 comprising between from 10^{11} to 10^{14} vector genomes (vg) per ml.

17. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 16, comprising from about 1×10^{13} to about 9×10^{13} vg/ml, preferably from about 2×10^{13} to 6×10^{13} vg/ml, more preferably about 2×10^{13} vg/ml.

18. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 13 to 17, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is in the form of a liquid/suspension suitable for aerosolized delivery or is formulated as an aerosol and/or is an inhaled dosage form.

19. A method for treating cystic fibrosis or a lung disease associated therewith in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 13 to 18.

20. A method of delivering a heterologous nucleic acid to a lung cell comprising contacting the lung cell with an rAAV virion comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein of SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterologous nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a gene product, whereby the gene product is expressed in the lung cell.

21. The method according to claim 20, wherein the heterologous nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein or a biologically active truncated CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 of the human CFTR protein sequence.

22. The method according to claim 21, wherein the heterologous nucleic acid comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO:45 or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto.

23. The method according to any one of claims 20 to 22, wherein the lung cell is an airway epithelial cell.

24. The method according to claim 23, wherein the epithelial cell is an alveolar epithelium cell, a bronchial (primary, secondary or tertiary) epithelial cell or a tracheal epithelial cell.

25. The method according to claim 24, wherein the lung cell is a lung alveolar epithelial type 1 (AECI) or type 2 (AECII) cell.

26. The method according to any one of claims 20 to 22, wherein the lung cell is a smooth muscle or endothelial cell.

27. A method for treating a pulmonary disease, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a recombinant AAV (rAAV) comprising (i) a capsid comprising a capsid protein comprising the amino acid sequence set forth as SEQ ID NO:12 and (ii) a heterolous nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more gene products operably linked to one or more promoters, or administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising the rAAV.

28. The method according to claim 27, wherein the pulmonary disease is selected from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF), pulmonary arterial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, lung cancer (primary, secondary and metastatic), surfactant deficiency, viral and/or bacterial infection, cystic fibrosis, acute bronchitis, pneumonia (including viral, bacterial, and fungal pneumonia), respiratory tract infections (including pharyngitis, croup, aspergillus, coocidiomycosis, hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, and histoplasmosis), chemical and hypersensitivity pneumonitis, tuberculosis and other mycobacterial infections (including but not limited to mycobacterium avium), sarcoidosis, respiratory syncytial virus, pulmonary edema, acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), pneumoconiosis (including black lung disease, asbestosis, and silicosis), interstitial lung disease (including sarcoidosis and autoimmune disease), pulmonary embolism, pleural effusion, pleuritis, mesothelioma, pneumothorax, actue bronchitis, bronchiolitis (including bronchiolitis obliterans), sudden infant death syndrome, sleep apnoea, bronchiectasis, bronchopulmonary dysplasia, cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, E-cigarette or vaping use associated lung injury (EVALI), Middle Eastern Respiratory Syndrome (MERS), primary ciliary dyskinesia, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS), alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency, asthma, interstitial lung disease, and COVID-19 (Coronavirus Disease 2019).

29. The method according to claim 28, wherein the pulmonary disease is chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

30. The method according to claim 29, wherein the pulmonary disease is COPD, and wherein the rAAV optionally comprises a heterologous nucleic acid encoding a gene product targeting one or more genes selected from alpha-1-

antitrypsin, alpha-1-antichymotrypsin, alpha-1-macroglobulin, matrix metalloproteinase 1 (MMP1), matrix metalloproteinase 12 (MMP12), microsomal epoxide hydrolyase, CYP1A1, Glutathione S-transferase, heme oxygenase-1, TGF-beta-1, TNF-alpha, IL-1 complex, IL-8, IL-13, human leukocyte antigen (HLA-B7 and Bw16), vitamin D binding protein, and beta-2-adrenergic receptor.

31. The method according to claim 29, wherein the pulmonary disease is IPF, and wherein the rAAV optionally comprises a heterologous nucleic acid encoding a gene product targeting one or more genes selected from SFTPA1 (surfactant A1) and Caveolin-1.

32. The method according to claim 28, wherein the pulmonary disease is alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency and wherein the rAAV comprises a heterologous nucleic acid encoding a functional alpha-1-antitrypsin.

33. The method according to any one of claims 27 to 32 wherein the rAAV or pharmaceutical composition is administered by pulmonary, endobronchial, intranasal, intratracheal, and/or intrabronchial administration.

34. The method according to any one of claims 27 to 33, wherein at least one dose of about 10^{12} to 10^{15} vector genomes (vg) of the rAAV is administered to the subject.

35. The method according to claim 34, wherein the subject is administered about 1×10^{13} to about 5×10^{15} vg, preferably about 1×10^{14} vg to about 1×10^{15} vg.

36. A nucleic acid encoding a biologically active human CFTR protein lacking amino acids 708-759 and codon optimized for expression in humans, the nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence set forth as SEQ ID NO:43 or a sequence at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identical thereto.

37. The nucleic acid of claim 36 comprising or consisting of the nucleotide sequence set forth as SEQ ID NO:43.

38. An expression cassette comprising the nucleic acid according to claim 36 or 37 and an expression control sequence operably linked and heterologous to the nucleic acid sequence.

39. The expression cassette of claim 38, wherein the expression control sequence comprises a CMV173 promoter having the nucleotide sequence set forth as SEQ ID NO:44.

40. The expression cassette of claim 38 or 39, comprising from 5' to 3': (a) an AAV2 terminal repeat (b) an CMV173 promoter (c) codon optimized gene of SEQ ID NO:43 (d) an AAV2 terminal repeat.

41. The expression cassette of claim 40, further comprising an SV40 polyadenylation sequence between (c) and (d).

1/63

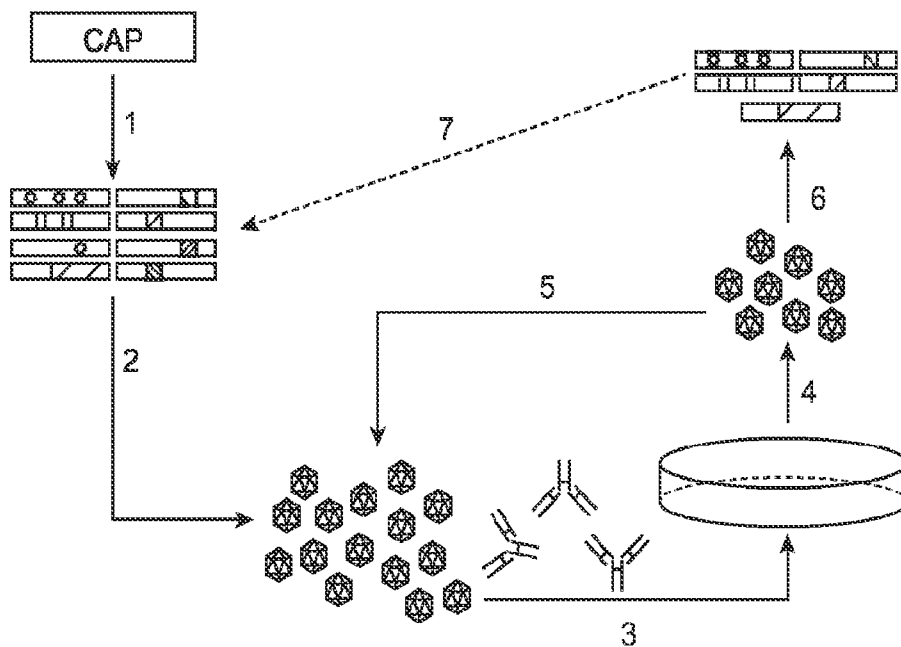


FIG. 1A

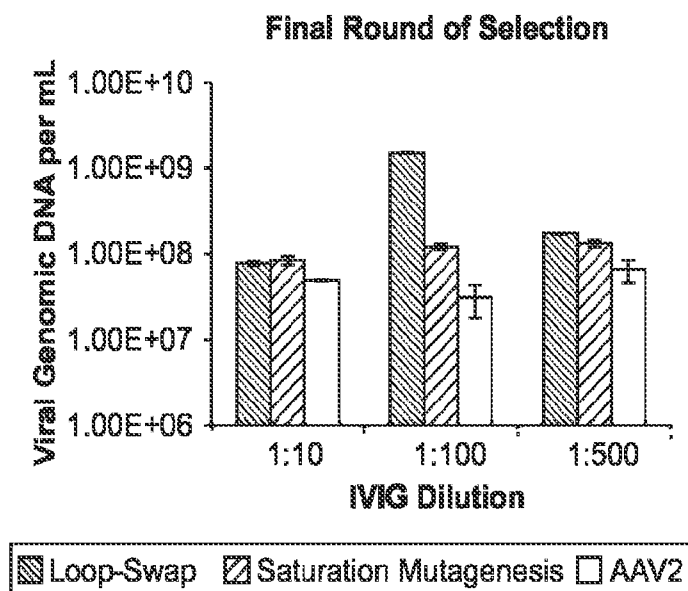


FIG. 1B

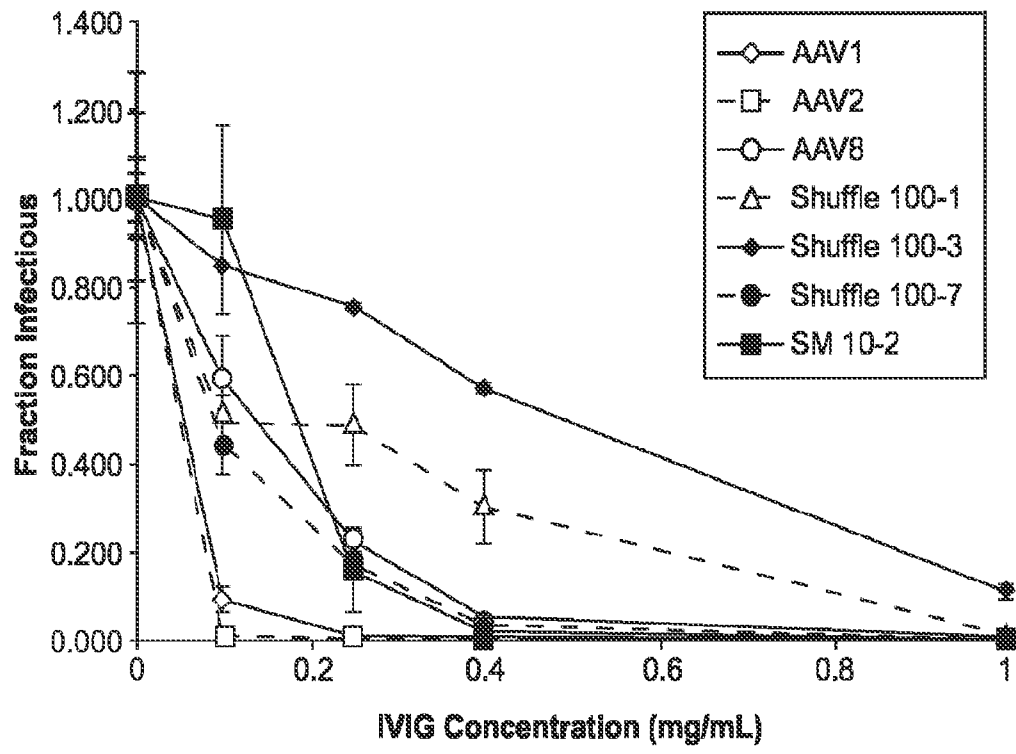


FIG. 2A

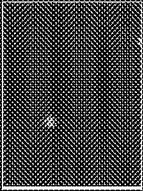
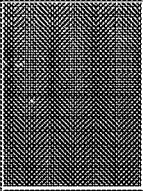
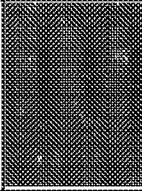
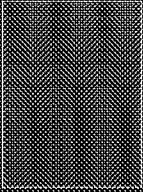
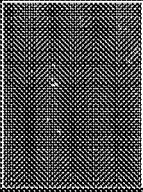
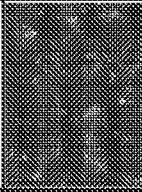
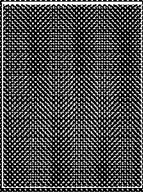
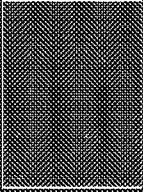
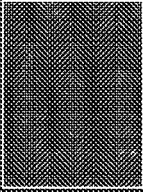
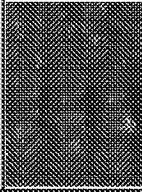
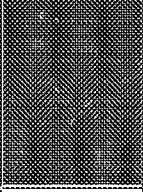
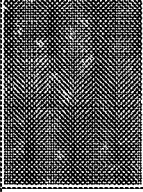
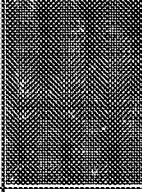
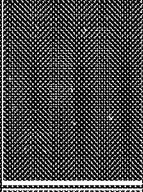
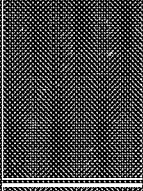
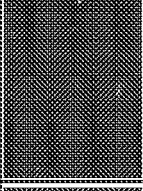
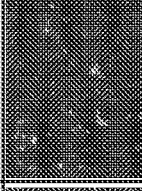
	AAV1	AAV2	AAV8	Shuffle 100-1	Shuffle 100-3	Shuffle 100-7	SM 10-2
1 mg/mL IVIG							
0.25 mg/mL IVIG							
no serum							

FIG. 2B

4/63

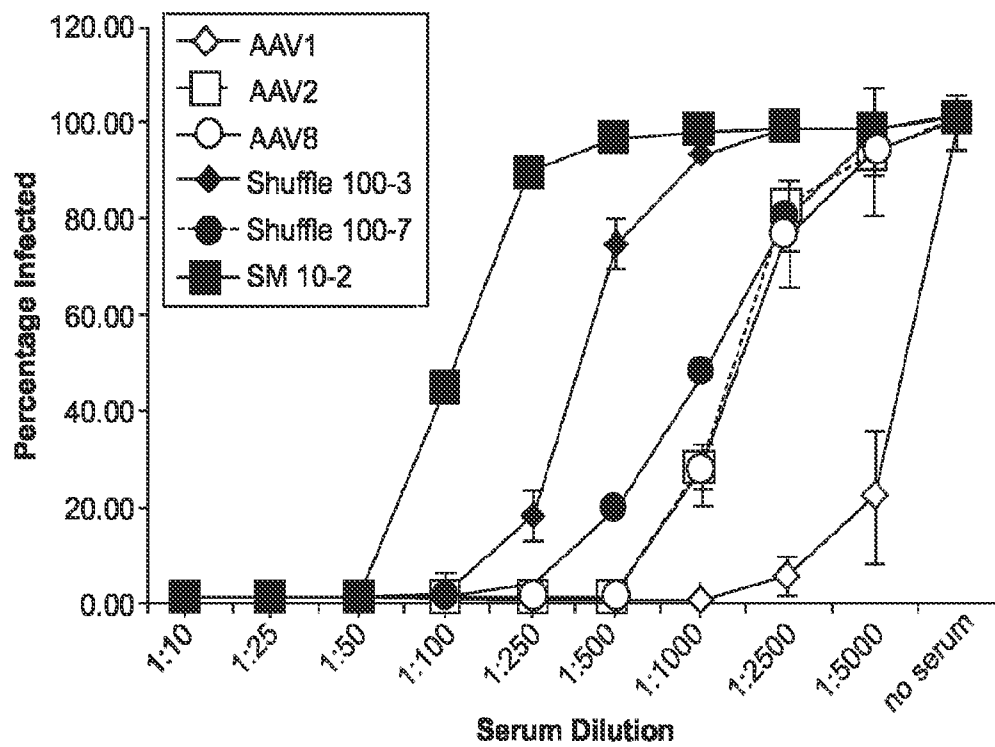


FIG. 3A

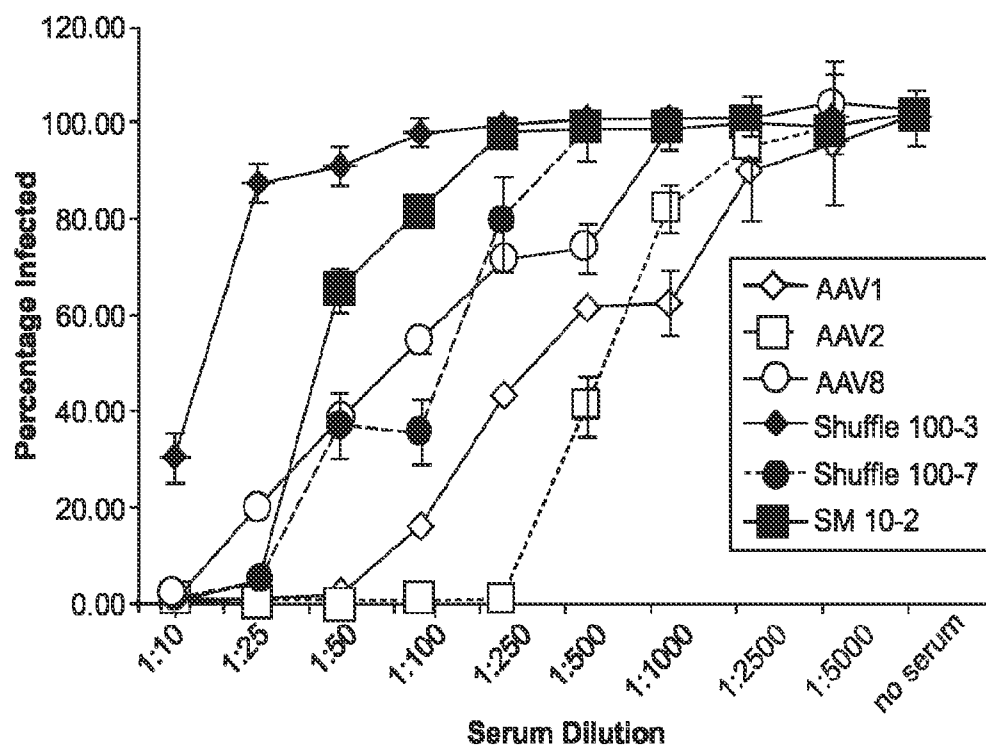


FIG. 3B

5/63

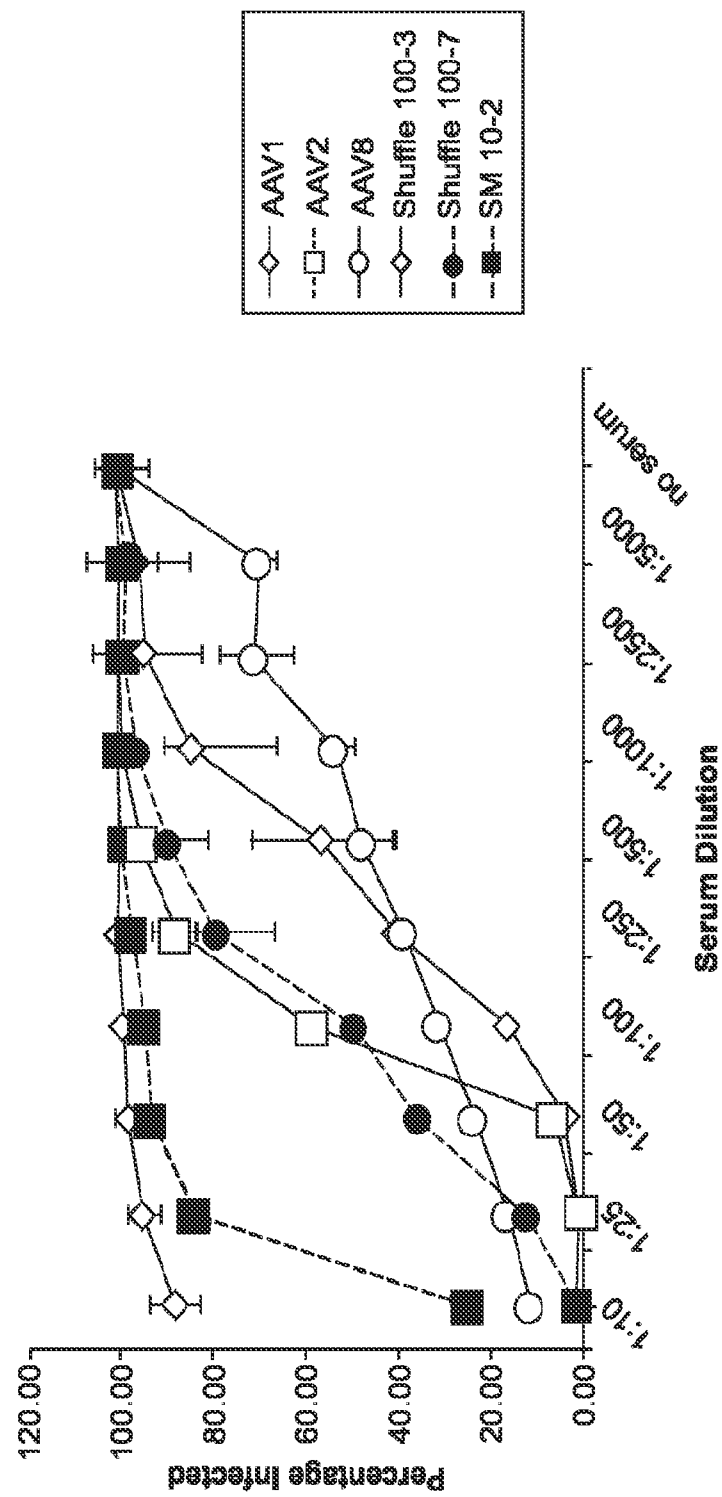


FIG. 3C

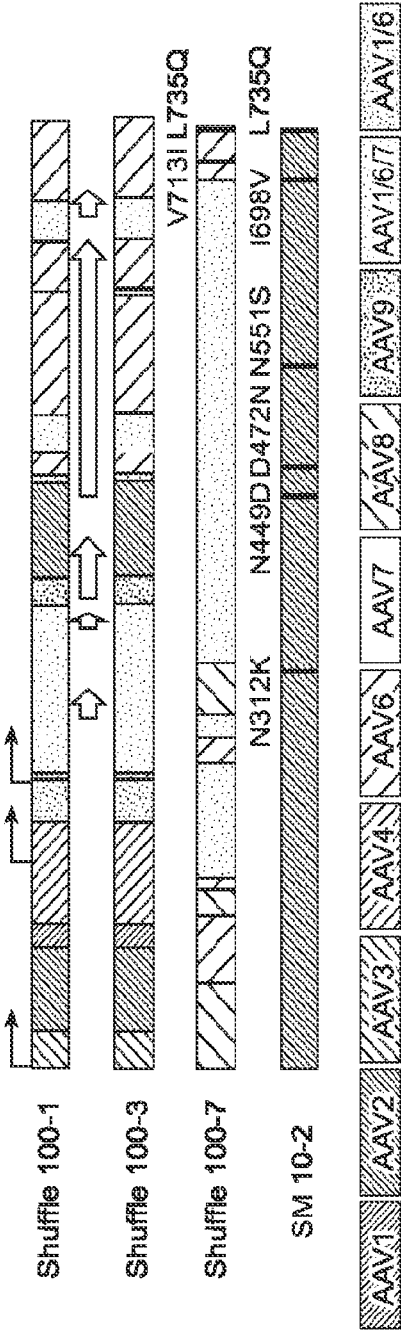


FIG. 4A

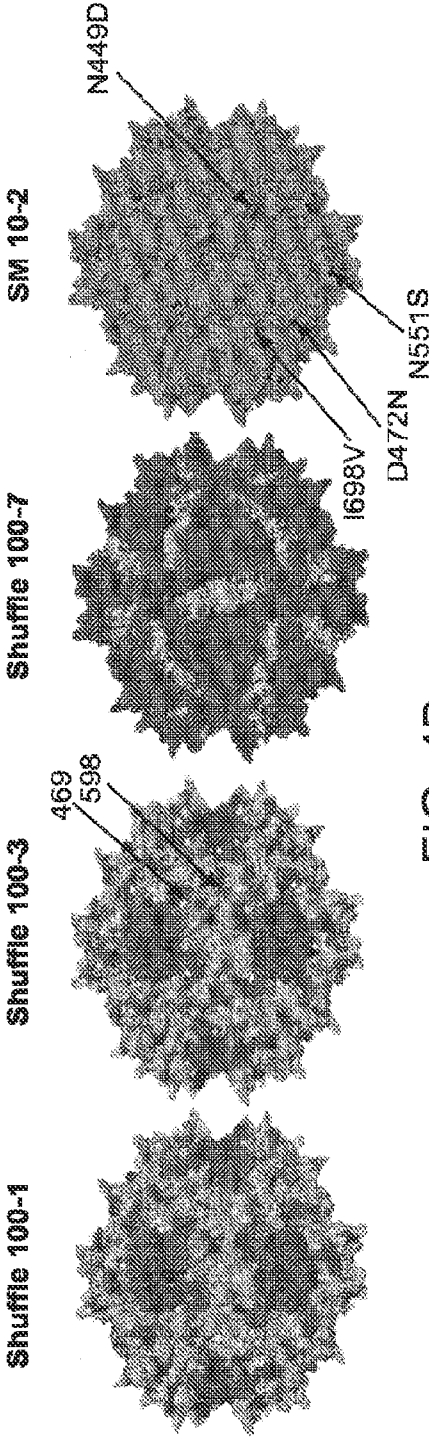


FIG. 4B

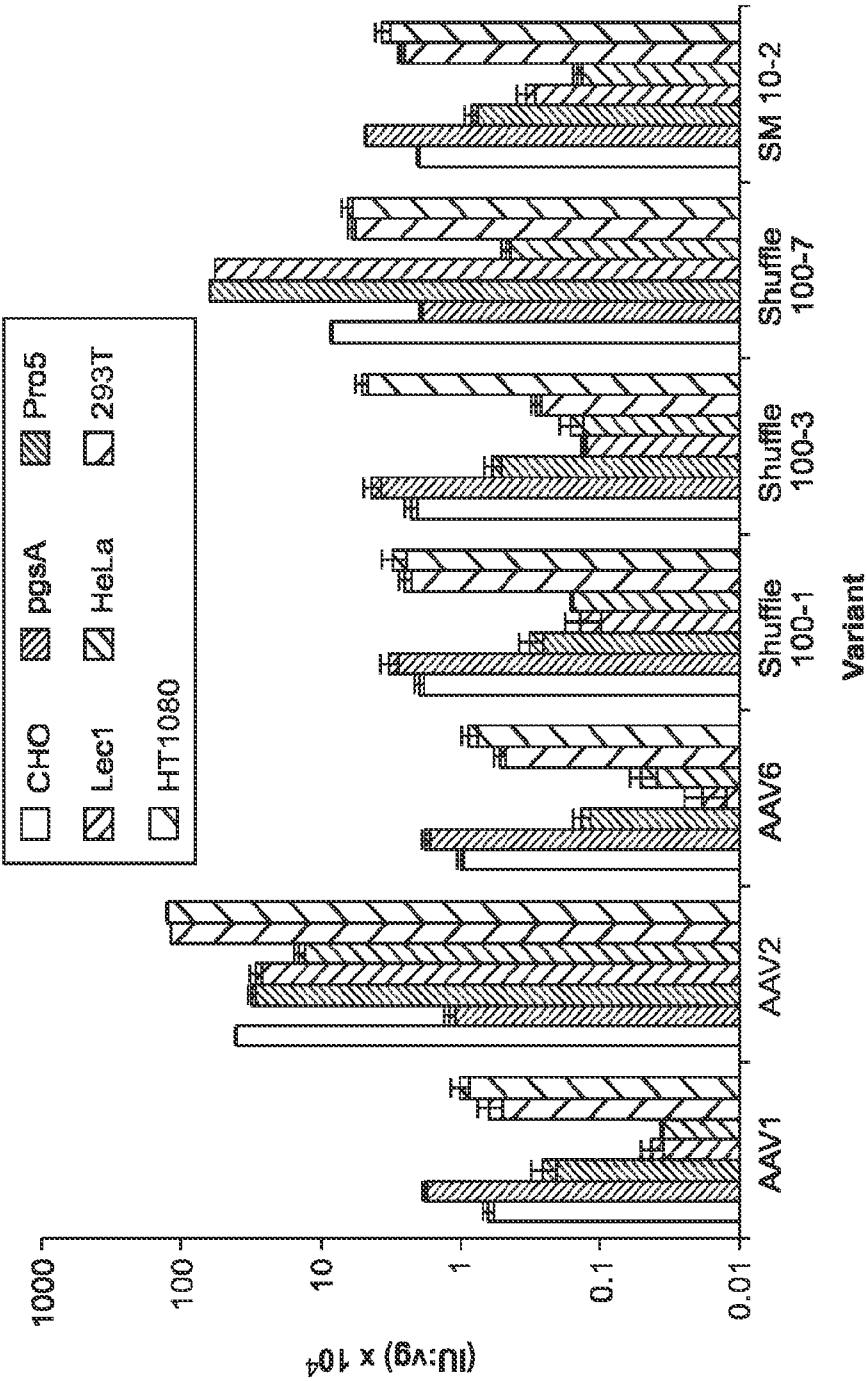


FIG. 5

8/63

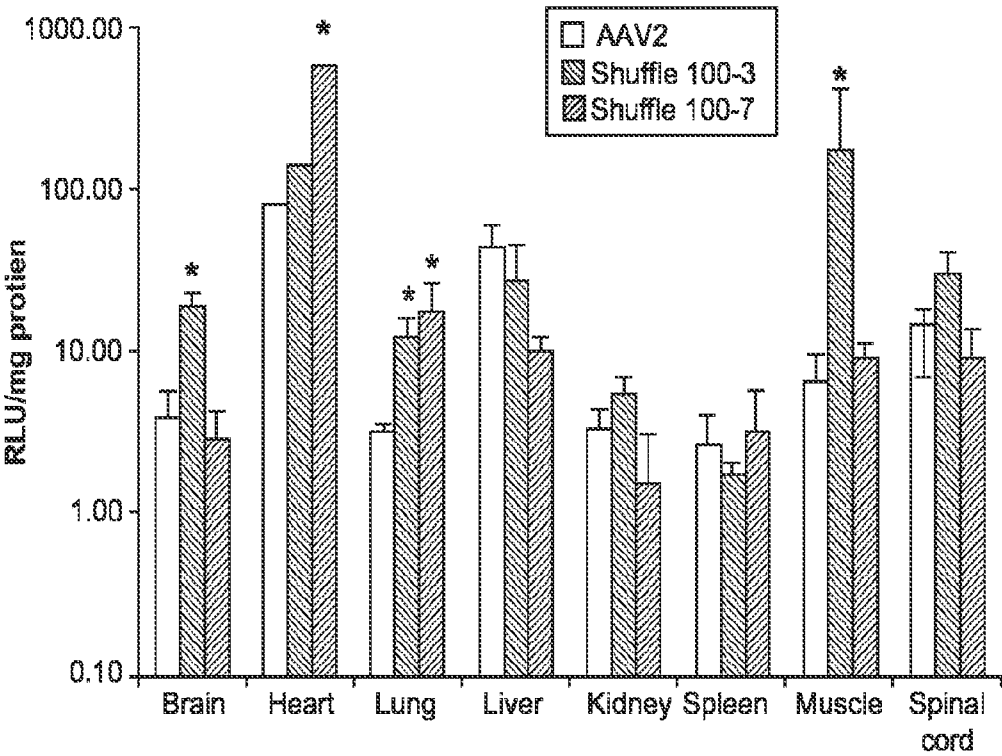


FIG. 6A

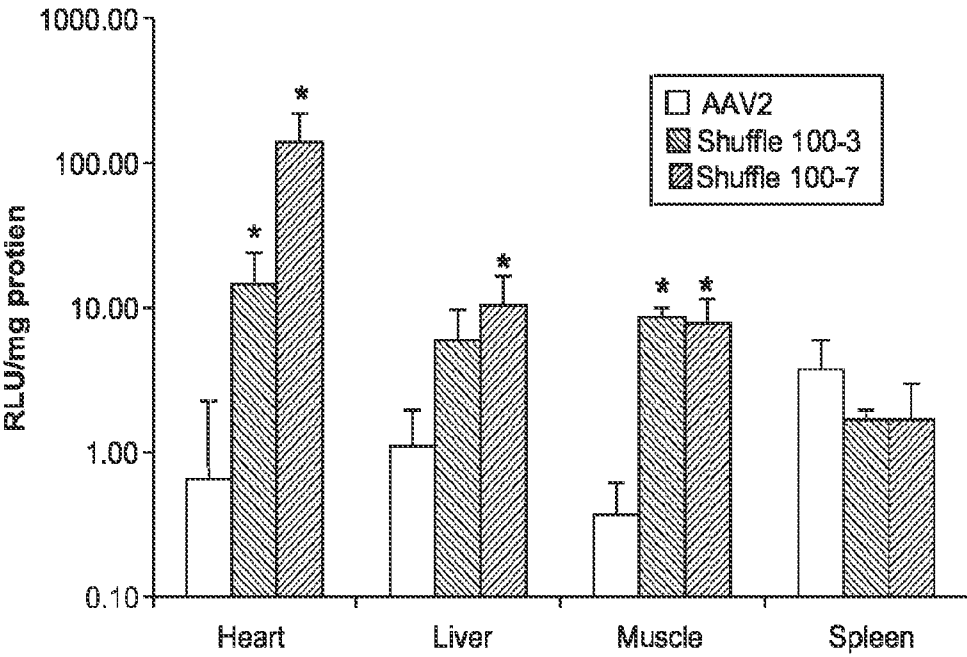


FIG. 6B

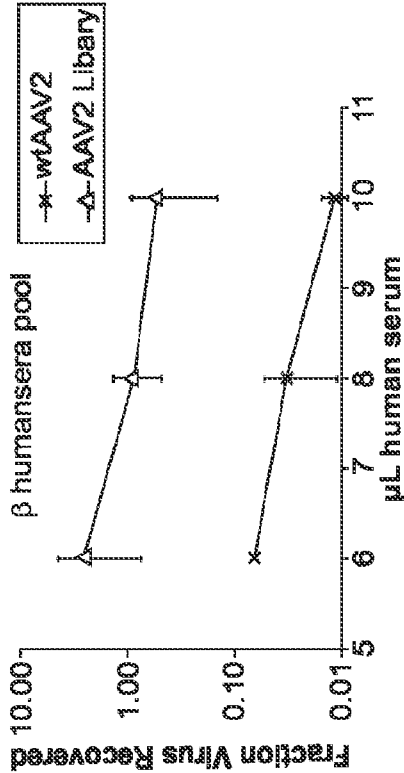


FIG. 7B

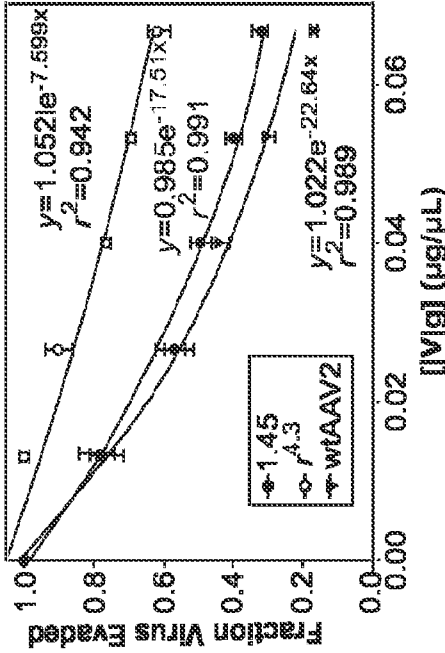


FIG. 7D

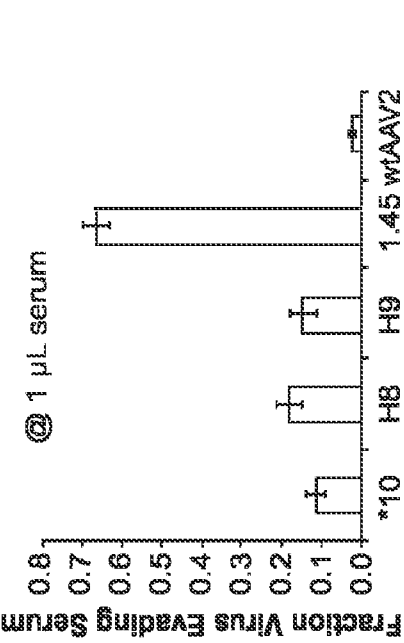


FIG. 7A

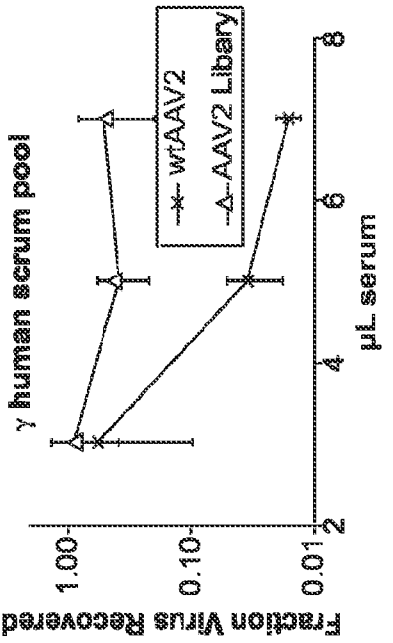


FIG. 7C

10/63

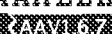
Consensus	1 10 20 30	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGAP
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWDLKPGAP
2. AAV2 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDTLSE GIRQWWKLKPGPP
3. AAV3 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGVP
4. AAV4 translation		MTDGYLPDWLEDNLS EGVREWWALQPGAP
5. AAV5 translation		MSFVDHPPDWLEE-VG EGLREFLGLEAGPP
6. AAV6 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWDLKPGAP
7. AAV7 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWDLKPGAP
8. AAV8 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGAP
9. AAV9 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGAP
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDTLSE GIRQWWKLKPGPP
		
Consensus	40 50 60	KPKANQQHQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
2. AAV2 translation		PPKPAERHKDDSRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
3. AAV3 translation		QPKANQQHQDNRRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
4. AAV4 translation		KPKANQQHQDNARGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
5. AAV5 translation		KPKPNQQHQDQARGLVLPGYNYLGPFNGLD
6. AAV6 translation		KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
7. AAV7 translation		KPKANQQKQDNRRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
8. AAV8 translation		KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
9. AAV9 translation		QPKANQQHQDNARGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		PPKPAERHKDDSRGLVLPGYKYLGPFNGLD
		
Consensus	70 80 90	KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
2. AAV2 translation		KGEPVNEADAAALEHDKAYDRQLDSGDNPY
3. AAV3 translation		KGEPVNEADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
4. AAV4 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
5. AAV5 translation		RGEPVNRADDEVAREHDISYNEQLEAGDNPY
6. AAV6 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
7. AAV7 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
8. AAV8 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLQAGDNPY
9. AAV9 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		KGEPVNEADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY
		 

FIG. 8A

11/63

Consensus	100110120
Identity	LKYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLQ ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
1. AAV1 translation	LRYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLQ ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
2. AAV2 translation	LKYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLK ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
3. AAV3 translation	LKYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLQ ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
4. AAV4 translation	LKYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ QRLQ ¹ GDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
5. AAV5 translation	LKYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ EKLAD ¹ DTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
6. AAV6 translation	LRYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLQ ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
7. AAV7 translation	LRYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLQ ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
8. AAV8 translation	LRYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLQ ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
9. AAV9 translation	LKYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ ERLK ¹ EDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	LKYNHADA ¹ EFQ ¹ QRLQ ¹ GDTSFGG ¹ NLGRA ¹ VFQ
AAV4	
Consensus	130140150
Identity	AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEQSP
1. AAV1 translation	AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEQSP
2. AAV2 translation	AKKRVLEPLGLVEEPVK ¹ TAPGKKRPVEN ¹ SP
3. AAV3 translation	AKKRILEPLGLVEEAAK ¹ TAPGKKGAVD ¹ QSP
4. AAV4 translation	AKKRVLEPLGLVEQAGETA ¹ PGKKRPLIES ¹ P
5. AAV5 translation	AKKRVLEPFG ¹ LVVEEGAKTAPT ¹ GKKRID ¹ DHFP
6. AAV6 translation	AKKRVLEPFG ¹ LVVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEQSP
7. AAV7 translation	AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPAKKRPVEPSP
8. AAV8 translation	AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEPSP
9. AAV9 translation	AKKRILLEPLGLVEEAAK ¹ TAPGKKRPVEQSP
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	AKKRVLEPLGLVEQAGETA ¹ PGKKRPLIES ¹ P
AAV4	
Consensus	160170180
Identity	QE-PDSSXGIGKKGQQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS
1. AAV1 translation	QE-PDSSSGIGKTGQQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS
2. AAV2 translation	VE-PDSSSGTGKAGQQPARKRLNFGQTGDA
3. AAV3 translation	QE-PDSSSGVGKSGKQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS
4. AAV4 translation	QQ-PDSS ¹ TGIGKKGKQPAKKKLVFE ¹ ---DE
5. AAV5 translation	KR ¹ ---KKARTEEDSKPST ¹ -----SSDA
6. AAV6 translation	QE-PDSSSGIGKTGQQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS
7. AAV7 translation	QRS ¹ PDSS ¹ TGIGKKGQQPARKRLNFGQTGDS
8. AAV8 translation	QRS ¹ PDSS ¹ TGIGKKGQQPARKRLNFGQTGDS
9. AAV9 translation	QE-PDSSAGIGKSGAQPAKKRLNFGQTGDT
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	QQ-PDSS ¹ TGIGKKGKQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS
AAV4	

FIG. 8B

12/63

Consensus	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SSV ²⁰⁰ GXX ²¹⁰ TMASGGG
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPATP-AAVGPTT ¹⁹⁰ MA ²⁰⁰ SGGG
2. AAV2 translation	DSVPDPQPLGQPPAAP-SGLGTNT ¹⁹⁰ MA ²⁰⁰ TGSG
3. AAV3 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-TSLGSNT ²⁰⁰ MA ²¹⁰ SGGG
4. AAV4 translation	TGAGDGPPEGSTSGA--MSDDSEM ¹⁹⁰ RAA ²⁰⁰ AGG
5. AAV5 translation	EAGPSGSQQLQIPAQPASSLGADT ¹⁹⁰ MSA ²⁰⁰ GGG
6. AAV6 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPATP-AAVGPTT ¹⁹⁰ MA ²⁰⁰ SGGG
7. AAV7 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SSVGS ²⁰⁰ GTVA ²¹⁰ AGGG
8. AAV8 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SGVGPNT ²⁰⁰ MA ²¹⁰ AGGG
9. AAV9 translation	ESVPDPQPIGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SGVGS ²⁰⁰ LTMA ²¹⁰ SGGG
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPATP-AAVGPTT ¹⁹⁰ MA ²⁰⁰ SGGG
	AAV1/6
Consensus	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGN ²²⁰ WH ²³⁰ CDS ²⁴⁰ TWLGD ²⁵⁰ R
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ TWLGD ²⁴⁰ R
2. AAV2 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNSSGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ TWMGD ²⁴⁰ R
3. AAV3 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNSSGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ QWLGD ²⁴⁰ R
4. AAV4 translation	AAV-EGGQ ²²⁰ GADGVGNASGDWH ²³⁰ CDS ²⁴⁰ TWSEGH
5. AAV5 translation	GPLGDNNQ ²²⁰ GADGVGNASGDWH ²³⁰ CDS ²⁴⁰ TWMGD ²⁵⁰ R
6. AAV6 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ TWLGD ²⁴⁰ R
7. AAV7 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ TWLGD ²⁴⁰ R
8. AAV8 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGSSSGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ TWLGD ²⁴⁰ R
9. AAV9 translation	APVADNNEGADGVGSSSGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ QWLGD ²⁴⁰ R
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWH ²²⁰ CDS ²³⁰ TWLGD ²⁴⁰ R
	AAV1
Consensus	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISSAS ²⁷⁰ X-GA
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
2. AAV2 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISSQS--GA
3. AAV3 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISSQS--GA
4. AAV4 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWVLP ²⁶⁰ TYNNHLYKRLGESL----
5. AAV5 translation	VVTKSTRTWVLP ²⁵⁰ SYNNHQYREIKSGSV ²⁶⁰ DG-
6. AAV6 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
7. AAV7 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISSE ²⁷⁰ TA-GS
8. AAV8 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISNGT ²⁷⁰ SGGA
9. AAV9 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISNST ²⁷⁰ SGGS
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPT ²⁶⁰ YNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
	AAV1

FIG. 8C

13/63

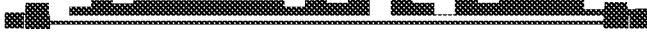
		280	290	300
Consensus		SNDNH YFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
2. AAV2 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
3. AAV3 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
4. AAV4 translation		- QSNTYNGFSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
5. AAV5 translation		SNANAYFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHSHWS PRDW		
6. AAV6 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
7. AAV7 translation		TNDNTYFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
8. AAV8 translation		TNDNTYFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
9. AAV9 translation		SNDNAYFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		SNDNH YFGYSTP WGYFDFNRFHCHFS PRDW		
		AAV1		
		310	320	330
Consensus		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTN		
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTN		
2. AAV2 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTQN		
3. AAV3 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKKLSFKLFNIQVRGVTON		
4. AAV4 translation		QRLINNNWGM RPKAMRVKIFNIQVKEVTTS		
5. AAV5 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKSLRVKIFNIQVKEVTQ		
6. AAV6 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTN		
7. AAV7 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKKLRFKLFNIQVKEVTTN		
8. AAV8 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLSFKLFNIQVKEVTQN		
9. AAV9 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTDN		
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTN		
		AAV1		
		340	350	360
Consensus		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVF TDS EYQLPYVLGS		
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS		
2. AAV2 translation		DGTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS		
3. AAV3 translation		DGTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS		
4. AAV4 translation		NGETTVANNLTSTVQIFADSSYELPYVMDA		
5. AAV5 translation		DSTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDDDYQLPYVVG N		
6. AAV6 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS		
7. AAV7 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTIQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS		
8. AAV8 translation		EGTKTIANNNLTSTIQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS		
9. AAV9 translation		NGVKTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDS DYQLPYVLGS		
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSDYQLPYVLGS		
		AAV1 AAV9		

FIG. 8D

14/63

Consensus	370 380 390 AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
2. AAV2 translation	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNL--NGS
3. AAV3 translation	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNL--NGS
4. AAV4 translation	GQEGSLPPFPNDVFMVPQYGYCGLVGTNTS
5. AAV5 translation	GTEGCLPAFPQPQVFTLPQYGYATLNRDNTS
6. AAV6 translation	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
7. AAV7 translation	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
8. AAV8 translation	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
9. AAV9 translation	AHEGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--DGS
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	AHEGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNL--NGS
	AAV9 AAV2
Consensus	400 410 420 QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
2. AAV2 translation	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
3. AAV3 translation	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFSY
4. AAV4 translation	QQQTDRNAFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFEITY
5. AAV5 translation	NP-TERSSFFCLEYFPSKMLRTGNNFEITY
6. AAV6 translation	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
7. AAV7 translation	QS-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFEFSY
8. AAV8 translation	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFTY
9. AAV9 translation	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFSY
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
	AAV2
Consensus	430 440 450 TFEDVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	TFEEVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
2. AAV2 translation	TFEDVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
3. AAV3 translation	TFEDVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
4. AAV4 translation	SFEKVPFHSMYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLW
5. AAV5 translation	NFEEVPFHSSFAPSQNLFKLANPLVDQYLY
6. AAV6 translation	TFEDVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
7. AAV7 translation	SFEDVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
8. AAV8 translation	TFEDVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
9. AAV9 translation	EFENVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation	TFEDVPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
	AAV2

FIG. 8E

15/63

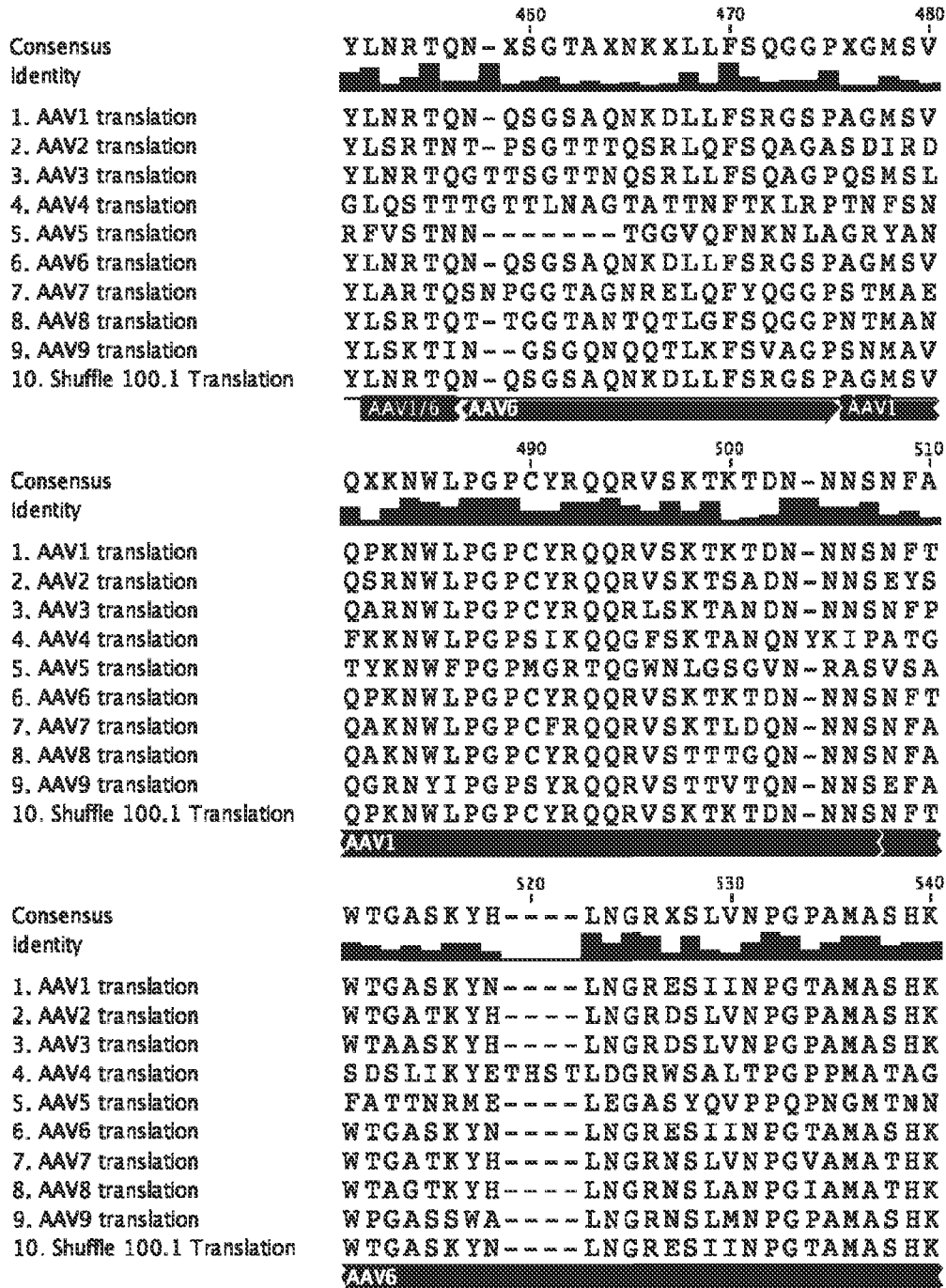


FIG. 8F

16/63

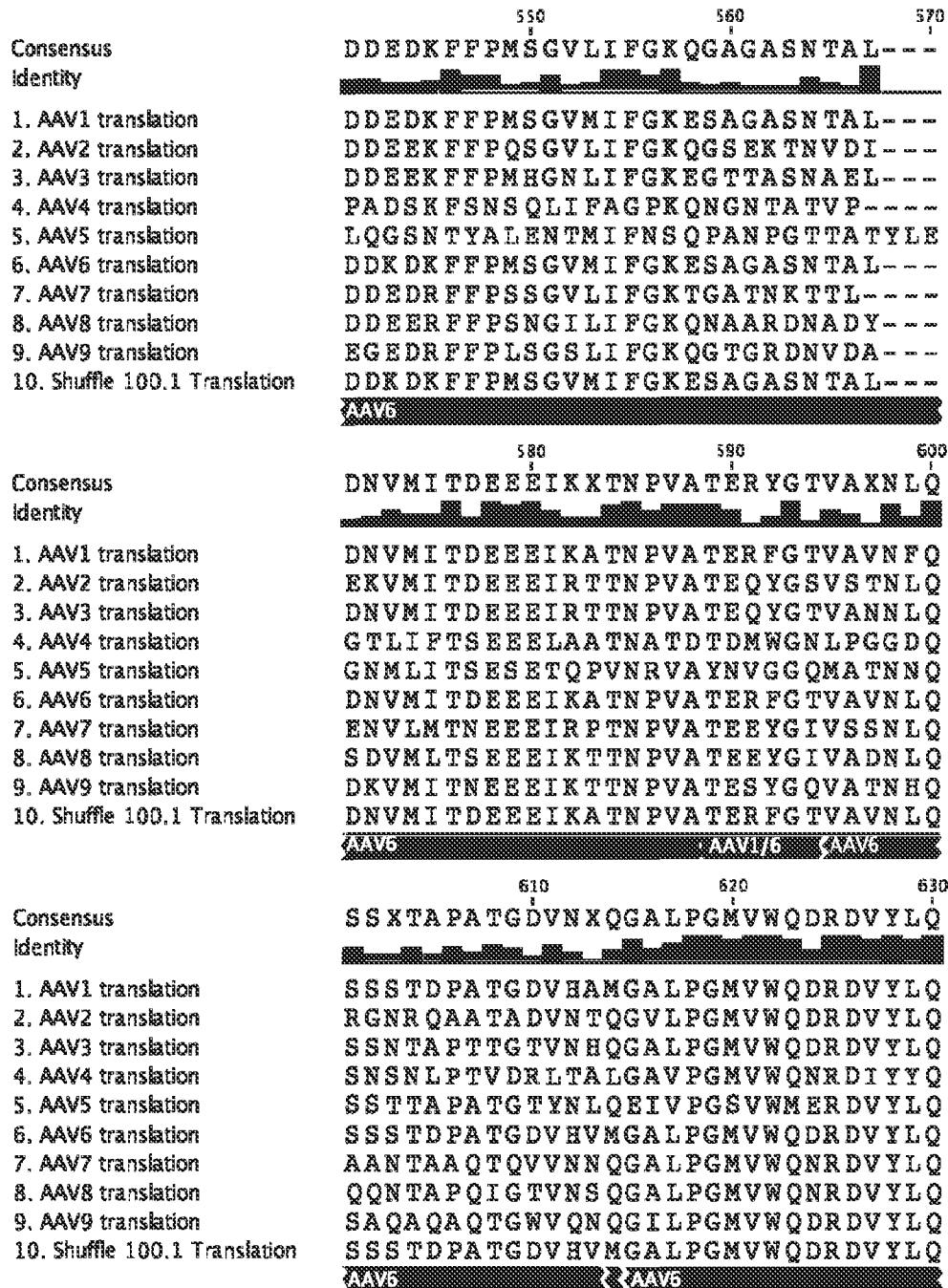


FIG. 8G

17/63

Consensus	640 650 660	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
2. AAV2 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
3. AAV3 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
4. AAV4 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLIGGFGLKHPPP
5. AAV5 translation		GPIWAKIPETGAHFHPSFAMGGFGLKHPPP
6. AAV6 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
7. AAV7 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGNFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
8. AAV8 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGNFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
9. AAV9 translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGNFHPSPLMGGFGMKHPPP
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
		AAV6 AAV1
Consensus	670 680 690	QILIKNTPVPANPPTTFSA TKFASFI TQYS
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFI TQYS
2. AAV2 translation		QILIKNTPVPANPSTTFSAAKFASFI TQYS
3. AAV3 translation		QIMIKNTPVPANPPTTFSPAKFASFI TQYS
4. AAV4 translation		QIFIKNTPVPANPATTFSSTPVNSFI TQYS
5. AAV5 translation		MMLIKNTPVPGN-ITSFSDVPVSSFI TQYS
6. AAV6 translation		QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFI TQYS
7. AAV7 translation		QILIKNTPVPANPPEVFTPAKFASFI TQYS
8. AAV8 translation		QILIKNTPVPADPPTTFNQSKLNSFI TQYS
9. AAV9 translation		QILIKNTPVPADPPTAFNKDKLNSFI TQYS
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFI TQYS
		
Consensus	700 710 720	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEI QYTSNY
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
2. AAV2 translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEI QYTSNY
3. AAV3 translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEI QYTSNY
4. AAV4 translation		TGQVSVQIDWEIQKERS KRWNPEVQFTSNY
5. AAV5 translation		TGQVTVEMEWELKKENS KRWNPEI QYTNNY
6. AAV6 translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
7. AAV7 translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEI QYTSNF
8. AAV8 translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEI QYTSNY
9. AAV9 translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEI QYTSNY
10. Shuffle 100.1 Translation		TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
		AAV6

FIG. 8H

18/63

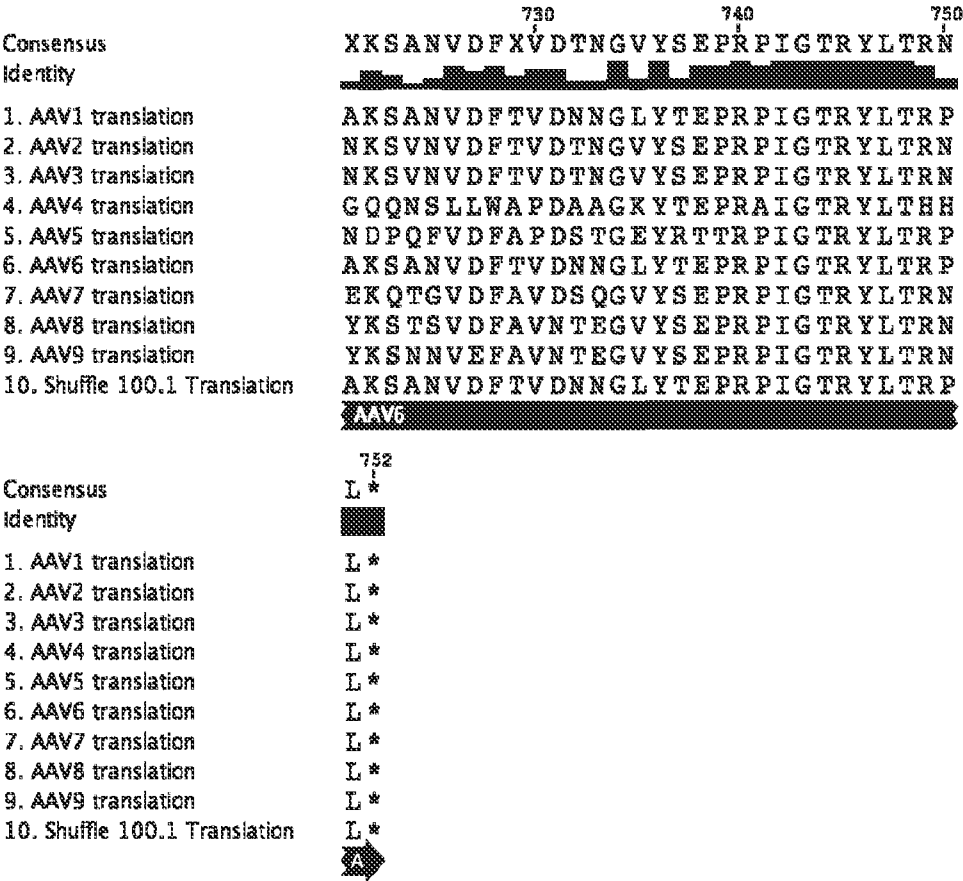


FIG. 8I

19/63

Consensus	1 10 20 30	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIREWWDLKP GAP
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIREWWDLKP GAP
2. AAV2 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIQWWKLP GPP
3. AAV3 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIREWWDLKP GVP
4. AAV4 translation		MTDGYLPDWLEDNLSEGVREWWALQPGAP
5. AAV5 translation		MSFVDHPPDWLEE-VGEGLREFLGLEAGPP
6. AAV6 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIREWWDLKP GAP
7. AAV7 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIREWWDLKP GAP
8. AAV8 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIREWWDLKP GAP
9. AAV9 translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIREWWDLKP GAP
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		MAADGYLPDWLEDNLSEGIQWWKLP GPP
		
Consensus	40 50 60	KPKANQQHQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGP FNGLD
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGP FNGLD
2. AAV2 translation		PPKPAERHKDDSRGLVLPGYKYLGP FNGLD
3. AAV3 translation		QPKANQQHQDNRRGLVLPGYKYLGP GNGLD
4. AAV4 translation		KPKANQQHQDNARGLVLPGYKYLGP GNGLD
5. AAV5 translation		KPKPNQQHQDQARGLVLPGYNYLGP GNGLD
6. AAV6 translation		KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGP FNGLD
7. AAV7 translation		KPKANQQKQDNRRGLVLPGYKYLGP FNGLD
8. AAV8 translation		KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGP FNGLD
9. AAV9 translation		QPKANQQHQDNARGLVLPGYKYLGP GNGLD
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		PPKPAERHKDDSRGLVLPGYKYLGP FNGLD
		
Consensus	70 80 90	KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
2. AAV2 translation		KGEPVNEADAAALEHDKAYDRQLDSGDN PY
3. AAV3 translation		KGEPVNEADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
4. AAV4 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
5. AAV5 translation		RGEPVNRADDEVAREHDISYNEQLEAGDN PY
6. AAV6 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
7. AAV7 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
8. AAV8 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLQAGDN PY
9. AAV9 translation		KGEPVNAADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		KGEPVNEADAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDN PY
		
		

FIG. 9A

20/63

		100	110	120
Consensus		LKYNHADA	EFQERLQEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation		LRYNHADA	EFQERLQEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
2. AAV2 translation		LKYNHADA	EFQERLKEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
3. AAV3 translation		LKYNHADA	EFQERLQEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
4. AAV4 translation		LKYNHADA	EFQQRLLQGDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
5. AAV5 translation		LKYNHADA	EFQEKLADDTSGGNLKGAVFQ	
6. AAV6 translation		LRYNHADA	EFQERLQEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
7. AAV7 translation		LRYNHADA	EFQERLQEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
8. AAV8 translation		LRYNHADA	EFQERLQEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
9. AAV9 translation		LKYNHADA	EFQERLKEDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		LKYNHADA	EFQQRLLQGDTSFGGNLGRAVFQ	
		AAV1		
		130	140	150
Consensus		AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEQSP		
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation		AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEQSP		
2. AAV2 translation		AKKRVLEPLGLVEEPVKTAPGKKRPVEHSP		
3. AAV3 translation		AKKRILEPLGLVEEAAKTAPGKKKGAVDQSP		
4. AAV4 translation		AKKRVLEPLGLVEQAGETAPGKKRPLIESP		
5. AAV5 translation		AKKRVLEPFGLVEEGAKTAPTGKRIDDHFP		
6. AAV6 translation		AKKRVLEPFGLVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEQSP		
7. AAV7 translation		AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPAKKRPVEPSP		
8. AAV8 translation		AKKRVLEPLGLVEEGAKTAPGKKRPVEPSP		
9. AAV9 translation		AKKRILLEPLGLVEEAAKTAPGKKRPVEQSP		
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		AKKRVLEPLGLVEQAGETAPGKKRPLIESP		
		AAV1		
		160	170	180
Consensus		QE-PDSSXGIGKKGQQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS		
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation		QE-PDSSSGIGKTGQQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS		
2. AAV2 translation		VE-PDSSSGTGKAGQQPARKRLNFGQTGDA		
3. AAV3 translation		QE-PDSSSGVGKSGKQPARKRLNFGQTGDS		
4. AAV4 translation		QQ-PDSSTGIGKKGKQPAKKKLVFE---DE		
5. AAV5 translation		KR----KKARTEEDSKPST-----SSDA		
6. AAV6 translation		QE-PDSSSGIGKTGQQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS		
7. AAV7 translation		QRSPDSSTGIGKKGQQPARKRLNFGQTGDS		
8. AAV8 translation		QRSPDSSTGIGKKGQQPARKRLNFGQTGDS		
9. AAV9 translation		QE-PDSSAGIGKSGAQPARKRLNFGQTGDT		
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		QQ-PDSSTGIGKKGKQPAKKRLNFGQTGDS		
		AAV1/3		

FIG. 9B

21/63

Consensus	ESVPDPQPLGEPPAAP-SSVGXXTMASGGG
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPPATP-AAVGPTTMASGGG
2. AAV2 translation	DSVPDPQPLGQPPAAP-SGLGTNTMATGSG
3. AAV3 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPPAAP-TSLGSNTMASGGG
4. AAV4 translation	TGAGDGPPEGSTSGA--MSDDSEMRAAAGG
5. AAV5 translation	EAGPSGSQQLOIPAQPASSLGADTMSAGGG
6. AAV6 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPPATP-AAVGPTTMASGGG
7. AAV7 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPPAAP-SSVSGTVAAGGG
8. AAV8 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPPAAP-SGVGPNTMAAGGG
9. AAV9 translation	ESVPDPQFIGEPPAAP-SGVGSLTMASGGG
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPPATP-AAVGPTTMASGGG
	AAV1/G A...
Consensus	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDS TWLGDR
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDS TWLGDR
2. AAV2 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNSSGNWHCDS TWMGDR
3. AAV3 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNSSGNWHCDS QWLGR
4. AAV4 translation	AAV-EGGQGADGVGNASGDWHCDS TWSEGH
5. AAV5 translation	GPLGDNNQGADGVGNASGDWHCDS TWMGDR
6. AAV6 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDS TWLGDR
7. AAV7 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDS TWLGDR
8. AAV8 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGSSSGNWHCDS TWLGDR
9. AAV9 translation	APVADNNEGADGVGSSSGNWHCDS QWLGR
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDS TWLGDR
	A AAV1
Consensus	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSASX-GA
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
2. AAV2 translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSQS--GA
3. AAV3 translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSQS--GA
4. AAV4 translation	VTTTSRTWVLPTYNNHLYKRLGESL----
5. AAV5 translation	VVTKSTRTWLPSYNNHQQYREIKSGSVDG-
6. AAV6 translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
7. AAV7 translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSETA-GS
8. AAV8 translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISNGTSGGA
9. AAV9 translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISNSTSGGS
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	VITTSRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
	AAV1

FIG. 9C

22/63

Consensus	280290300	SNDNH YFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
2. AAV2 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
3. AAV3 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
4. AAV4 translation		- QSNTYNGFSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
5. AAV5 translation		SNANAYFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHS HWS PRDW
6. AAV6 translation		SNDNH YFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
7. AAV7 translation		TNDNTYFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
8. AAV8 translation		TNDNTYFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
9. AAV9 translation		SNDNAYFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		SNDNH YFGYSTPWGYFD FNR FHCHFS PRDW
		AAV1
Consensus	310320330	QRLINNNWGFRPKRLNFKLFNI QVKEVTTN
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKRLNFKLFNI QVKEVTTN
2. AAV2 translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKRLNFKLFNI QVKEVTQN
3. AAV3 translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKKLSFKLFNI QVRGVTQN
4. AAV4 translation		QRLINNNWGM RPKAMRVKIFNI QVKEVTTTS
5. AAV5 translation		QRLINNYWGFRPRS LRVKIFNI QVKEVTVQ
6. AAV6 translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKRLNFKLFNI QVKEVTTN
7. AAV7 translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKKLRFKLFNI QVKEVTTN
8. AAV8 translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKRLSFKLFNI QVKEVTQN
9. AAV9 translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKRLNFKLFNI QVKEVTDN
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		QRLINNNWGFRPKRLNFKLFNI QVKEVTTN
		AAV1
Consensus	340350360	DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS
2. AAV2 translation		DGTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
3. AAV3 translation		DGTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
4. AAV4 translation		NGETTVANNLTSTVQIFADSSYELPYVMDA
5. AAV5 translation		DSTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDDDYQLPYVVG N
6. AAV6 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS
7. AAV7 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTIQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS
8. AAV8 translation		EGTKTIANNNLTSTIQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
9. AAV9 translation		NGVKTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDS DYQLPYVLGS
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DS DYQLPYVLGS
		AAV1AAV9

FIG. 9D

23/63

Consensus	370 380 390	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
2. AAV2 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNL--NGS
3. AAV3 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNL--NGS
4. AAV4 translation		GQEGSLPPFPNDVFMVPQYGYCGLVTGNTS
5. AAV5 translation		GTEGCLPAFFPQVFTLPQYGYATLNRDNTS
6. AAV6 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
7. AAV7 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
8. AAV8 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--NGS
9. AAV9 translation		AHEGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNL--DGS
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		AHEGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNL--NGS
	AAV9	AAV2
Consensus	400 410 420	QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
2. AAV2 translation		QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
3. AAV3 translation		QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFSY
4. AAV4 translation		QQQTDRNAFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFEITY
5. AAV5 translation		NP-TERSSFFCLEYFPSKMLRTGNNFEITY
6. AAV6 translation		QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
7. AAV7 translation		QS-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFEFSY
8. AAV8 translation		QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFTY
9. AAV9 translation		QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFSY
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		QA-VGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
	AAV2	
Consensus	430 440 450	TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		TFEEVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
2. AAV2 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
3. AAV3 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
4. AAV4 translation		SFEKVPFHSMYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
5. AAV5 translation		NFEEVPPFHSSFAPSQNLFXLANPLVDQYLY
6. AAV6 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
7. AAV7 translation		SFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
8. AAV8 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
9. AAV9 translation		EFENVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
	AAV2	

FIG. 9E

24/63

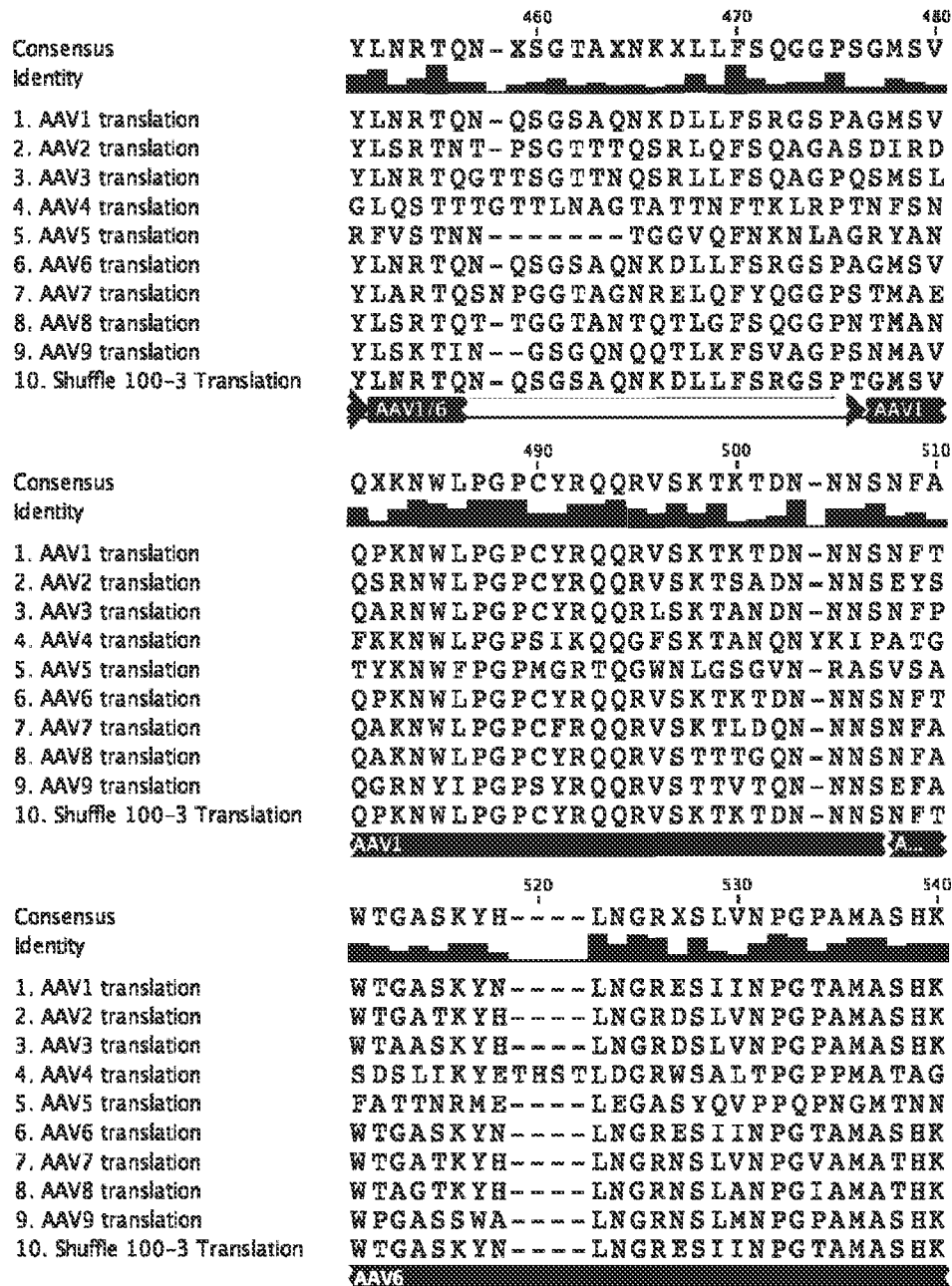


FIG. 9F

25/63

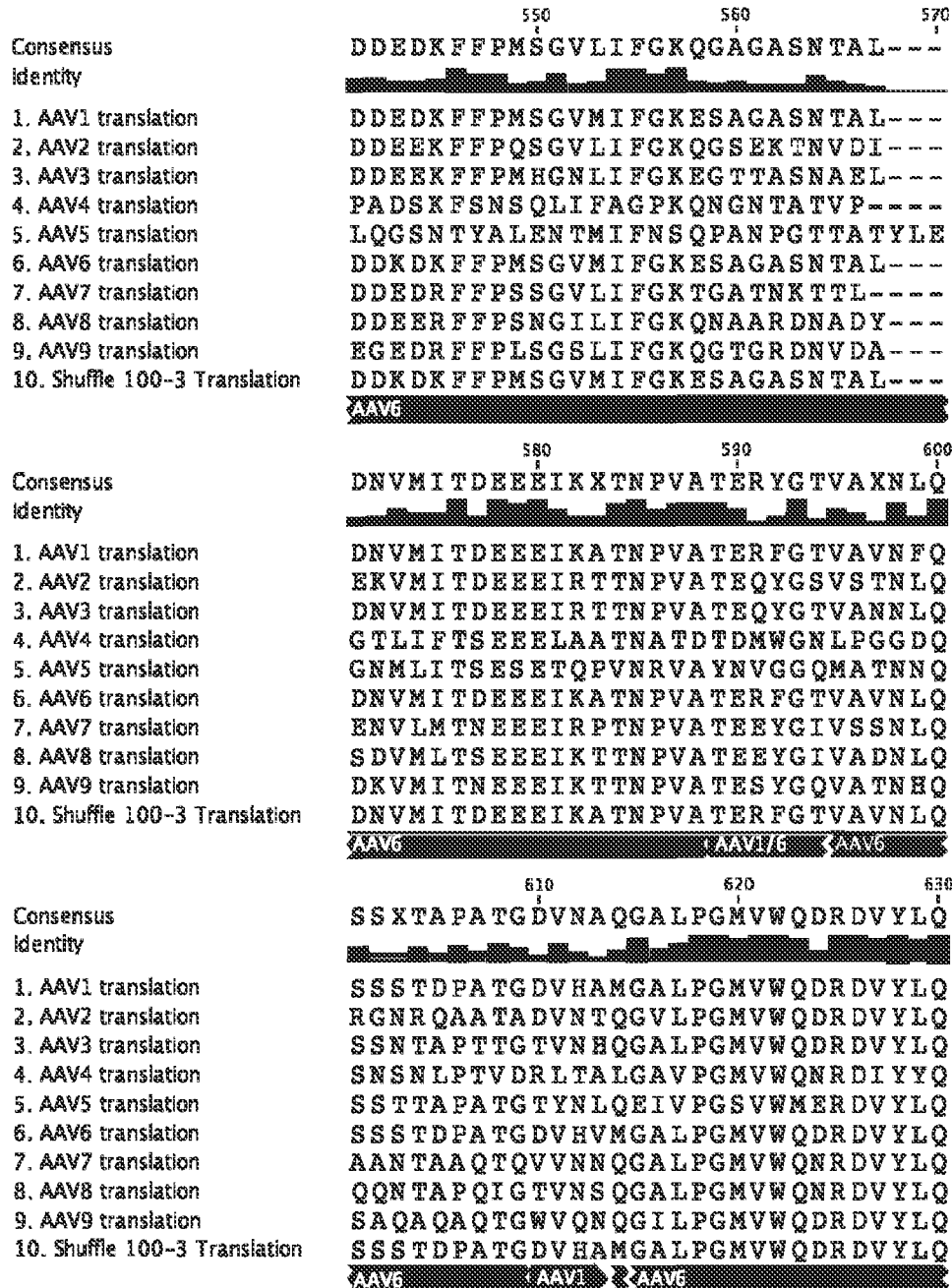


FIG. 9G

26/63

Consensus	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKNPPP
2. AAV2 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
3. AAV3 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
4. AAV4 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLIGGFGLKHPPP
5. AAV5 translation	GPIWAKIPETGAHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
6. AAV6 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
7. AAV7 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGNFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
8. AAV8 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGNFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
9. AAV9 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGNFHPSPLMGGFGMKHPPP
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKNPPP
	AAV6 AAV1
Consensus	QILIKNTPVPANPPTTFSATKFASFITQYS
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFITQYS
2. AAV2 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPSTTFSAAKFASFITQYS
3. AAV3 translation	QIMIKNTPVPANPPTTFSAPKFASFITQYS
4. AAV4 translation	QIFIKNTPVPANPATTFSSTPVNSFITQYS
5. AAV5 translation	MMLIKNTPVPGN-ITSFSDVPVSSFITQYS
6. AAV6 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFITQYS
7. AAV7 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPEVFTPAKFASFITQYS
8. AAV8 translation	QILIKNTPVPADPPTTFNQSKLNSFITQYS
9. AAV9 translation	QILIKNTPVPADPPTAFNKDKLNSFITQYS
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFITQYS
	AAV1 AAV6
Consensus	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
2. AAV2 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
3. AAV3 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
4. AAV4 translation	TGQVSVQIDWEIQKERS KRWNPEVQFTSNY
5. AAV5 translation	TGQVTVEMEWELKKENS KRWNPEIQYTNNY
6. AAV6 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
7. AAV7 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNF
8. AAV8 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
9. AAV9 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
	AAV6

FIG. 9H

		730		740		750
Consensus	XK	SANVDFX	VDTNGVYSEPRPIGTRYLTRN			
Identity						
1. AAV1 translation	A	K	SANVDFTVDNNGLYTEPRPIGTRYLTRP			
2. AAV2 translation	N	K	SVNVDFTVDTNGVYSEPRPIGTRYLTRN			
3. AAV3 translation	N	K	SVNVDFTVDTNGVYSEPRPIGTRYLTRN			
4. AAV4 translation	G	Q	NSLLWAPDAAGKYTEPRAIGTRYLTHH			
5. AAV5 translation	N	D	PQFVDFAPDSTGEYRTTRPIGTRYLTRP			
6. AAV6 translation	A	K	SANVDFTVDNNGLYTEPRPIGTRYLTRP			
7. AAV7 translation	E	K	QTGVDFAVDSQGVYSEPRPIGTRYLTRN			
8. AAV8 translation	Y	K	STSVDFAVNTEGVYSEPRPIGTRYLTRN			
9. AAV9 translation	Y	K	NNVEFAVNTEGVYSEPRPIGTRYLTRN			
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	A	K	SANVDFTVDNNGLYTEPRPIGTRYLTRP			
	AAV6					
		752				
Consensus	L	*				
Identity						
1. AAV1 translation	L	*				
2. AAV2 translation	L	*				
3. AAV3 translation	L	*				
4. AAV4 translation	L	*				
5. AAV5 translation	L	*				
6. AAV6 translation	L	*				
7. AAV7 translation	L	*				
8. AAV8 translation	L	*				
9. AAV9 translation	L	*				
10. Shuffle 100-3 Translation	L	*				
						

FIG. 91

28/63

	1	10	20	30
Consensus	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGAP			
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWDLKPGAP			
2. AAV2 translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDTLSE GIRQWKKLKP GPP			
3. AAV3 translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGVP			
4. AAV4 translation	MTDGYLPDWLEDNLS EGVREWWALQPGAP			
5. AAV5 translation	MSFVDEPPDWLEE~ VGEGLREFLGLEAGPP			
6. AAV6 translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWDLKPGAP			
7. AAV7 translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWDLKPGAP			
8. AAV8 translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGAP			
9. AAV9 translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGAP			
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	MAADGYLPDWLEDNLS EGIREWWALKPGAP			
				
	40	50	60	
Consensus	KPKANQQXQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation	KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
2. AAV2 translation	PPKPAERHKDDSRGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
3. AAV3 translation	QPKANQQHQDNRRGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
4. AAV4 translation	KPKANQQHQDNARGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
5. AAV5 translation	KPKPNQQHQDQARGLVLPGYNYLGPFGNGLD			
6. AAV6 translation	KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
7. AAV7 translation	KPKANQQKQDNARGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
8. AAV8 translation	KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
9. AAV9 translation	QPKANQQHQDNARGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	KPKANQQKQDDGRGLVLPGYKYLGPFGNGLD			
				
	70	80	90	
Consensus	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
Identity				
1. AAV1 translation	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
2. AAV2 translation	KGEPVNEA DAAALEHDKAYDRQLDSGDNPY			
3. AAV3 translation	KGEPVNEA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
4. AAV4 translation	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
5. AAV5 translation	RGE PVNRADEVAREHDI SYNEQLEAGDNPY			
6. AAV6 translation	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
7. AAV7 translation	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
8. AAV8 translation	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLQAGDNPY			
9. AAV9 translation	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	KGEPVNAA DAAALEHDKAYDQQLKAGDNPY			
				
				

FIG. 10A

29/63

Consensus	L X Y N H A D A E F Q E R L Q E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	L R Y N H A D A E F Q E R L Q E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
2. AAV2 translation	L K Y N H A D A E F Q E R L K E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
3. AAV3 translation	L K Y N H A D A E F Q E R L Q E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
4. AAV4 translation	L K Y N H A D A E F Q Q R L Q G D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
5. AAV5 translation	L K Y N H A D A E F Q E K L A D D T S F G G N L G K A V F Q
6. AAV6 translation	L R Y N H A D A E F Q E R L Q E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
7. AAV7 translation	L R Y N H A D A E F Q E R L Q E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
8. AAV8 translation	L R Y N H A D A E F Q E R L Q E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
9. AAV9 translation	L K Y N H A D A E F Q E R L K E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	L R Y N H A D A E F Q E R L Q E D T S F G G N L G R A V F Q
	AAV6
Consensus	A K K R V L E P L G L V E E G A K T A P G K K R P V E Q S P
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	A K K R V L E P L G L V E E G A K T A P G K K R P V E Q S P
2. AAV2 translation	A K K R V L E P L G L V E E P V K T A P G K K R P V E H S P
3. AAV3 translation	A K K R I L E P L G L V E E A A K T A P G K K G A V D Q S P
4. AAV4 translation	A K K R V L E P L G L V E Q A G E T A P G K K R P L I E S P
5. AAV5 translation	A K K R V L E P F G L V E E G A K T A P T G K R I D D H F P
6. AAV6 translation	A K K R V L E P F G L V E E G A K T A P G K K R P V E Q S P
7. AAV7 translation	A K K R V L E P L G L V E E G A K T A P A K K R P V E P S P
8. AAV8 translation	A K K R V L E P L G L V E E G A K T A P G K K R P V E P S P
9. AAV9 translation	A K K R L L E P L G L V E E A A K T A P G K K R P V E Q S P
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	A K K R V L E P L G L V E E G A K T A P G K K R P V E Q S P
	AAV6
Consensus	Q E - P D S S S G I G K X G Q Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D S
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	Q E - P D S S S G I G K T G Q Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D S
2. AAV2 translation	V E - P D S S S G T G K A G Q Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D A
3. AAV3 translation	Q E - P D S S S G V G K S G K Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D S
4. AAV4 translation	Q Q - P D S S T G I G K K G K Q P A K K K L V F - - - E D E
5. AAV5 translation	K R - - - - K K A R T E E D S K P S T - - - - - S S D A
6. AAV6 translation	Q E - P D S S S G I G K T G Q Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D S
7. AAV7 translation	Q R S P D S S T G I G K K G Q Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D S
8. AAV8 translation	Q R S P D S S T G I G K K G Q Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D S
9. AAV9 translation	Q E - P D S S A G I G K S G A Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D T
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	Q E - P D S S S G I G K T G Q Q P A K K R L N F G Q T G D S
	AAV6

FIG. 10B

30/63

Consensus	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SSV ²⁰⁰ GKXTMAS ²¹⁰ GGG
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPATP-AAVGPTTMASGGG
2. AAV2 translation	DSVPDPQPLGQPPAAP-SGLGTNTMATGSG
3. AAV3 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-TSLGSNTMASGGG
4. AAV4 translation	TGAGDGPPEGSTSGA--MSDDSEMRAAAGG
5. AAV5 translation	EAGPSGSQQLOIPAQPASSLGADTMSAGGG
6. AAV6 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPATP-AAVGPTTMASGGG
7. AAV7 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SSVGS ²⁰⁰ GTVAACGG
8. AAV8 translation	ESVPDPQPLGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SGVGPNTMAAGGG
9. AAV9 translation	ESVPDPQPIGEP ¹⁹⁰ PAAP-SGVGSLTMASGGG
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	ESVPDPQPLGEPATP-AAVGPTTMASGGG
	
Consensus	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGN ²²⁰ WHCDSTWL ²³⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDSTWL ²²⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
2. AAV2 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNSSGNWHCDSTWMGDR
3. AAV3 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNSSGNWHCDSQWL ²²⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
4. AAV4 translation	AAV-EGGQGADGVGNASGDWHCDSTWSEGH
5. AAV5 translation	GPLGDNNQGADGVGNASGDWHCDSTWMGDR
6. AAV6 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDSTWL ²²⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
7. AAV7 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDSTWL ²²⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
8. AAV8 translation	APMADNNEGADGVGSSSGNWHCDSTWL ²²⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
9. AAV9 translation	APVADNNEGADGVGSSSGNWHCDSQWL ²²⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	APMADNNEGADGVGNASGNWHCDSTWL ²²⁰ GDR ²⁴⁰
	
Consensus	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQ ²⁶⁰ ISSAS ²⁷⁰ X-GA
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
2. AAV2 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSQS--GA
3. AAV3 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSQS--GA
4. AAV4 translation	VTTTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWVLP ²⁶⁰ TYNNHLYKRLGES-----
5. AAV5 translation	VVTKSTRTWVLP ²⁵⁰ SYNNH ²⁶⁰ QYREIKSGSV ²⁷⁰ DG-
6. AAV6 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
7. AAV7 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISS ²⁶⁰ ETA-GS
8. AAV8 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISNGTSGGA
9. AAV9 translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISNSTSGGS
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	VITTS ²⁵⁰ TRTWALPTYNNHLYKQISSAST-GA
	

FIG. 10C

31/63

Consensus	280290300	SNDNHYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		SNDNHYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
2. AAV2 translation		SNDNHYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
3. AAV3 translation		SNDNHYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
4. AAV4 translation		LQSN TYNGFSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
5. AAV5 translation		SNANAYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHSHWS PRDW
6. AAV6 translation		SNDNHYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
7. AAV7 translation		TNDN TYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
8. AAV8 translation		TNDN TYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
9. AAV9 translation		SNDNAYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation		SNDNHYFGYSTPWGYFDNRFHCHFS PRDW
		
Consensus	310320330	QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTN
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTN
2. AAV2 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTQN
3. AAV3 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKKLSFKLFNIQVRGVTQN
4. AAV4 translation		QRLINNNWGM RPKAMRVKIFNIQVKEVTTN
5. AAV5 translation		QRLINNYWGF RPRSLRVKIFNIQVKEVTQV
6. AAV6 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTTN
7. AAV7 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKKLRFKLFNIQVKEVTTN
8. AAV8 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLSFKLFNIQVKEVTQN
9. AAV9 translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLNFKLFNIQVKEVTDN
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation		QRLINNNWGF RPKRLSFKLFNIQVKEVTTN
		
Consensus	340350360	DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS
2. AAV2 translation		DGTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
3. AAV3 translation		DGTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
4. AAV4 translation		NGETTVANNLTSTVQIFADSSYELPYVMDA
5. AAV5 translation		DSTTTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDDDYQLPYVVGN
6. AAV6 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS
7. AAV7 translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTIQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS
8. AAV8 translation		EGTKTIANNNLTSTIQVFTDSEYQLPYVLGS
9. AAV9 translation		NGVKTIANNNLTSTVQVFTDSDYQLPYVLGS
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation		DGVTTIANNNLTSTVQVFS DSEYQLPYVLGS
		

FIG. 10D

32/63

Consensus	370380390	AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
2. AAV2 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
3. AAV3 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMVPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
4. AAV4 translation		GQEGSLPPFPNDVFMVPQYGYCGLVTGNTS
5. AAV5 translation		GTEGCLPAFPPQVFTLPQYGYATLNRDNTE
6. AAV6 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
7. AAV7 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
8. AAV8 translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
9. AAV9 translation		AHEGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNLN--DGS
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation		AHQGCLPPFPADVFMIPQYGYLTNLN--NGS
		AAV1
Consensus	400410420	-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
2. AAV2 translation		-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
3. AAV3 translation		-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFSY
4. AAV4 translation		QQQTDRNAFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFEITY
5. AAV5 translation		-NPTERSSFFCLEYFPSKMLRTGNNFEITY
6. AAV6 translation		-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
7. AAV7 translation		-QSVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFEFSY
8. AAV8 translation		-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFTY
9. AAV9 translation		-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFQFSY
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation		-QAVGRSSFYCLEYFPSQMLRTGNNFTFSY
		AAV1
Consensus	430440450	TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
Identity		
1. AAV1 translation		TFEEVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
2. AAV2 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
3. AAV3 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
4. AAV4 translation		SFEKVPPFHSMYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
5. AAV5 translation		NFEEVPPFHSSFAPSQNLFXLANPLVDQYLY
6. AAV6 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
7. AAV7 translation		SFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
8. AAV8 translation		TFEDVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
9. AAV9 translation		EFENVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation		TFEEVPPFHSSYAHSQSLDRLMNPLIDQYLY
		AAV1

FIG. 10E

33/63

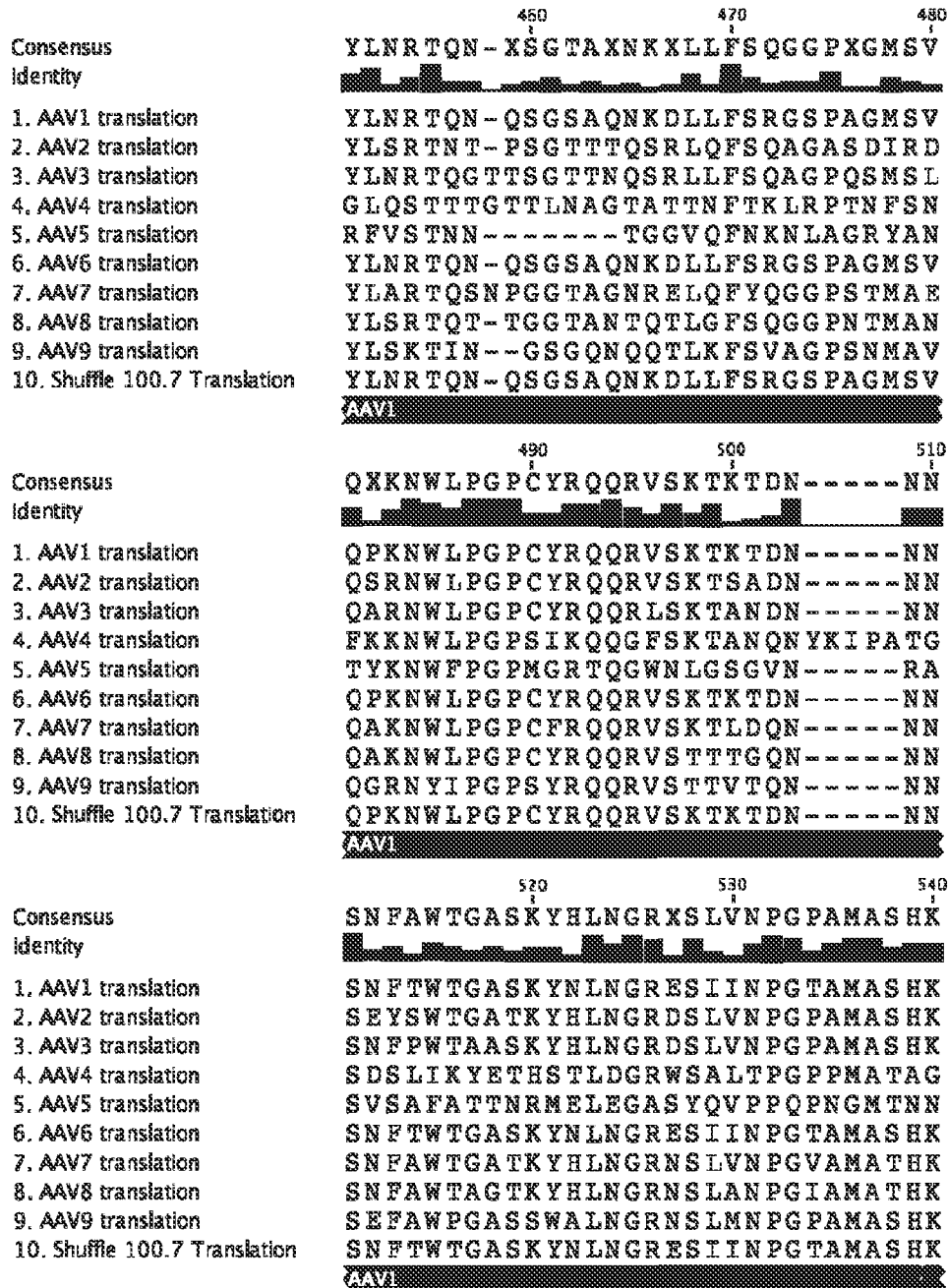


FIG. 10F

34/63

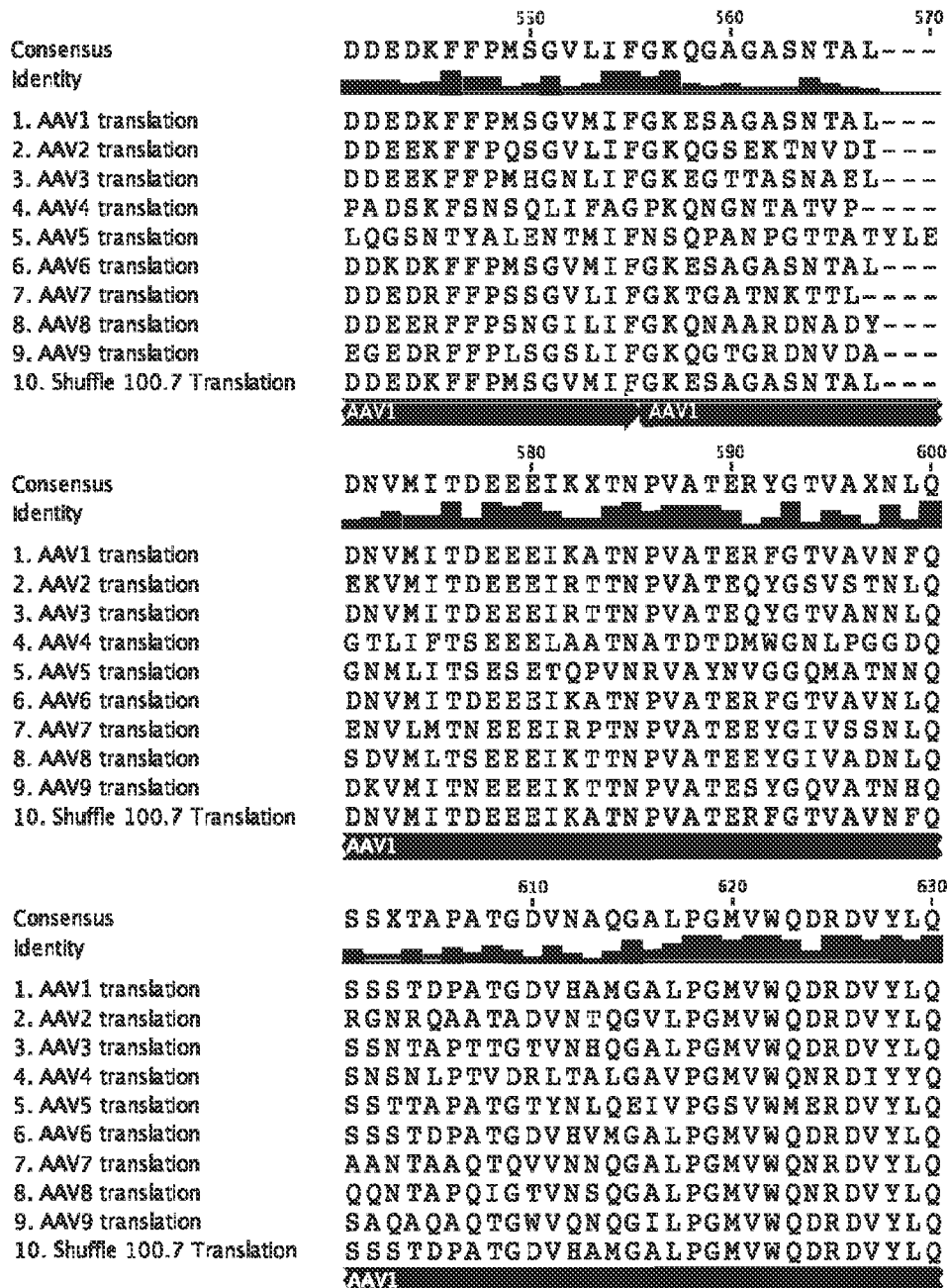


FIG. 10G

35/63

Consensus	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
2. AAV2 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
3. AAV3 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
4. AAV4 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
5. AAV5 translation	GPIWAKIPETGAHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
6. AAV6 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
7. AAV7 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
8. AAV8 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
9. AAV9 translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	GPIWAKIPHTDGHFHPSPLMGGFGLKHPPP
	AAV1
Consensus	QILIKNTPVPANPPTTFSATKFASFITQYS
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFITQYS
2. AAV2 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPSTTFSAAKFASFITQYS
3. AAV3 translation	QIMIKNTPVPANPPTTFSAPKFASFITQYS
4. AAV4 translation	QIFIKNTPVPANPATTFSSTPVNSFITQYS
5. AAV5 translation	MMLIKNTPVPGN-ITSFSDVPVSSFITQYS
6. AAV6 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFITQYS
7. AAV7 translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPEVFTPAKFASFITQYS
8. AAV8 translation	QILIKNTPVPADPPTTFNQSKLNSFITQYS
9. AAV9 translation	QILIKNTPVPADPPTAFNKDKLNSFITQYS
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	QILIKNTPVPANPPAEFSATKFASFITQYS
	AAV1
Consensus	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
Identity	
1. AAV1 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
2. AAV2 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
3. AAV3 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
4. AAV4 translation	TGQVSVDIDWEIQKERSKRWNPEVQFTSNY
5. AAV5 translation	TGQVTVEMEWELKKENS KRWNPEIQYTNNY
6. AAV6 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
7. AAV7 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNF
8. AAV8 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
9. AAV9 translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEIQYTSNY
10. Shuffle 100.7 Translation	TGQVSVEIEWELQKENS KRWNPEVQYTSNY
	AAV1 AAV6

FIG. 10H

36/63

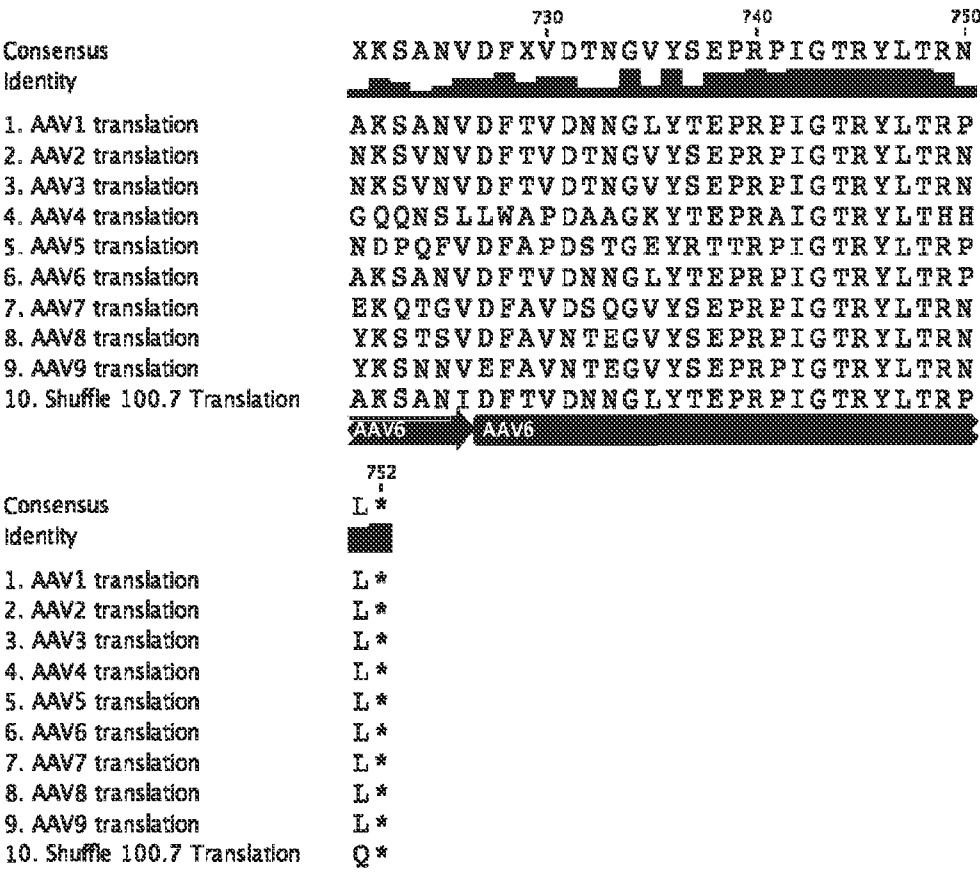


FIG. 10I

37/63

Serotype	Animal	Neutralizing Serum Dilution					
		AAV1	AAV2	AAV8	Shuffle 100-3	Shuffle 100-7	SM 10-2
AAV1	1	1:1000	none	1:250	1:250	1:1000	none
	2	1:1000	1:25	1:250	1:250	1:1000	none
	3	1:1000	none	1:250	1:250	1:1000	none
AAV2	1	1:50	1:500	1:100	none	none	1:250
	2	1:50	1:500	1:100	none	1:25	1:500
	3	1:1000	1:1000	1:100	none	1:100	1:500
AAV8	1	1:100	none	1:250	none	1:100	none
	2	1:250	none	1:100	none	1:100	none
	3	1:250	none	1:250	none	1:250	none
Shuffle 100-3	1	1:1000	none	1:500	1:100	1:1000	none
	2	1:1000	none	1:500	1:100	1:1000	none
	3	1:1000	none	1:100	1:250	1:1000	none
Shuffle 100-7	1	1:1000	none	1:100	1:100	1:500	none
	2	1:1000	none	1:100	1:250	1:1000	none
	3	1:1000	none	1:50	1:100	1:1000	none

FIG. 11

38/63

FIG. 12

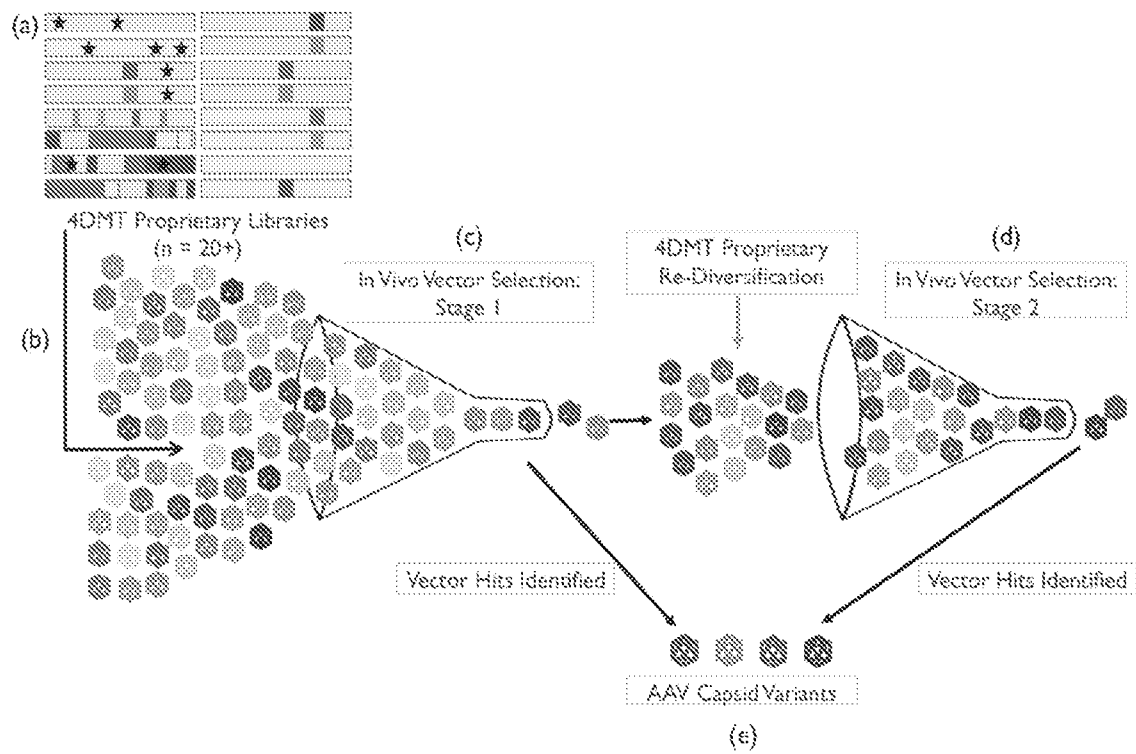
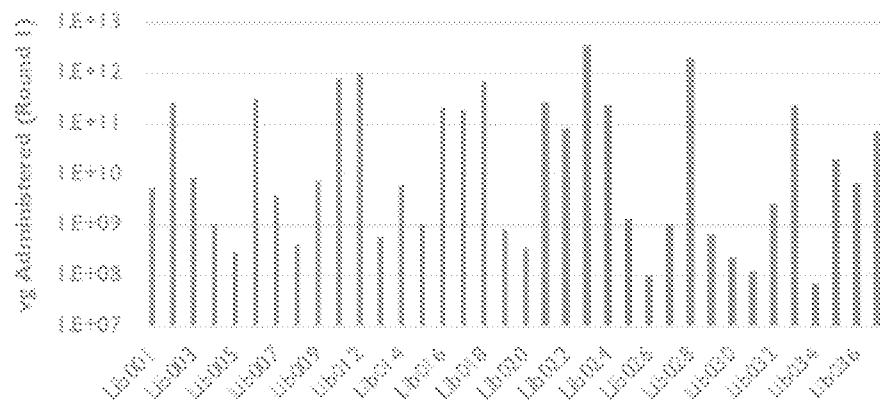
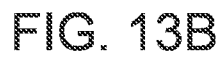


FIG. 13A



40/63

FIG. 14A

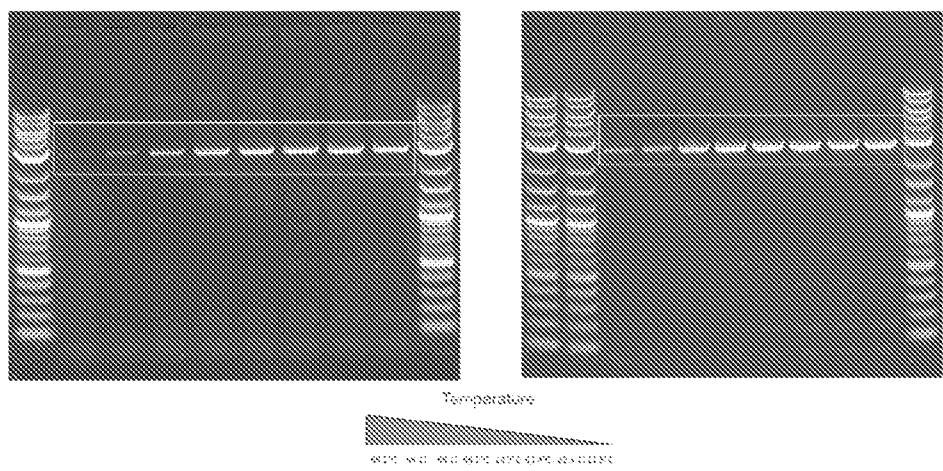
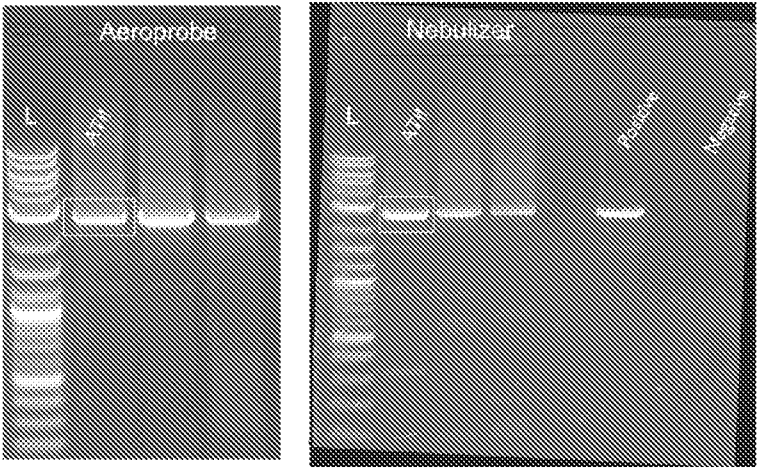


FIG. 14B



41/63

FIG. 15A

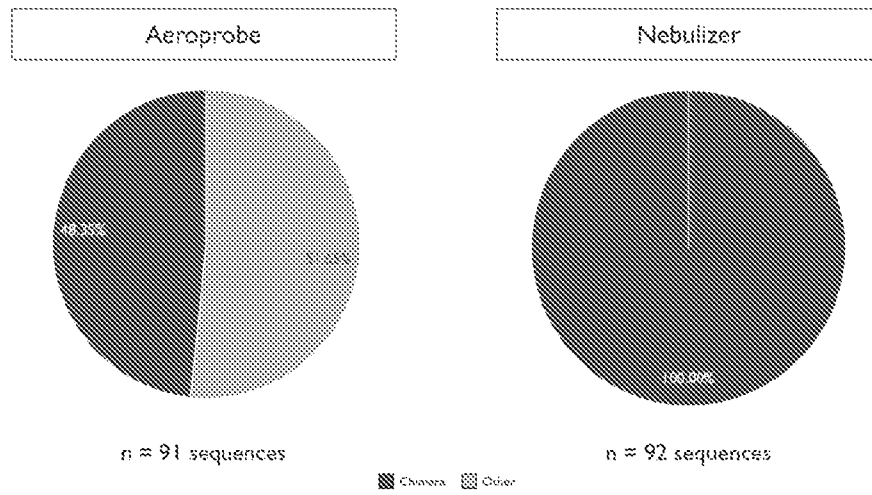


FIG. 15B

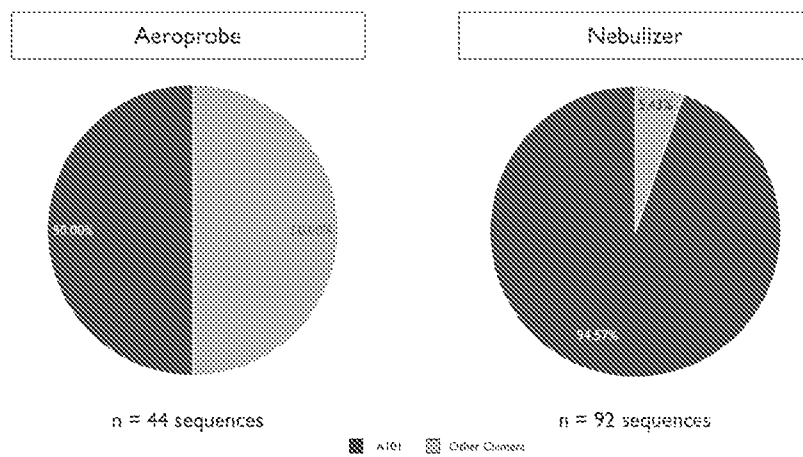
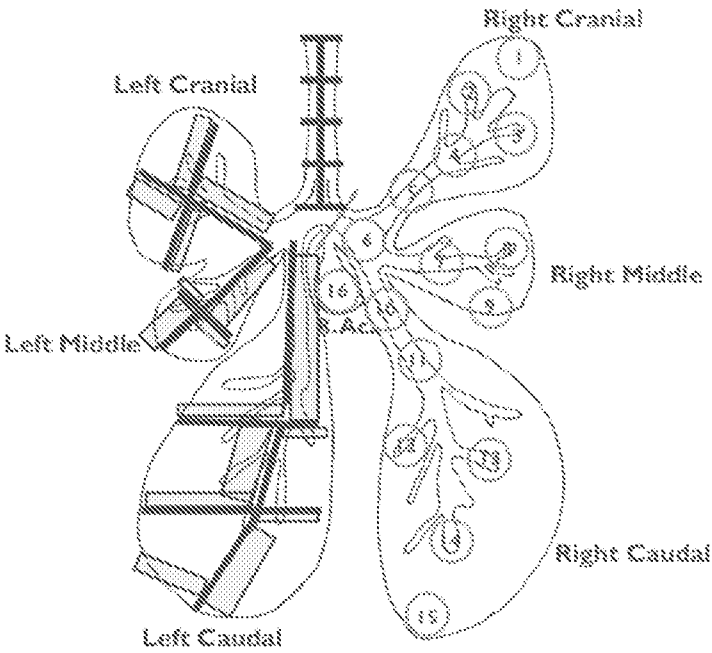
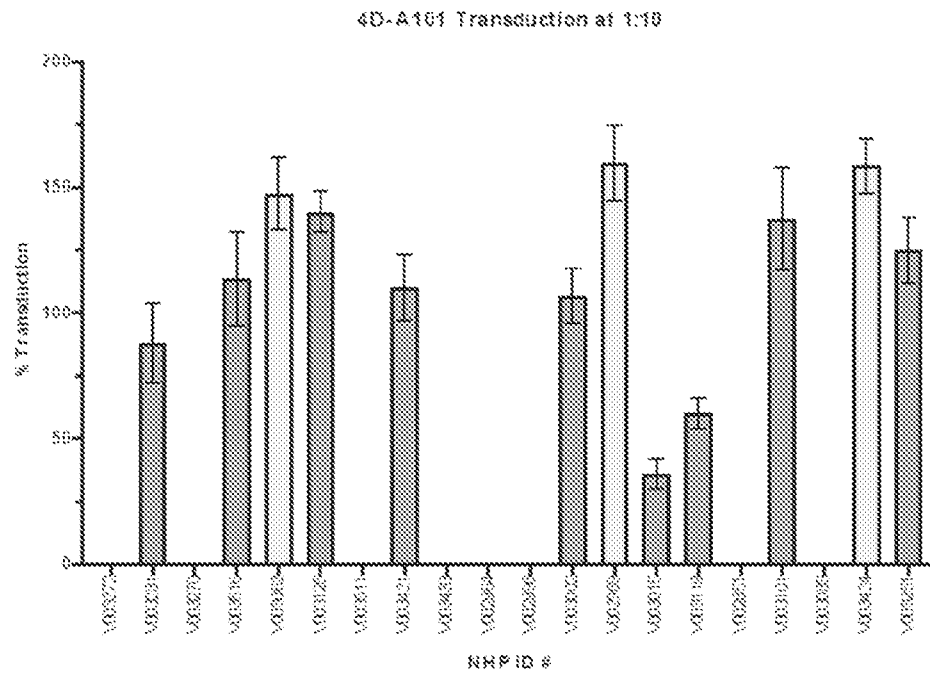


FIG. 16



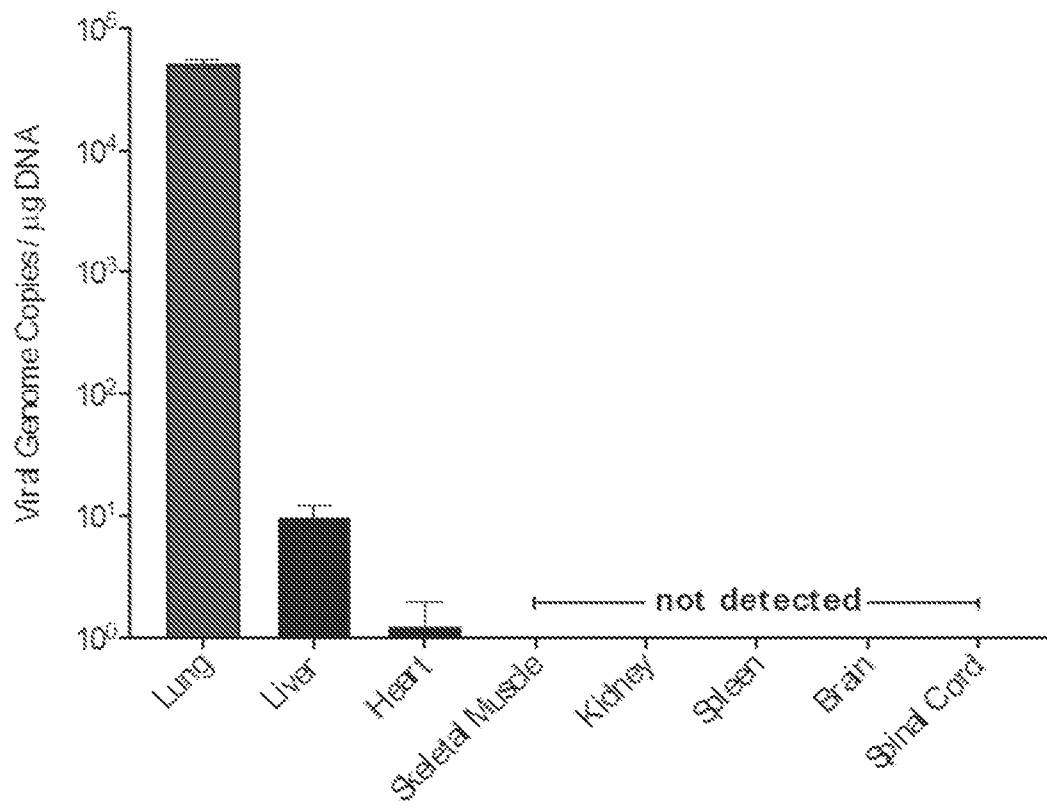
43/63

FIG. 17



44/63

FIG. 18



45/63

FIG. 19

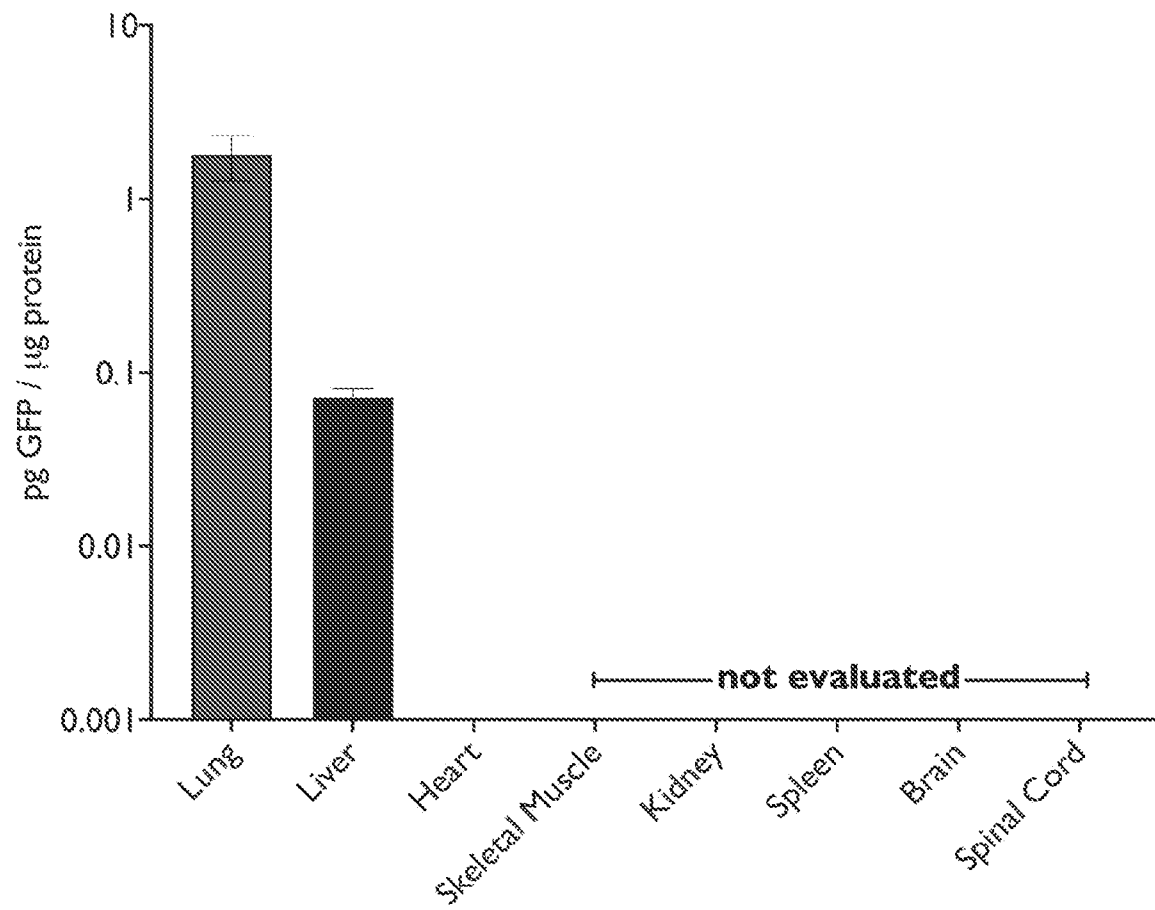
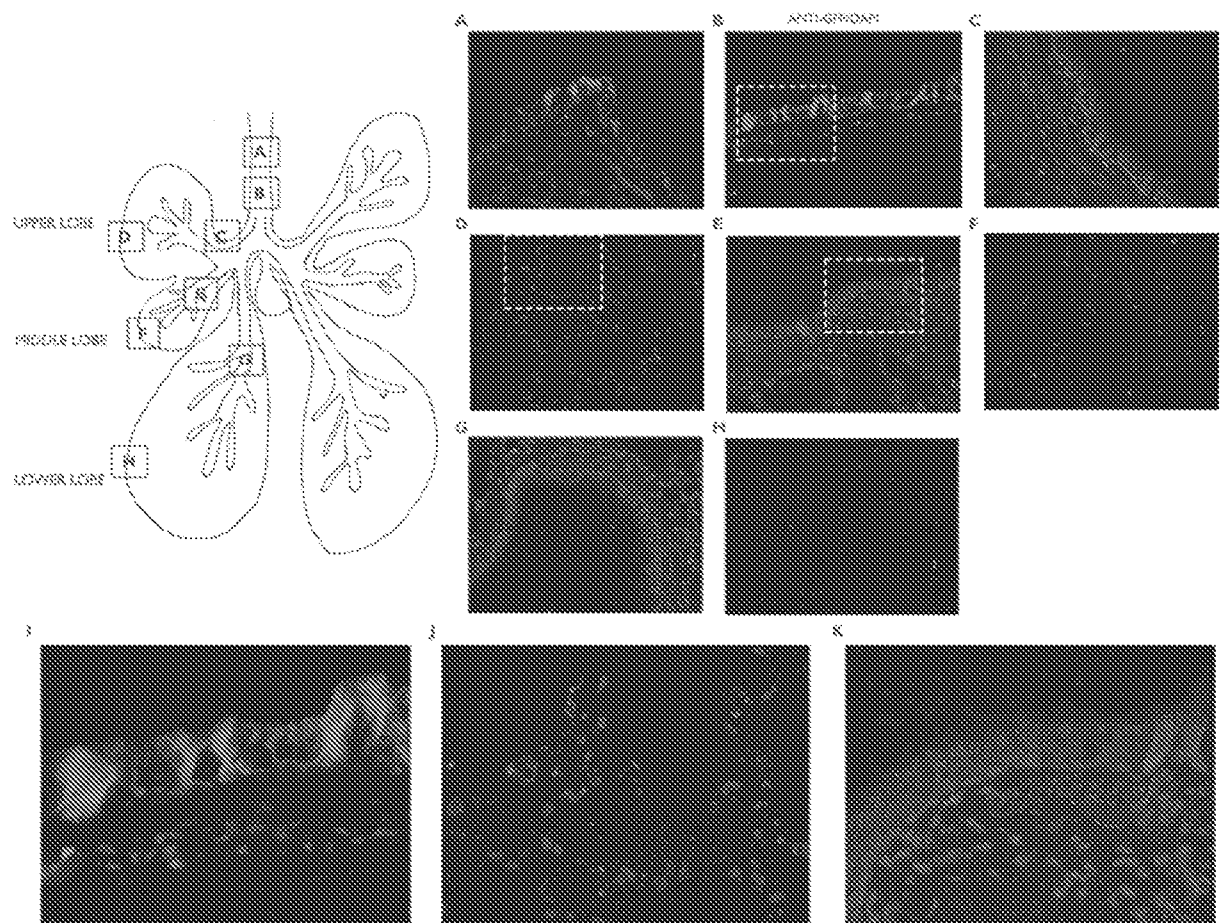


FIG. 20



47/63

FIG. 21A

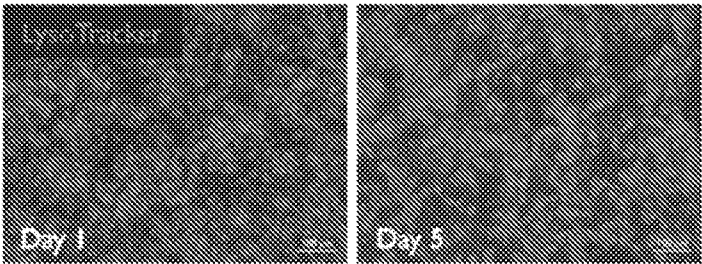


FIG. 21B

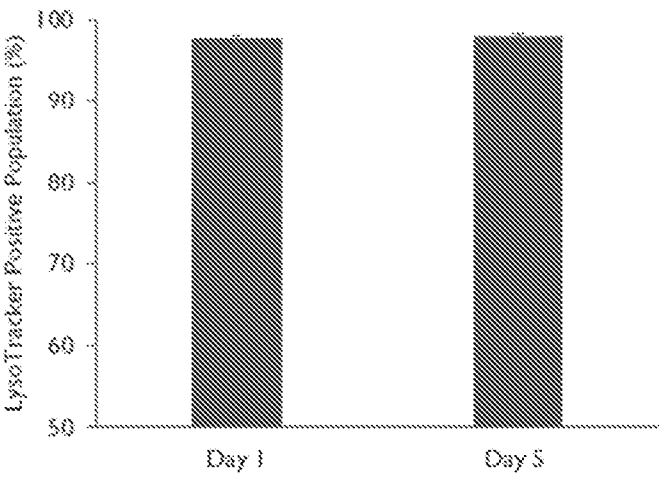
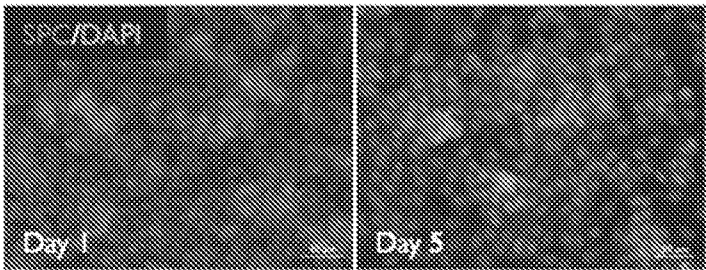
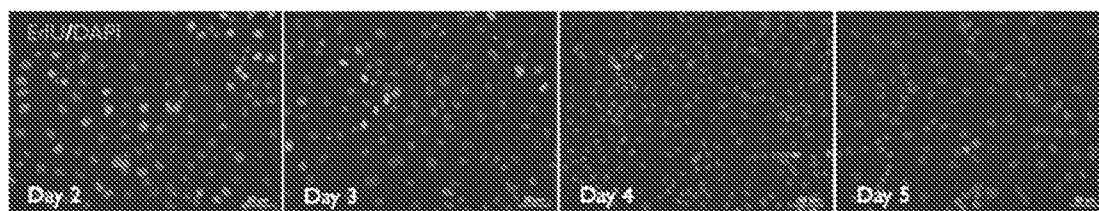


FIG. 21C



48/63
FIG. 21D



49/63

FIG. 22A

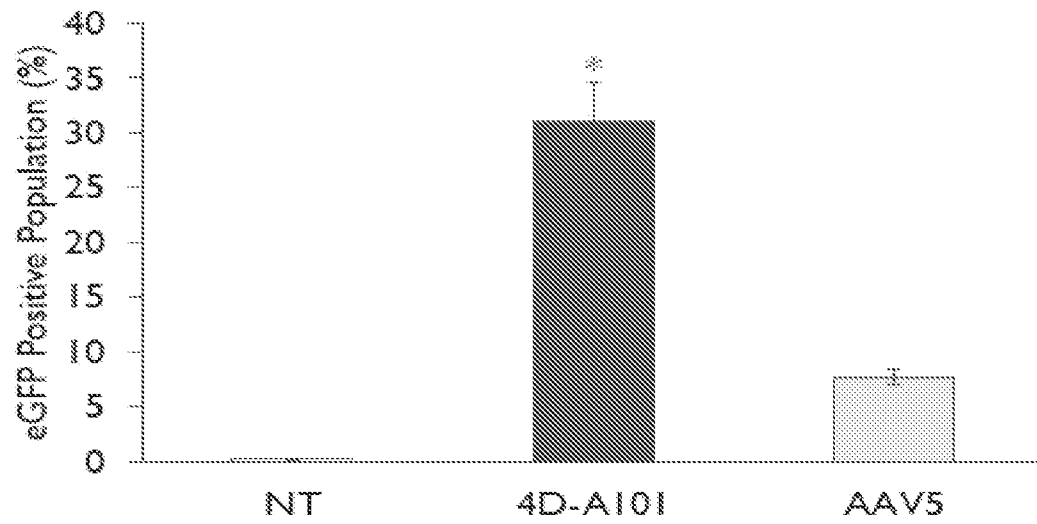
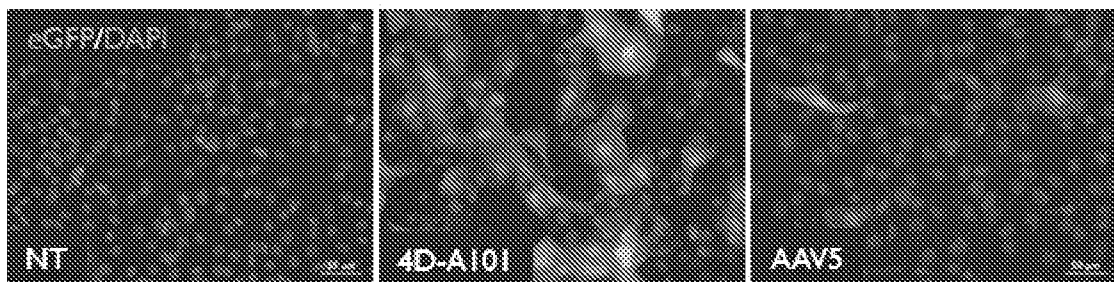


FIG. 22B



50/63

FIG. 23A

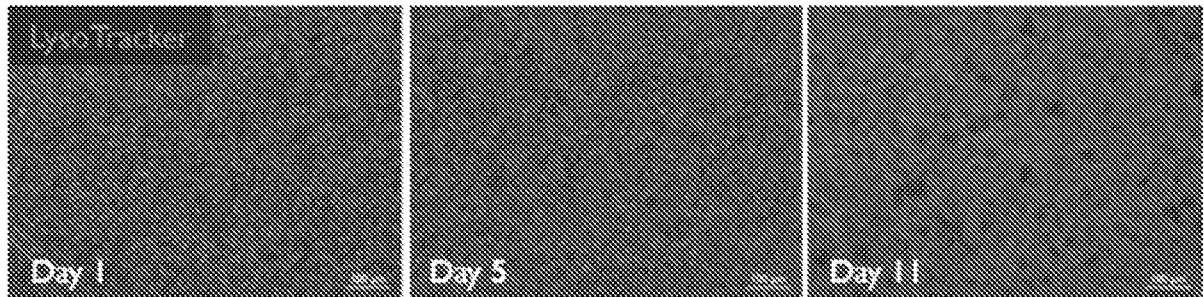


FIG. 23B

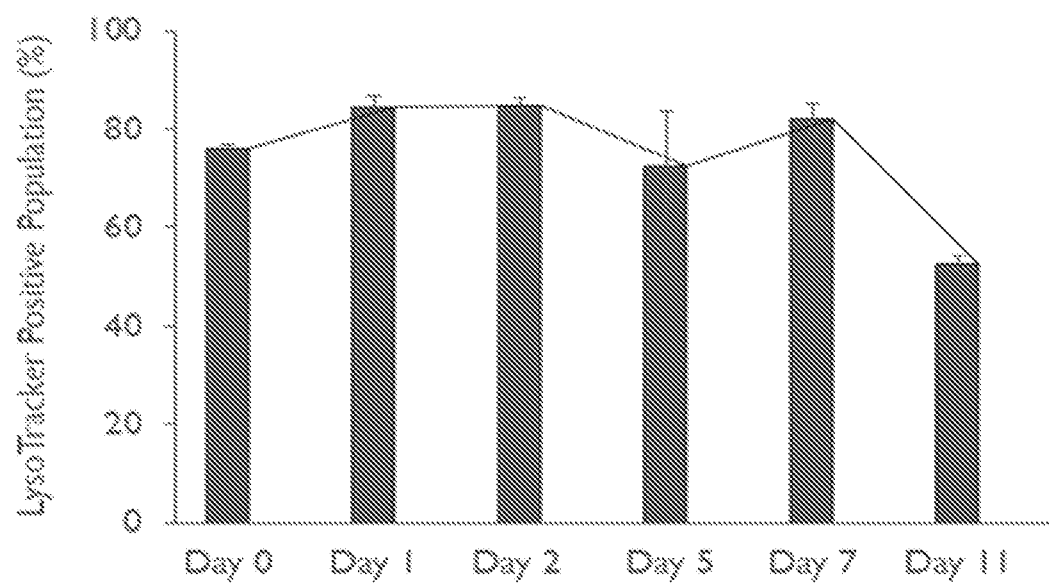
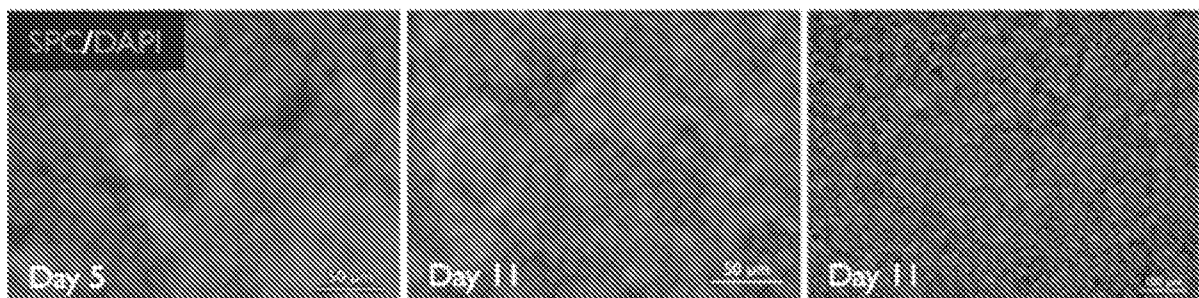


FIG. 23C



51/63

FIG. 23D

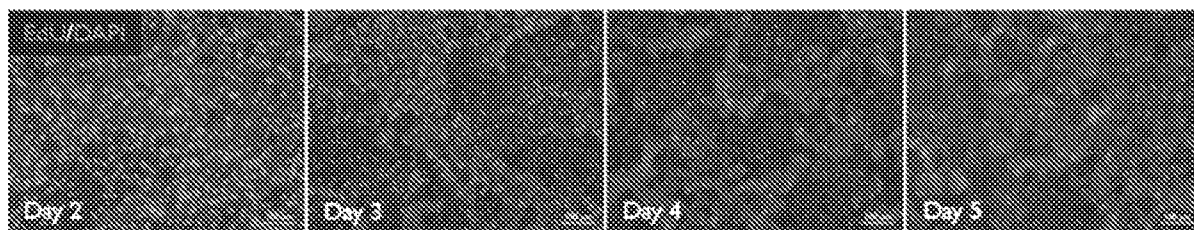
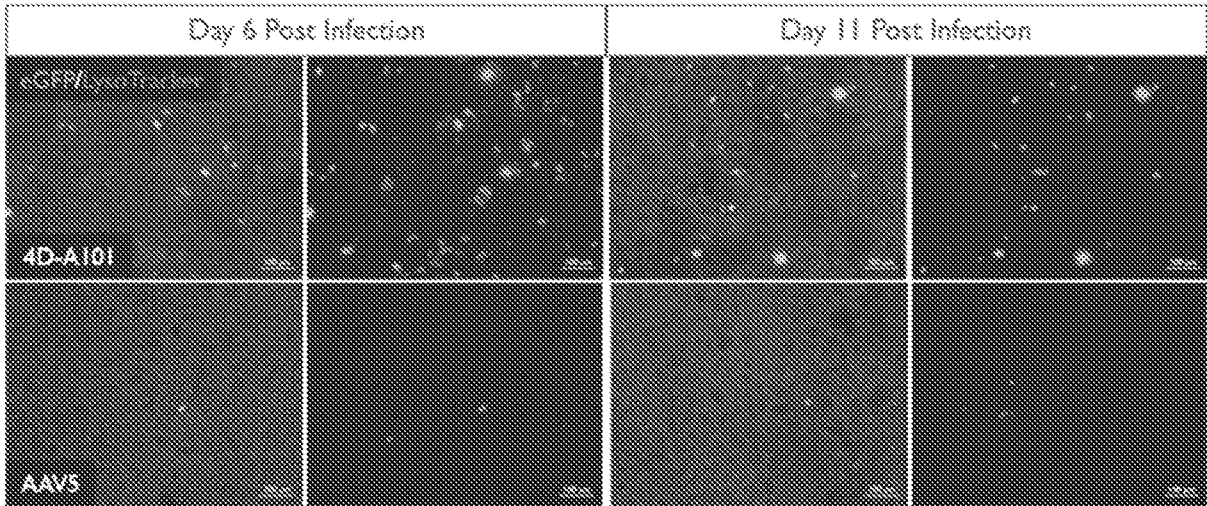
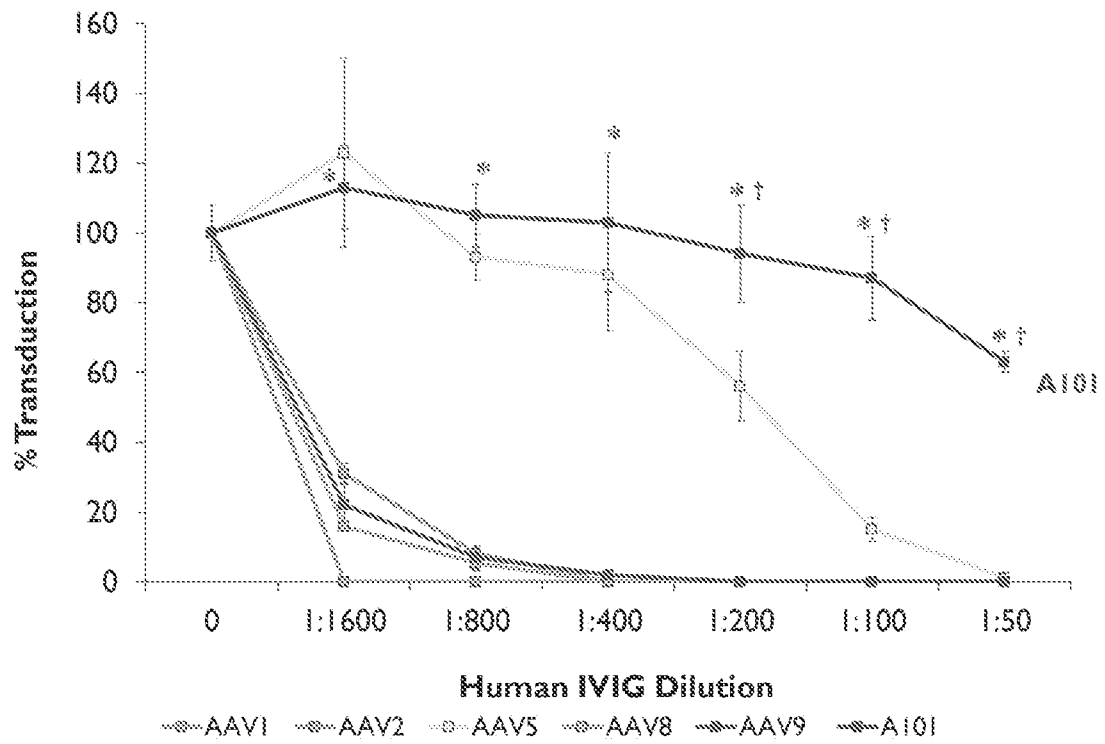


FIG. 24



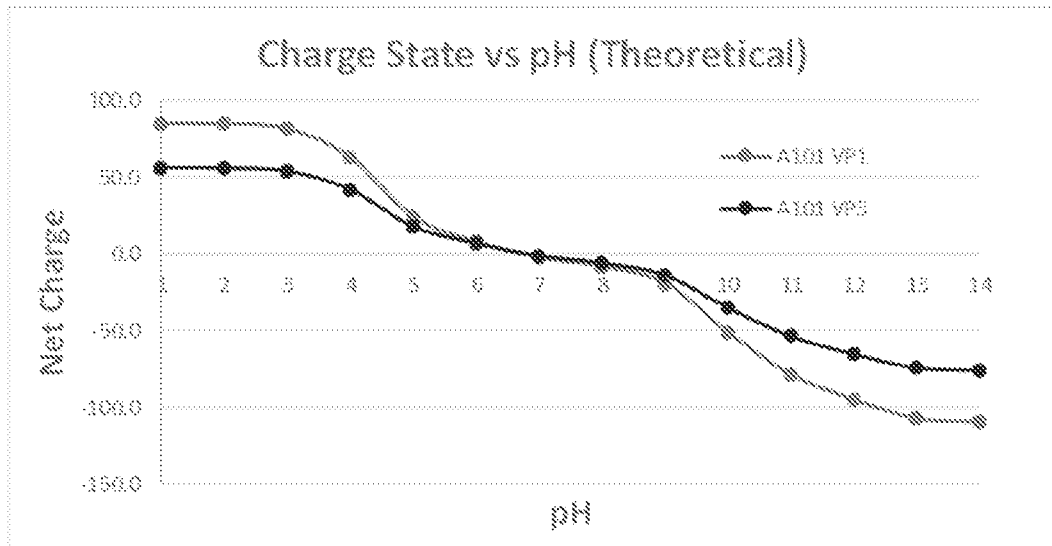
53/63

FIG. 25



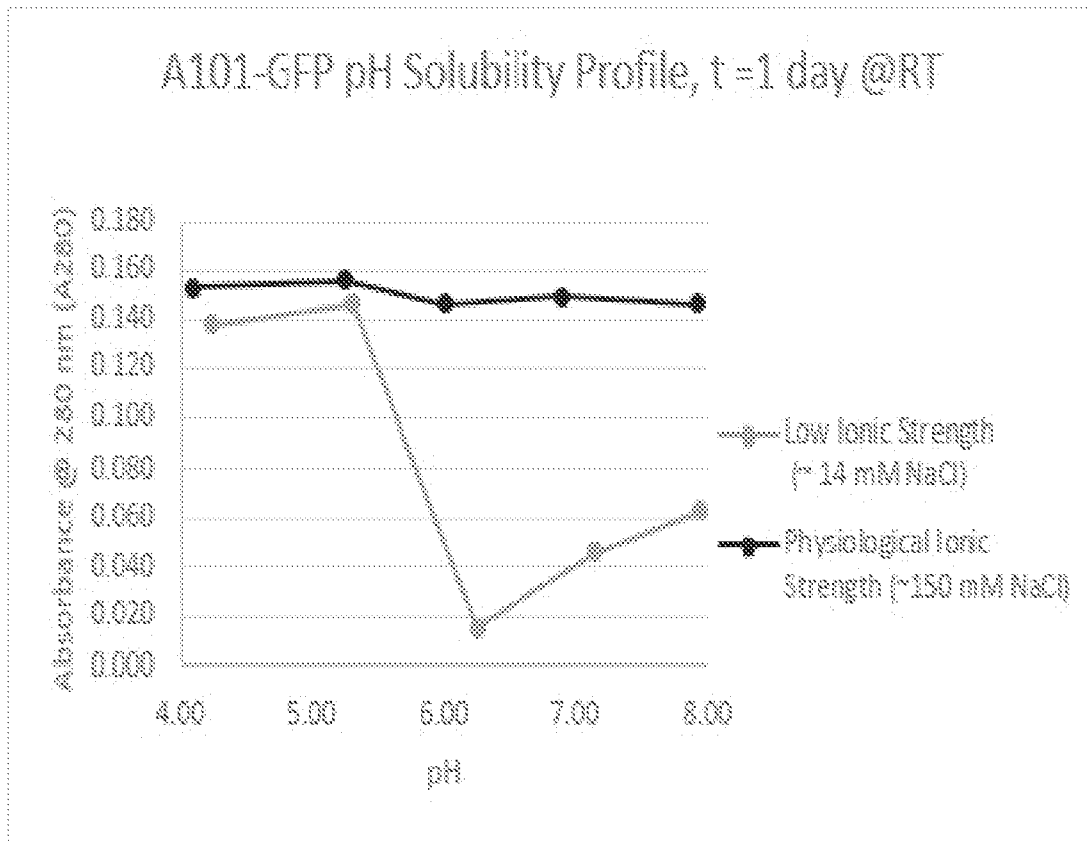
54/63

FIG. 26



55/63

FIG. 27



56/63

FIG. 28A

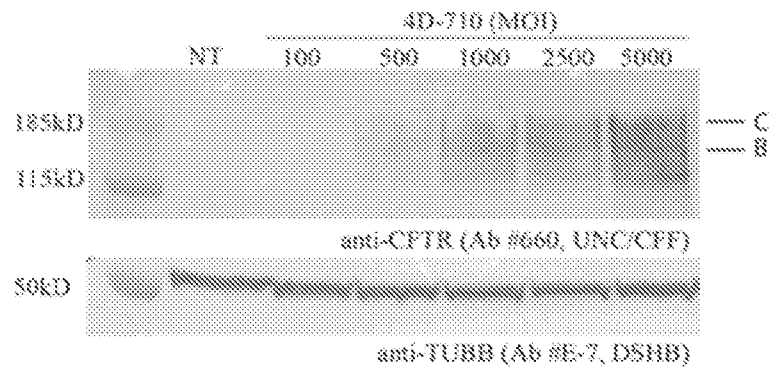


FIG. 28B

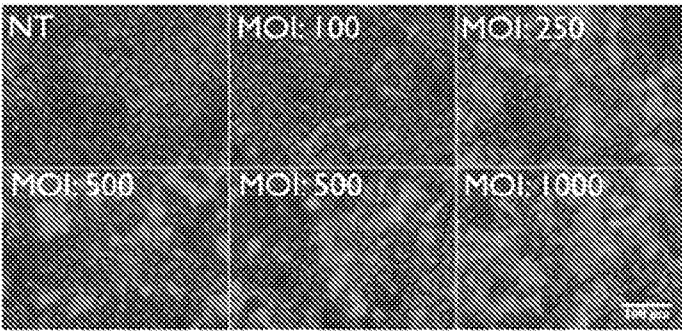
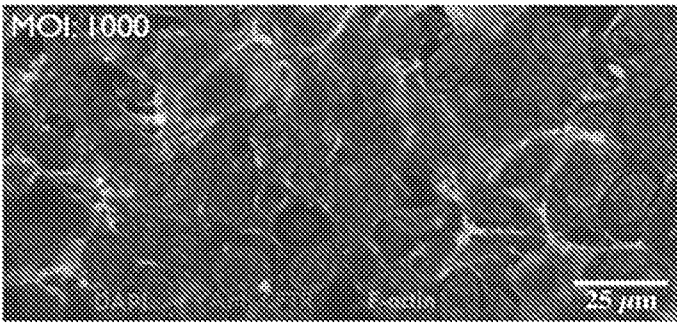


FIG. 28C



57/63

FIG. 29A

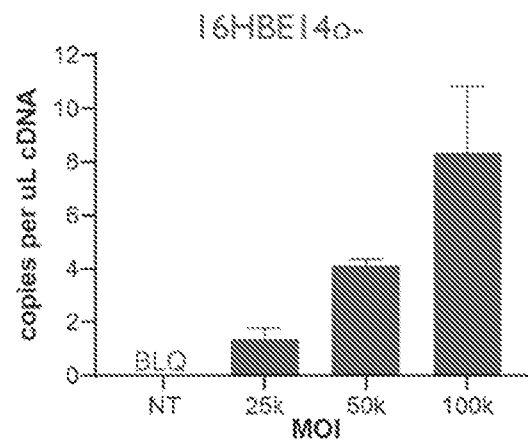
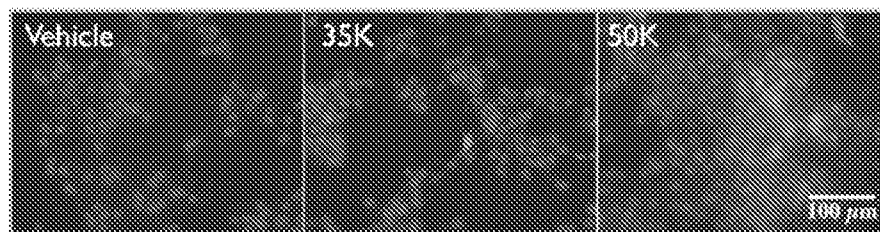
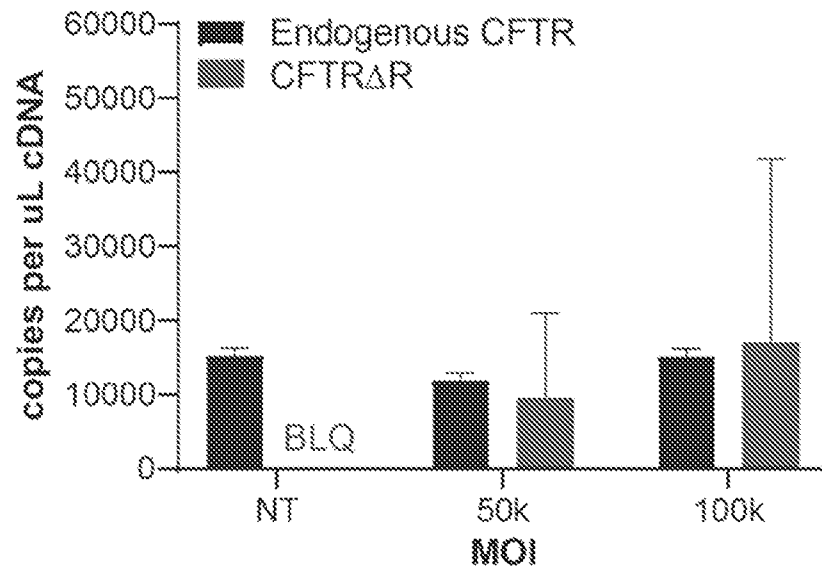


FIG. 29B



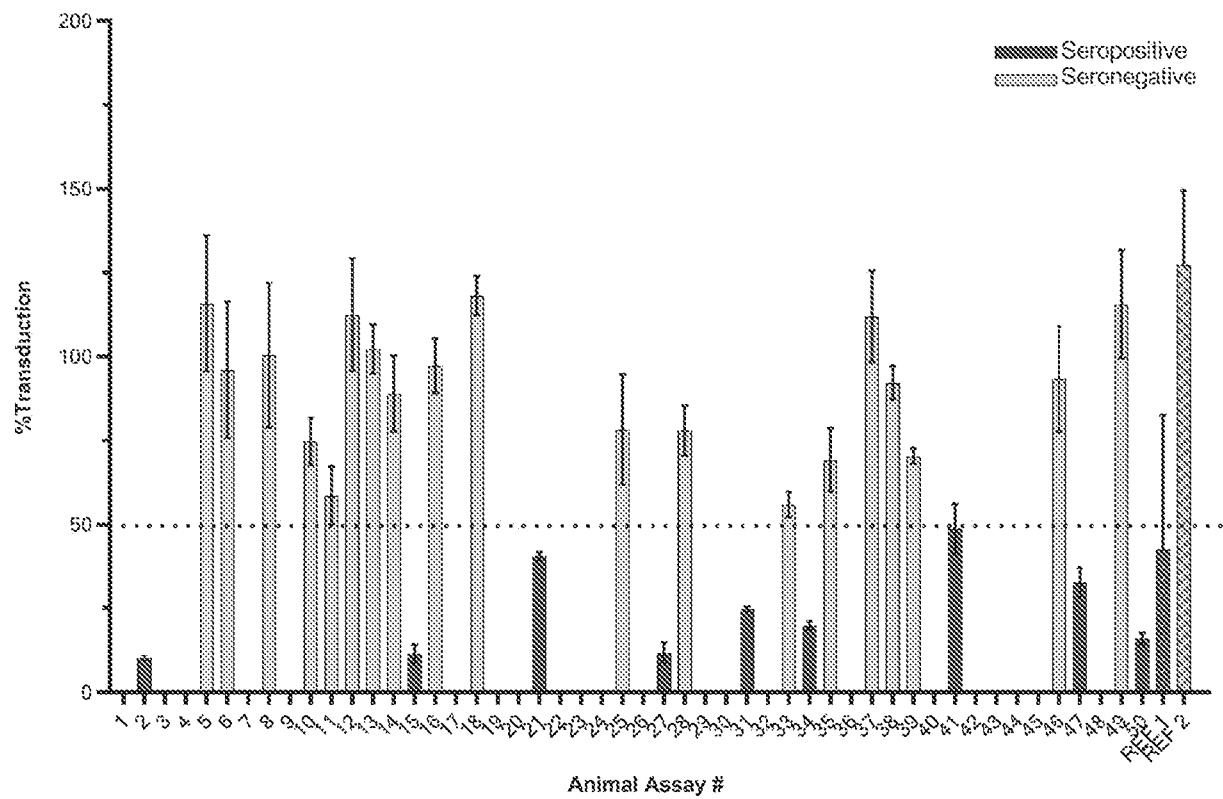
58/63

FIG. 30



59/63

FIG. 31



60/63

FIG. 32A

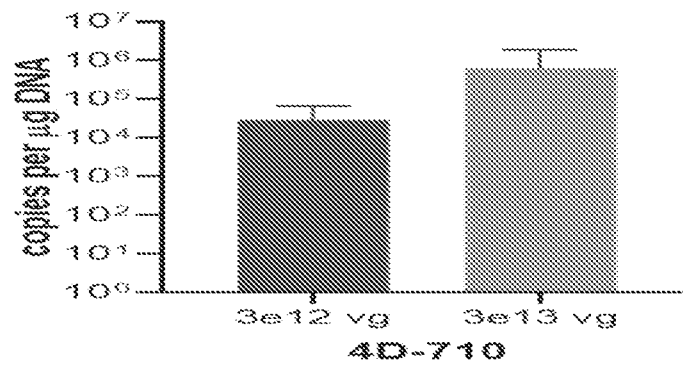


FIG. 32B

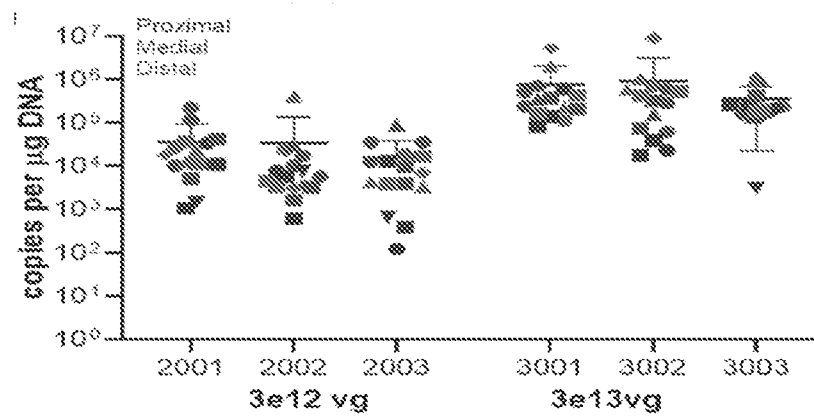
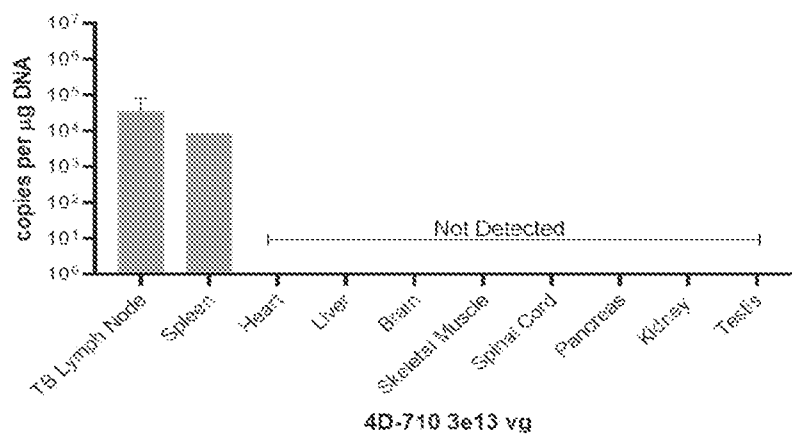


FIG. 32C



61/63

FIG. 33A

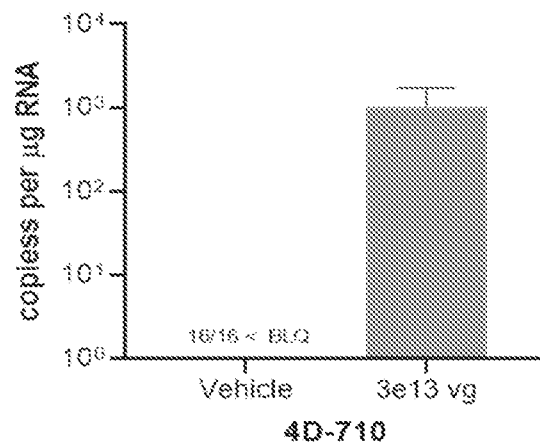
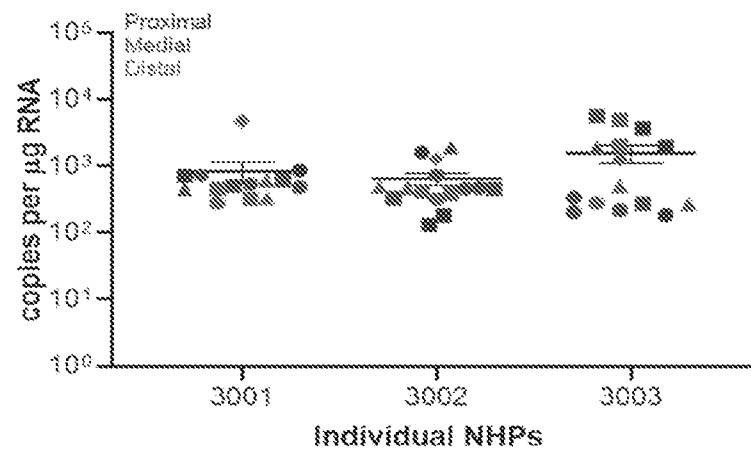


FIG. 33B



62/63
FIG. 34A

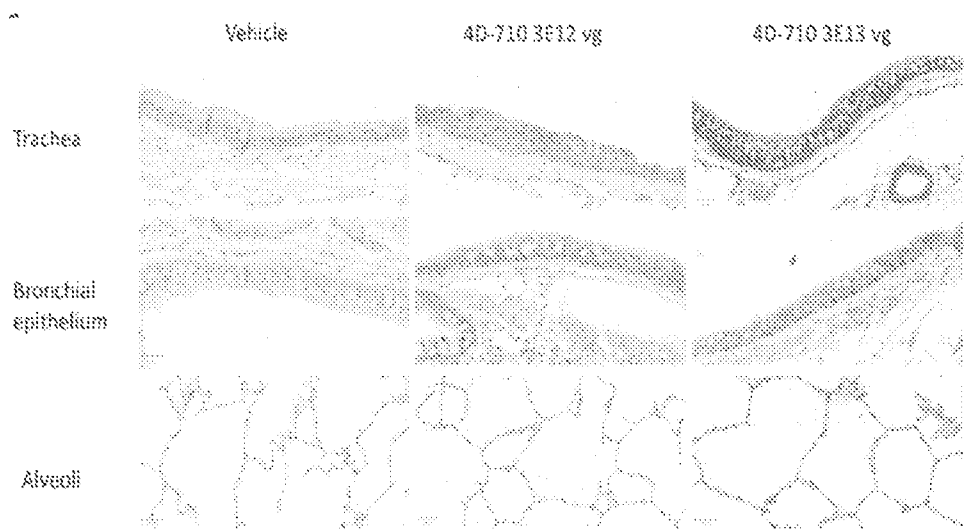
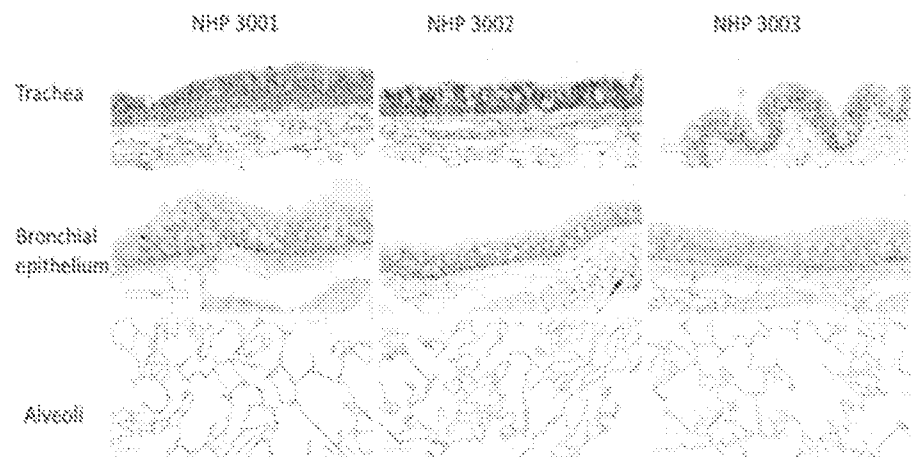


FIG. 34B



63/63

FIG. 35

